

GV
88E
.A1A55

1316,15



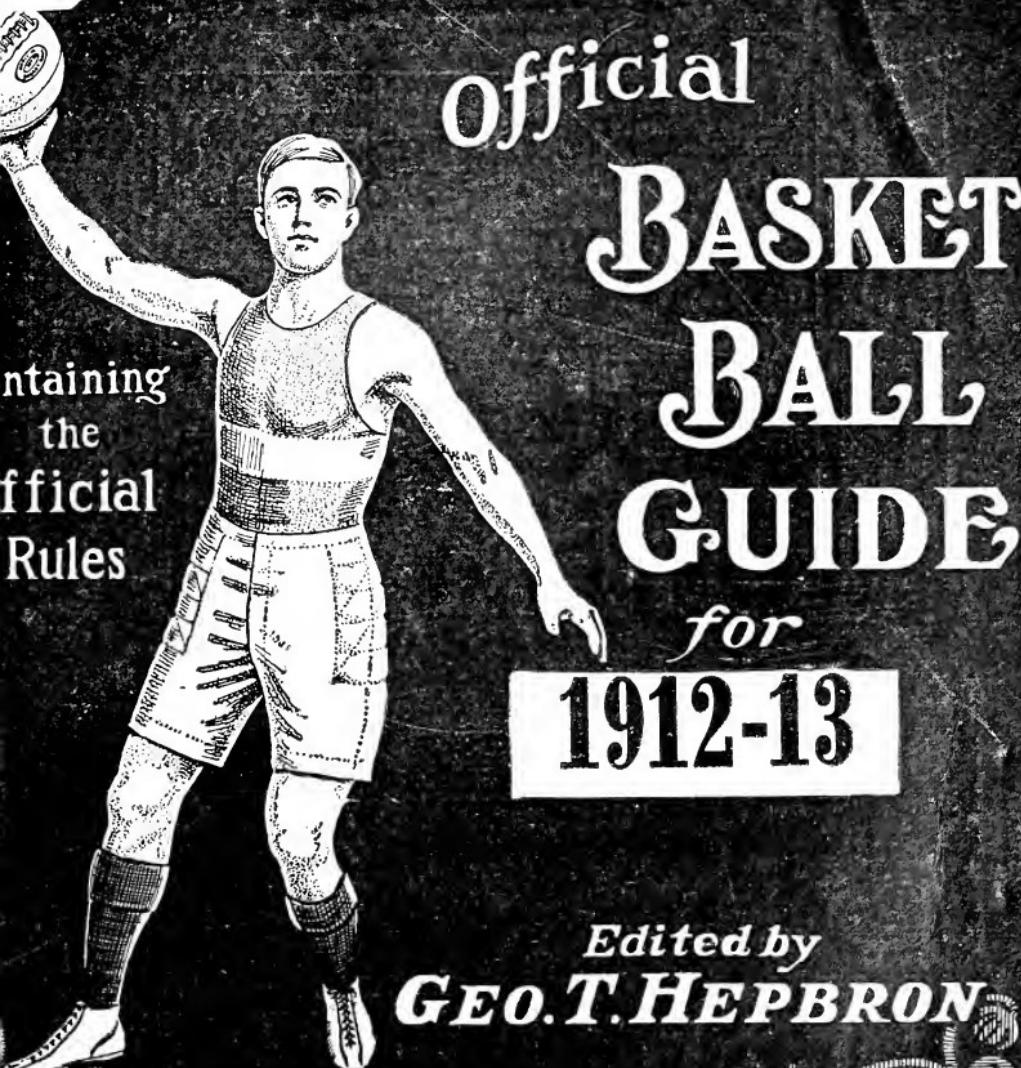




VII. No. 7

Price 10 cents

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY



Official

BASKET BALL GUIDE

for

1912-13

Edited by

GEO. T. HEPBRON

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING CO.

21 Warren Street, New York

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

MAINTAIN THEIR OWN HOUSES
FOR DISTRIBUTING THE

SPALDING
COMPLETE LINE OF
ATHLETIC GOODS
IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES



NEW YORK
Down Town
124-128 Nassau St.
Uptown
29-33 West 42d St.
NEWARK, N. J.
S45 Broad Street
BOSTON, MASS.
141 Federal Street

BUFFALO, N. Y.
611 Main Street
SYRACUSE, N. Y.
357 So. Warren Street
PITTSBURGH, PA.
605 Wood Street

PHILADELPHIA, PA.
1210 Chestnut Street
BALTIMORE, MD.
110 E. Baltimore St.
WASHINGTON, D. C.
613 14th Street, N.W.

LONDON, ENGLAND
Three Stores
317-318,
High Holborn, W. C.
78, Cheapside, E. C.
West End Branch
29, Haymarket, S.W.
PARIS, FRANCE
26 Rue Cadet

CHICAGO
25-30 So. Wabash Ave.
ST. LOUIS, MO.
415 North Seventh St.
KANSAS CITY, MO.
1120 Grand Avenue
DENVER, COL.
1616 Arapahoe Street

CINCINNATI, O.
119 East Fifth Avenue
CLEVELAND, O.
741 Euclid Avenue
COLUMBUS, O.
191 South High Street

DETROIT, MICH.
254 Woodward Ave.
LOUISVILLE, KY.
328 West Jefferson St.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
138 N. Pennsylvania St.

MANCHESTER, ENG.
4, Oxford St. and
1, Lower Mosley St.
BIRMINGHAM, ENG.
67, New Street
EDINBURGH, SCOT.
3 St. George's St.
(Cor. Prince's St.)
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
68 Buchanan Street

SAN FRANCISCO
156-158 Geary Street
SEATTLE, WASH.
711 Second Avenue
LOS ANGELES, CAL.
435 South Spring St.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.
379 East Water Street
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
44 Seventh St., South
ST. PAUL, MINN.
386 Minnesota Street

ATLANTA, GA.
74 N. Broad Street
NEW ORLEANS, LA.
140 Carondelet Street
DALLAS, TEX.
1503 Commerce Street

MONTRÉAL, P. Q.
443 St. James Street
TORONTO, ONT.
189 Yonge Street
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
228 Clarence Street

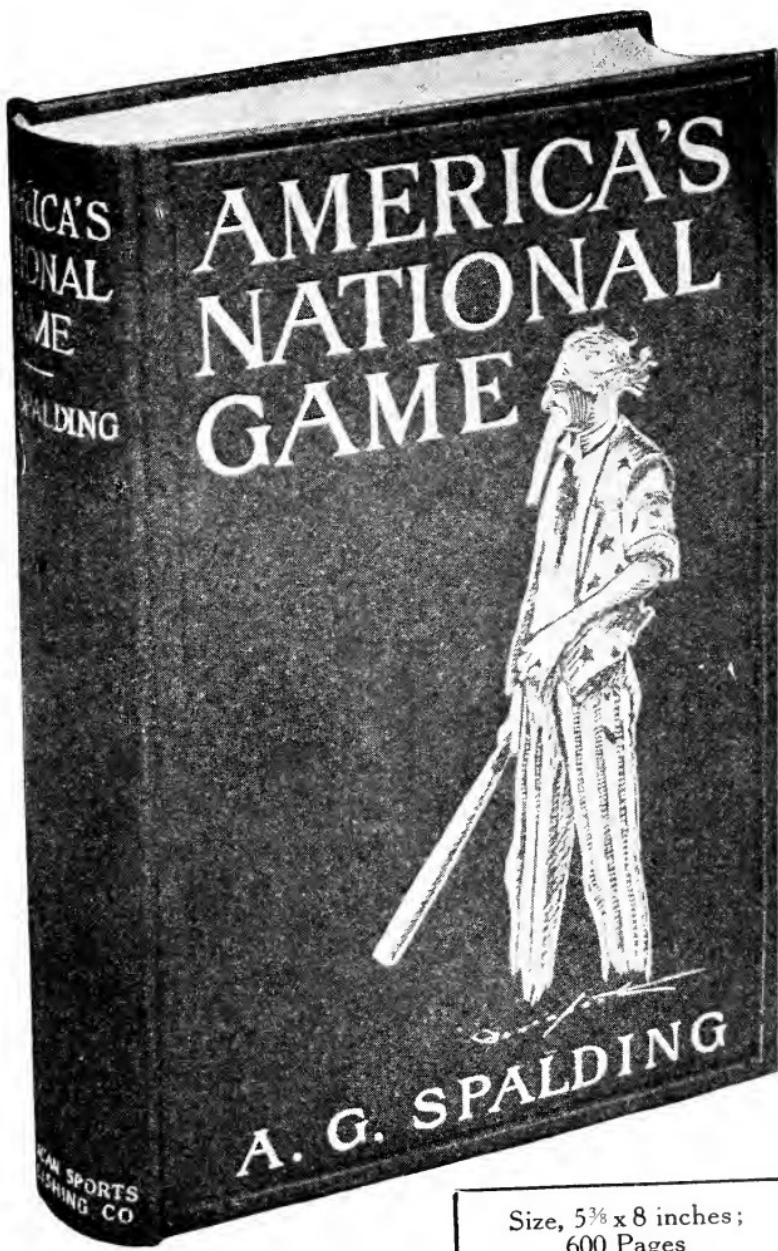
Communications directed to A. G. SPALDING & BROS.,
at any of the above addresses, will receive prompt attention.



THE SPALDING TRADE MARK IS
REGISTERED IN THE UNITED STATES
PATENT OFFICE, AND WE HAVE ALSO
PROTECTED OUR INTERESTS BY 39
REGISTRATIONS IN FOREIGN COUN-
TRIES. INFRINGERS ARE WARNED.

THE SPALDING TRADE - MARK
QUALITY AND
SELLING POLICY

CONSTITUTE THE SOLID FOUNDATION OF THE SPALDING BUSINESS



Binding is in Blue Cloth with
Cover Design Stamped in Gold

PRICE \$2.00 NET

Size, 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 8 inches;
600 Pages
115 Full Page Plates
Including a Series of
Cartoons by
Homer C. Davenport

America's National Game

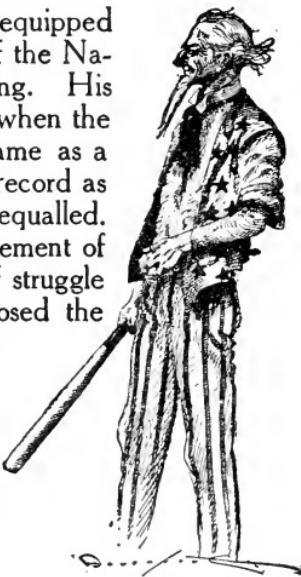
By A. G. SPALDING

PRICE, \$2.00 NET

A book of 600 pages, profusely illustrated with over 100 full page engravings, and having sixteen forceful cartoons by Homer C. Davenport, the famous American artist.

No man in America is better equipped to write on all the varied phases of the National Game than is A. G. Spalding. His observation and experience began when the game was young. He gained fame as a pitcher forty years ago, winning a record as player that has never yet been equalled. He was associated with the management of the pastime through trying years of struggle against prevailing evils. He opposed the gamblers; he fought to eradicate drunkenness; he urged and introduced new and higher ideals for the sport; he was quick to see that ball playing and the business management of clubs, at the same time and by the same men, were impracticable; he knew that ball players might be quite competent as magnates, but not while playing the game; he was in the forefront of the fight against syndicating Base Ball and making of a Nation's pastime a sordid Trust; he was the pioneer to lead competing American Base Ball teams to a foreign land; he took two champion teams to Great Britain in 1874, and two others on a tour of the world in 1888-9; he was present at the birth of the National League, and has done as much as any living American to uphold and prolong the life of this great pioneer Base Ball organization.

When A. G. Spalding talks about America's National Game he speaks by authority of that he does know, because



he has been in the councils of the management whenever there have been times of strenuous endeavor to purge it from abuses and keep it clean for the people of America —young and old.

In this work Mr. Spalding, after explaining the causes that led him into the undertaking, begins with the inception of the sport; shows how it developed, by natural stages from a boy with a ball to eighteen men, ball, bats and bases; gives credit for the first scientific application of system to the playing of the game to Abner Doubleday, of Coopers-town, N. Y.: treats of the first Base Ball club; shows how rowdyism terrorized the sport in its early days; how gambling and drunkenness brought the pastime into disfavor with the masses, and how early organizations were unable to control the evils that insidiously crept in. He then draws a series of very forceful pictures of the struggle to eradicate gambling, drunkenness and kindred evils, and shows how the efforts of strong men accomplished the salvation of the great American game and placed it in the position it occupies to-day—the most popular outdoor pastime in the world.

Interspersed throughout this interesting book are reminiscences of Mr. Spalding's own personal observations and experiences in the game as player, manager and magnate, covering a period of many years. Some of these stories deal with events of great import to Base Ball, and others have to do with personal acts and characteristics of players prominent in the game in earlier days—old time favorites like Harry and George Wright, A. C. Anson, Mike Kelly, Billy Sunday and others.

This book should be in the library of every father in the land, for it shows how his boy may be built up physically and morally through a high-class pastime. It should be in the hands of every lad in America, for it demonstrates the possibilities to American youth of rising to heights of eminent material success through a determined adherence to things that make for the upbuilding of character in organizations as well as of men.

Mailed postpaid on receipt of price by any Spalding store (see list on inside front cover), or by the publishers,

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY
21 Warren Street, New York

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Giving the Titles of all Spalding Athletic Library Books now
in print, grouped for ready reference

NO. SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS

- 1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide
- 1A Spalding's Official Base Ball Record
- 1C Spalding's Official College Base Ball Annual
- 2 Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide
- 2A Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide
- 4 Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual
- 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide
- 7 Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide
- 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide
- 8 Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide
- 9 Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide
- 12A Spalding's Official Athletic Rules

GROUP I.

Base Ball

- No. 1 *Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide.*
 - No. 1A Official Base Ball Record.
 - No. 1C College Base Ball Annual.
 - No. 202 How to Play Base Ball.
 - No. 223 How to Bat.
 - No. 232 How to Run Bases.
 - No. 230 How to Pitch.
 - No. 229 How to Catch.
 - No. 225 How to Play First Base.
 - No. 226 How to Play Second Base.
 - No. 227 How to Play Third Base.
 - No. 228 How to Play Shortstop.
 - No. 224 How to Play the Outfield.
 - How to Organize a Base Ball League. [Club.
 - How to Organize a Base Ball Club.
 - How to Manage a Base Ball Club.
 - No. 231 How to Train a Base Ball Team
 - How to Captain a Base Ball
 - How to Umpire a Game. [Team
 - Technical Base Ball Terms.
 - No. 219 Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.
 - No. 350 How to Score.
- BASE BALL AUXILIARIES
- No. 355 Minor League Base Ball Guide
 - No. 356 Official Book National League of Prof. Base Ball Clubs.
 - No. 340 Official Handbook National Playground Ball Assn.

GROUP II.

Foot Ball

- No. 2 *Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide*
- No. 344 A Digest of the Foot Ball Rules
- No. 324 How to Play Foot Ball.
- No. 2A *Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide.*
- No. 286 How to Play Soccer.
- No. 335 How to Play Rugby.

- FOOT BALL AUXILIARY
No. 351 Official Rugby Foot Ball Guide

GROUP IV.

Lawn Tennis

- No. 4 *Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.*
- No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis.
- No. 354 Official Handbook National Squash Tennis Association.

GROUP VI.

Hockey

- No. 6 *Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.*
- No. 304 How to Play Ice Hockey.
- No. 154 Field Hockey.
- No. 180 Ring Hockey.
- No. 188 {Lawn Hockey.
 - Parlor Hockey.
 - Garden Hockey.

GROUP VII.

Basket Ball

- No. 7 *Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.*
- No. 7A *Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide.*
- No. 193 How to Play Basket Ball.

BASKET BALL AUXILIARY

- No. 353 Official Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

GROUP VIII.

Lacrosse

- No. 8 *Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide*
- No. 201 How to Play Lacrosse.

GROUP IX.

Indoor Base Ball

- No. 9 *Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.*

GROUP X.

Polo

- No. 129 Water Polo.
- No. 199 Equestrian Polo.

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF 10 CENTS

Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

- No. 248 Archery.
 No. 138 Croquet.
 No. 271 Roque.
 No. 194 Racquets.
 Squash-Racquets.
 Court Tennis.
 No. 13 Hand Ball.
 No. 167 Quoits.
 No. 170 Push Ball.
 No. 14 Curling.
 No. 207 Lawn Bowls.
 No. 188 Lawn Games.
 No. 189 Children's Games.
 No. 341 How to Bowl.

Group XII. Athletics

- No. 12A *Spalding's Official Athletic College Athletics.* [Rules.
 No. 27 All Around Athletics.
 No. 156 Athletes' Guide.
 No. 87 Athletic Primer.
 No. 273 Olympic Games at Athens, 1906
 No. 252 How to Sprint.
 No. 255 How to Run 100 Yards.
 No. 174 Distance and Cross Country Running. [Thrower.
 No. 259 How to Become a Weight Official Sporting Rules.
 No. 55 Athletic Training for School.
 No. 317 Marathon Running. [boys.
 No. 331 Schoolyard Athletics.
 No. 342 Walking for Health and Competition.

ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES

- No. 357 Intercollegiate Official Handbook.
 No. 314 Girls' Athletics. [book.
 No. 302 Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook.
 No. 313 Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook.
 No. 308 Official Handbook New York Interscholastic A. A.
 No. 347 Official Handbook P. S. A. L. of San Francisco.

Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments

- No. 177 How to Swim.
 No. 296 Speed Swimming.
 No. 128 How to Row.
 No. 209 How to Become a Skater.
 No. 178 How to Train for Bicycling.
 No. 23 Canoeing.
 No. 282 Roller Skating Guide.

Group XIV. Manly Sports

- No. 18 Fencing. (By Breck.)
 No. 162 Boxing.
 No. 165 Fencing. (By Senac.)
 No. 140 Wrestling.
 No. 236 How to Wrestle.
 No. 102 Ground Tumbling
 No. 233 Jiu Jitsu.
 No. 166 How to Swing Indian Clubs.
 No. 200 Dumb Bell Exercises.
 No. 143 Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells.
 No. 262 Medicine Ball Exercises.
 No. 29 Pulley Weight Exercises.
 No. 191 How to Punch the Bag.
 No. 289 Tumbling for Amateurs.
 No. 326 Professional Wrestling.

Group XV. Gymnastics

- No. 104 Grading of Gymnastic Exercises. [Dumb Bell Drills.
 No. 214 Graded Calisthenics and Barnjum Bar Bell Drill. [Games
 No. 158 Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic
 No. 124 How to Become a Gymnast.
 No. 287 Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.
 No. 327 Pyramid Building Without Apparatus.
 No. 328 Exercises on the Parallel Bars.
 No. 329 Pyramid Building with Wands, Chairs and Ladders.

GYMNASTIC AUXILIARY

- No. 345 Official Handbook I. C. A. A. Gymnasts of America.

Group XVI. Physical Culture

- No. 161 10 Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.
 No. 149 Scientific Physical Training and Care of the Body.
 No. 208 Physical Education and Hygiene.
 No. 185 Hints on Health. [giene.
 No. 213 285 Health Answers.
 No. 238 Muscle Building.
 No. 234 School Tactics and Maze Run-Tensing Exercises. [ning.
 No. 261 Get Well; Keep Well. [nastics.
 No. 285 Health by Muscular Gymnastics.
 No. 288 Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics.
 No. 290 Get Well; Keep Well. [nastics.
 No. 325 Twenty-Minute Exercises.
 No. 330 Physical Training for the School and Class Room.

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF 10 CENTS

Spalding "Red Cover" Series of Athletic Handbooks

No. 1R.	Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.	Price 25c.
No. 2R.	Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.	Price 25c.
No. 3R.	Spalding's Official Golf Guide.	Price 25c.
No. 4R.	How to Play Golf.	Price 25c.
No. 5R.	Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.	Price 25c.
No. 6R.	Cricket and How to Play it.	Price 25c.
No. 7R.	Physical Training Simplified.	Price 25c.
No. 8R.	The Art of Skating.	Price 25c.
No. 9R.	How to Live 100 Years.	Price 25c.
No. 10R.	Single Stick Drill.	Price 25c.



LUTHER HALSEY GULICK, M.D.

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY

GROUP VII, No. 7

OFFICIAL BASKET BALL RULES

AS ADOPTED BY THE
AMATEUR ATHLETIC UNION

AND USED BY

Athletic Clubs
Army and Navy Leagues
Boys' Clubs
Catholic Athletic Leagues
Church Leagues
National Guard

Young Men's Christian Associations

National Gymnastic Societies
Playground Leagues
Public Schools Athletic Leagues
Recreation Centers
Settlement Leagues
Sunday School Athletic Leagues

EDITED BY

GEORGE T. HEPBRON

1912-1913

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING CO.

21 WARREN STREET, NEW YORK

3
A/H

Amateur Athletic Union Basket Ball Committee

Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Chairman.

George T. Hepbron, Secretary.

Lieut. Chas. A. Dean.	T. Morris Dunne.
E. T. Hart.	F. W. Bauer.
J. W. Stumpf.	C. O. Nillson.
M. F. Winston.	N. J. Marshall.
Geo. J. Turner.	J. B. Franklin.
Major John J. Dixon.	J. B. Reilly.
	W. L. Robb.

Auxiliary Basket Ball Committee

David Barry, Peabody, Mass.	M. F. Winston, Lynn, Mass.
G. E. Lamb, Baltimore, Md.	J. Ed Grillo, Washington, D. C.
T. Cornelius, Baltimore, Md.	L. O. Gillesby, Evanston, Ill.
C. E. Beckett, Washington, D. C.	C. H. Miles, Birmingham, Ala.
W. E. Ruetschi, New Rochelle, N. Y.	H. Ferguson, Birmingham, Ala. J. F. Torrey, Los Angeles, Cal.
W. E. Day, Salt Lake City, Utah.	G. W. Adair, Atlanta, Ga.
C. R. H. Jackson, Scranton, Pa.	Carl A. Reed, Springfield, Mass.
W. J. Hunting, Carson City, Nev.	E. S. Connor, Cleveland, O.
T. F. Riley, Cambridge, Mass.	David Gibbs, Oswego, N. Y.

Contents

	PAGE
Editorial Comment.....	5
Basket Ball in New York City Schools	19
Basket Ball in New York City Playgrounds and Recreation Centers.....	23
Basket Ball in Recreation Centers.....	37
Public Athletic League of Baltimore.....	43
Basket Ball on the First City Playground, Newark, N. J.....	53
Review of the Eastern Intercollegiate Basket Ball Season.....	55
All Eastern Collegiate Team.....	67
Basket Ball in the Middle States.....	73
Buffalo Grammar School League.....	77
Basket Ball in Newark Public Schools.....	79
New Jersey Interscholastic League.....	81
Basket Ball in Northern and Eastern New York.....	83
Basket Ball in Maine.....	85
Basket Ball in Vermont.....	87
Basket Ball in New Jersey.....	89
Basket Ball in Delaware.....	93
Basket Ball in West Virginia.....	95
Basket Ball in Florida.....	97
Basket Ball in South Carolina.....	97
Basket Ball in Brooklyn.....	99
Sunday School Athletic League of Brooklyn.....	103
Northern New Jersey Y.M.C.A. Basket Ball League.....	107
Amateur Athletic League of Pittsburgh.....	109
Basket Ball on the Canal Zone.....	111
Cristobal (C. Z.) Y.M.C.A. Team.....	115
Basket Ball at Worcester Academy.....	117
Fort Totten (N.Y.) Basket Ball League.....	119
Basket Ball in the Army.....	123
Basket Ball in the Navy.....	129
All Southern Basket Ball Team.....	135
The Value of Signals.....	137
Official Rules—Season 1912-13.....	143
Diagram of Field.....	169
Where to Get Officials for Important Games.....	170
Suggestions for Officials.....	172
Suggestions for Teams.....	173
Registration of Basket Ball Teams.....	174
Duties of the Captain, the Manager and the Coach.....	175
How to Score Basket Ball.....	180
Hudson River Basket Ball League.....	182
New York State League Season.....	184
Basket Ball in Atlantic City, N. J.....	187
Basket Ball Notes.....	189
Records of Teams	215



GEORGE T. HEPBRON,
Editor Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide

Editorial Comment

North America's greatest indoor game advanced in leaps and bounds last season, as shown by reports from every nook and corner of this great continent.

There are two classes of individuals interested in the sports of Young America, namely, those who emphasize athletics purely as a means of physical recreation and those who see in our athletic games not only physical recreation but mental and moral as well. Both are commendable, but the best results can only be attained by these two classes working in harmony. They cannot be separated; they must work together if the highest ideals are to be attained.

The formation of leagues among groups of like tendencies and habits, such as churches, Sunday Schools, Baraca classes, Y. M. C. A.'s, schools, settlements, recreation centers, etc., received a remarkable impetus last season. These leagues, practically conducted and safeguarded, make for the permanency of the game, stability of the rules and efficiency in officials. A league also offers larger and better opportunities for beneficial social relations.

The greatest result, however, from properly supervised league games is the training received which makes for character and civic righteousness through respect for the rules and the voluntary submission through the decisions of officials, which is only one step from the same relation to civic law and order.

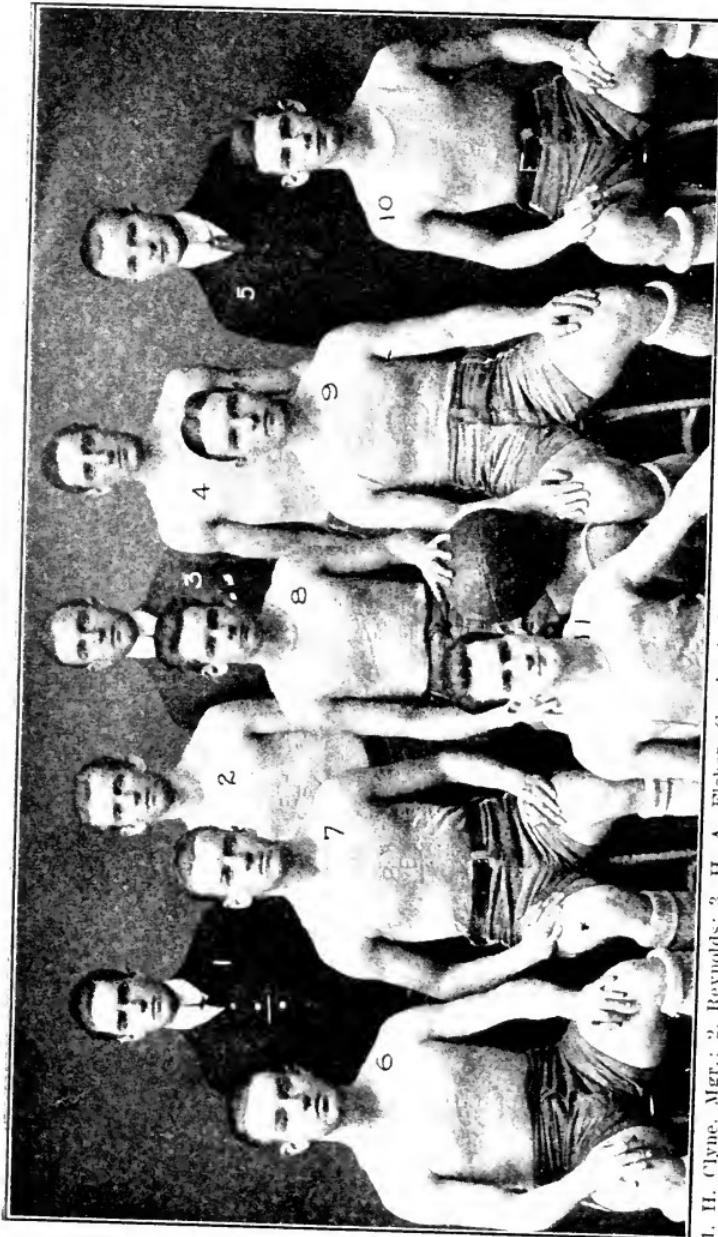
Thus it would seem that the remarkable growth in the direction of leagues last season is a step in the right direction and will meet with the unqualified approval of every exponent of organized play and at the same time command the favorable attention of students of character training, who believe in the great moulding influence for character that play exerts on the lives of the participants before and during the adolescent period.

Olympic Games

Basket ball was played at the Olympic Games of 1904, held at St. Louis during the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, under the direction of Commissioner James E. Sullivan, but as yet it has not been included in the programme of the International Olympic Committee. Basket ball is not bound by climatic conditions and affords every opportunity for skill, speed, science and stamina; can be played by either sex, under their respective rules, and should be undoubtedly included in the programme four years hence at Berlin.

Now that the league form of the game is established some championship timber will be available. The best team could be selected through state and section championships and the sectional champions could play off a national championship, the winning team to go abroad as the representative of the United States.

If the game is adopted by the Olympic Committee it would serve to place basket ball on a firmer organized basis, as only teams representing reputable organizations would be eligible for championship honors, but also serve to make it truly international, as owing to the restricted space in which the game may be played, it will fit in with the crowded conditions of many European communities.



1. H. Cline, Mgr.; 2. Reynolds; 3. H. A. Fisher, Coach; 4. Rohl; 5. A. Kohlbusch, Asst. Mgr.; 6. Meenan, Jr.; 7. Lee; 8. C. Benson, Capt.; 9. Osterhout; 10. R. Benson; 11. Jaques.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Pach, Photo.

The editor would be pleased to hear from those interested in furthering basket ball as a prospective addition to the Olympic programme. Address, 21 Warren Street, New York.

Playgrounds

One rarely ever sees a playground now without a basket ball equipment. The court is in almost constant use, especially where leagues are organized and a regular tournament is played. The outdoor game is rapidly forging to the front and playground supervisors find it an excellent medium for discipline. Last winter the editor witnessed a game in a playground where the ground was covered with snow. He stood on the side lines with a heavy overcoat and gloves on, while the players seemed absolutely oblivious to weather conditions. The game was one of a championship series, it was subsequently learned.

Where leagues are formed within the playground system of a city and are properly managed, much advantage is to be gained over the representative team playing without the wise guidance necessary to produce the best results to be obtained from the game.

Group games furnish a vehicle for teaching many of the traits so necessary in our complex form of civilization, self-control, loyalty, obedience to constituted authority, etc. Basket ball is one of the best group games for this purpose.

Many of the better organized playgrounds conducted leagues last season and others are planning to adopt this form of handling the game.

Influence of the Press

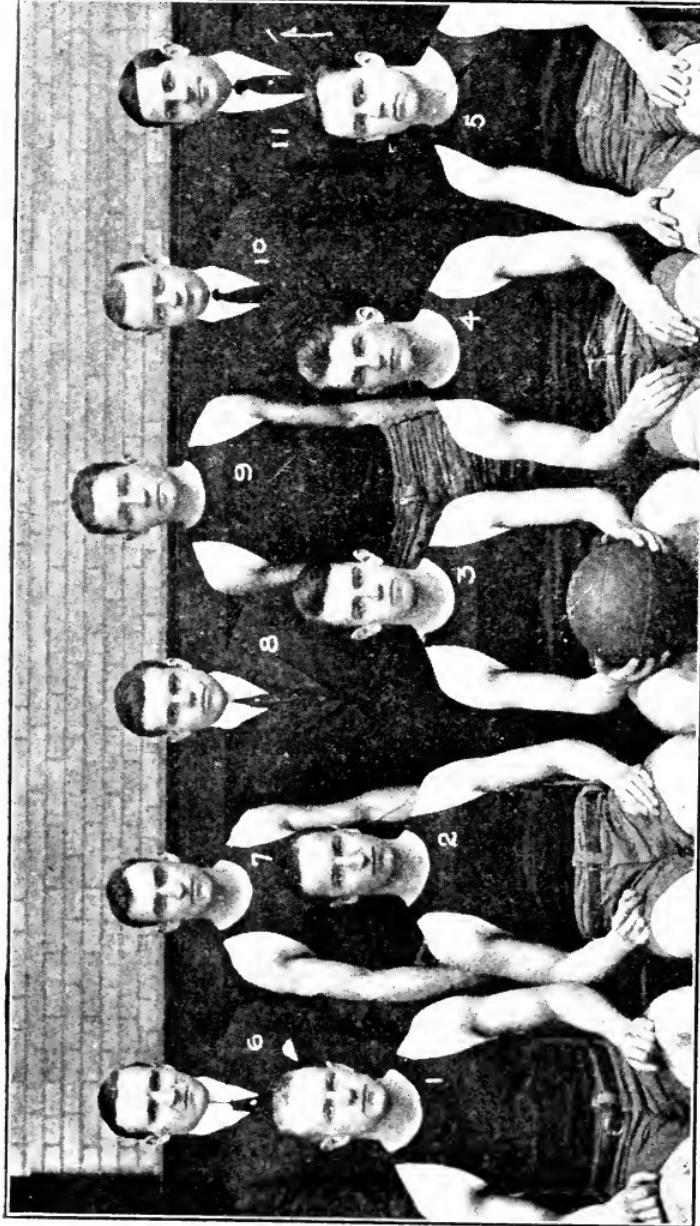
Local newspapers can make or break the game in any community. Most editors are willing and anxious to have the columns of their newspapers reflect the best interests of the community in every activity and would welcome the intelligent co-operation in this direction of those interested in the great American indoor game.

If the committees in charge of league games will appoint a press representative for each game, who will keep notes and receive the reporters and furnish them the salient points of the game that evening, three advantages would be gained over the present hit-or-miss way of publicity: (1) The reporter would save time in collecting the material and thereby have a friendly attitude toward the game and its friends; (2) The press report would be given a larger space, the account be more accurate and the correct viewpoint emphasized; (3) The right kind of a game would influence the players in the right direction, make it easier for the officials, and pleasure to the spectators and increase the attendance of the more desirable class. The newspapers are a factor and will meet one more than half way in co-operating for the best interests of the game.

Passing vs. Personal Contact Style

In the early days the "passing" or "open" game predominated and was popular with spectators as well. Basket ball has grown in favor so rapidly that many are now playing who know nothing of this style, by which the famous Buffalo Germans won the world's championship at the Olympic Games held in St. Louis during the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, a style to which the team still adheres.

Many of the present day games resemble a riot, five individuals on each side as official "rioters" and the spectators as unofficial abettors.



1. Bloom; 2. Pearce; 3. Walton, Capt.; 4. Jondet; 5. Turner; 6. Kelnath, Head Coach; 7. Keough; 8. Bodley, Mgr.;
9. Reeder; 10. Wirkil, Asst. Mgr.; 11. Kiefaber, Asst. Coach.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

This is nothing like basket ball and should be called "riot ball" instead. Anybody can play the "riot" game, but it requires brains to play the "open" or "passing" game, and it is this style that wins.

Many reports have been received stating that the "passing" game wherever used had a larger percentage of success than the "personal contact" game. The league plan last season emphasized the superiority of the passing game and with the prospects of a large number of leagues being organized for 1912-13, accurate passing will undoubtedly supersede the present hit-or-miss style. It is best for the game, more popular with the spectators and, while still vigorous, reduces the danger of injury to a minimum.

Our Insular Possessions

Basket ball has outgrown the boundaries of the States and is enthusiastically played in all of our insular possessions. Neither heat nor cold seems to affect its growth or popularity. In the Canal Zone it is well established; in the Philippines it is no less popular; in fact, the game, like base ball, seems to follow the flag.

The game is adaptable to any climate and any nation and if the Olympic Committee adopts it as one of the official events no doubt many countries would introduce it and having four years to develop it would enter teams and try for the supremacy of the world.

The game seems to fill a need wherever introduced, be it home or abroad.

Army and Navy

No greater exponents of the game are to be found anywhere than among the enlisted men of both arms of the service. In every Post where a room suitable can be found the game is popular and the most glowing reports are received regarding the value of the game to the men of the Army. Officers and men alike are enthusiastic over it.

In the Navy the game has grown to such proportions that many of the officers organized leagues among their men and great rivalry exists as to which team will win the ship championship.

When the ship superiority has been decided the team issues challenges to the other teams of the squadron and proud is the quintet that carries off the squadron championship and the prizes that go with it as a visible evidence of their prowess.

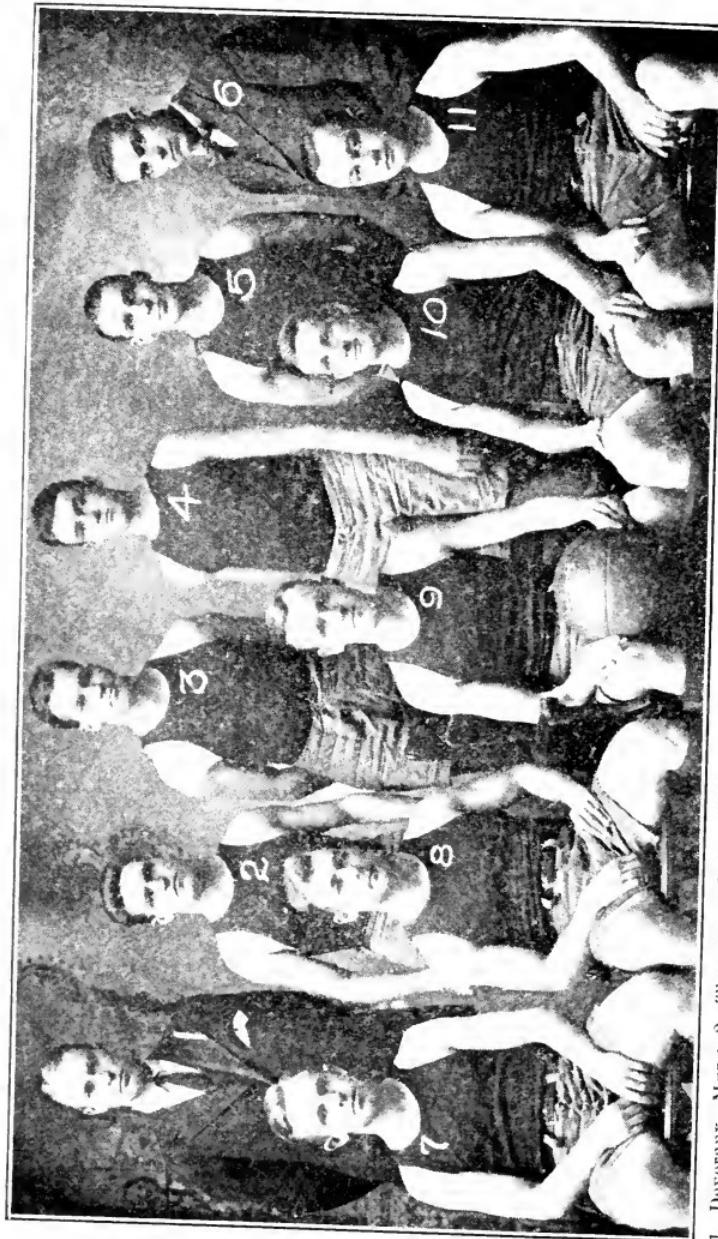
Now that the playgrounds have blazed the way for the outdoor game, no doubt both arms of the service will extend their playing season where climatic conditions permit.

Officials

While the league plan of organization brought out and developed a larger number of competent officials than heretofore, still the number is limited.

Surely the salvation of the game rests heavily on the shoulders of the referee and the umpire and any amount of time and effort expended in this direction is well expended.

One director started the plan of conducting within his own organization a sort of a school for officials, enlisting men who had never played, as well as those having had experience, with the result, that the next season these men were in constant demand as officials.



1. Duxbury, Mgr.; 2. Thompson; 3. De Witt; 4. Briggs; 5. de la Rensselle; 6. Tarvis, Asst. Mgr.; 7. Uhl; 8. Felt; 9. Kuhler, Capt.; 10. Ingles; 11. Heath.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.

Kopp & Rose, Photo.

A plan something like this might be pursued: select your men, say, six or eight, give each a copy of the GUIDE and "How to Play Basket Ball," with the understanding that they be read through from cover to cover; then, three times a week, meet for discussion and a quiz, conducted by some one selected for the purpose. Prepare hypothetical questions on various plays and have them answer and discuss them. If any questions of interpretations come up of which they are not quite sure a letter to the editor will bring a reply. In fact, the editor will be very glad to co-operate with any group or individual who wishes light on interpretations.

Start in September, as soon as the rules are out, to get your class together, so when the season opens you will have competent men to officiate.

Efficient Scoring

Some organizations think a man, a pencil and a pad is all that is required for efficient scoring; such is not the case. Much time and gray matter was expended in working out the present plan for scoring and a study of the method explained in the GUIDE will show the fallacy of the pencil-and-pad plan.

The score book should be used and fouls marked by letter and number, so that at the end of any game the coach can read the record of each player and know how to shift his men so as to secure the best results in future games.

If the score is kept in the book you have the record of every player for the season; for example, if a player persists in committing fouls you can show him his record and if he does not improve you would be justified in dropping him from the team.

Again, if a player missed more free throws than he made, he needs practice in this art and his record in black and white in the score book is more convincing than a speech of thirty minutes. The record speaks louder than words and stifles discussion.

In the case of schools and institutions the score books can be filed away each year for future reference.

Team Work

This question has been discussed year after year but continued emphasis is still needed. If there ever was a game in which team work is of paramount importance, basket ball is that game, and yet we see every season a number of teams going down to defeat because they tolerate one or more "star" players, who persist in "playing to the galleries" rather than doing their share as a part of a team.

The glory of the team can only be brought about by every unit of the machine dropping into place at the right time and performing its function without hoping for individual glory, having in mind only the advancement of the team as a whole.

Some people in everyday life cannot work with others; they are so selfish they want all the glory for themselves and the only reason they agree to be associated with others is the opportunity to use them for their own selfish ends; to use a common phrase, "they do not work well in double harness."

If you have a "star" player tell him a "thing or two" in plain English. If he persists in "grand stand" tactics remove him from the team and let him sit in the gallery, where he belongs.

Team work wins games; individual play loses games.



1, Vincent; 2, Hofner; 3, Ryan; 4, Gravel; 5, Petrie; 6, Holbrook, Capt.;
7, Gilchriese; 8, Castle; 9, La Tono. Hare, Phi

CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, BUFFALO, N. Y.



1, Edmunds; 2, Klopfer; 3, McMahon; 4, W. McMahon; 5, H. Case, Mgr.;
6, Rodgers; 7, Henderson; 8, Wall; 9, Courier, Capt.; 10, Kelly.

Beach, Photo.

LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, BUFFALO, N. Y.



Hare, Photo.
MASTEN PARK HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, BUFFALO, N. Y.

Dribble Rule

More questions have been asked about this rule than any other in the book. This is an individualistic play and for this reason the committee has framed the rule so as not to eliminate wholly the individualistic part, but at the same time have it contribute to the team principle of the game.

Formerly the rules permitted two hands to be used simultaneously while dribbling. This emphasized "star" playing, so the rule was changed prohibiting the use of two hands simultaneously.

Formerly the player was allowed to throw for goal at the end of the dribble. This also put a premium on one-man play. It was therefore eliminated to emphasize team play.

As the rule now stands a player may only use two hands simultaneously once from the moment he gets possession of the ball until after he disposes of it at the end of the dribble. For example, he may catch the ball with two hands, dribble with one hand or both hands alternately and pass the ball with one hand to a team mate; or he may catch it with one hand follow the same course during the dribble and pass it with two hands.

Under no circumstances can he use two hands more than once simultaneously, or at the end of the dribble score a goal; he must pass it to a team mate, thus establishing the team play principle.

The dribble begins when the ball is caught and ends when the ball has left his possession at the end of the dribble.

Some have been confused by the rule permitting two steps while bounding the ball.

The ball may be caught with two hands simultaneously and bounded on the floor with two hands as often as one pleases and passed with two hands, provided only two steps have been taken; however, if the ball has been caught with two hands and bounded on the floor while taking more than two steps the player has dribbled and the catching of the ball at the beginning of the play is considered the beginning of the dribble and two hands cannot be used again without committing a foul for using two hands simultaneously more than once during the dribble.

If a player catches the ball with two hands, bounds it while taking two steps, then momentarily stops, and finally bounds the ball again, continuing the steps he has dribbled.

For example, a play is in progress from the time he gets possession of the ball until it leaves his possession.

If this were not true a player could catch the ball, take two steps momentarily, stop, take two more under the same circumstances; in fact, he could continue to play this way indefinitely and thereby defeat the object of the rule, which is to stimulate team play.

The dribble is popular; it has not been eliminated, although somewhat individualistic, but the rules have been so formed as to make it contribute at the end of the play to team work.

Distinguishing Uniform

It has always been difficult to distinguish the players of opposing teams because of the similarity of uniforms.

This is true from the spectators' standpoint as well as the officials' and has caused loss of time and temper as well.

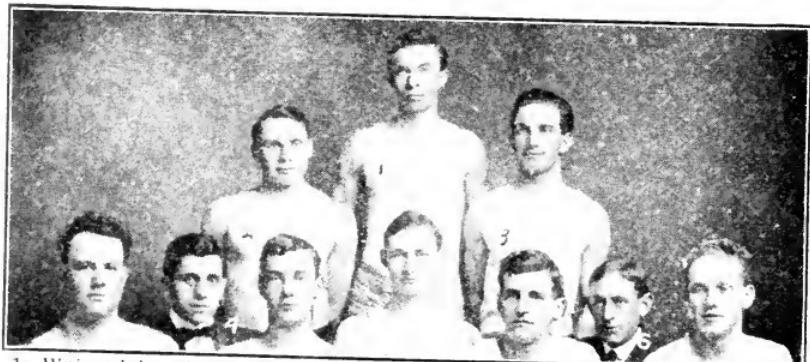
Anything that will tend toward eliminating unnecessary discussion is to be commended; therefore, the adoption of a regulation uniform, with a different color or striped shirt, is suggested.



1. Whitehead; 2. Curtis; 3. Gow, Coach; 4. Elliott; 5. Bittner, Coach; 6. Manning; 7. Graves; 8. Potter, Capt.; 9. Clinton, Mgr. Hare, Photo.
NICHOLS SCHOOL TEAM, BUFFALO, N. Y.



Hare, Photo.
TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, BUFFALO, N. Y.



1. Wainwright, Capt.; 2. Courson; 3. Shepard; 4. G. Bedrosian, Phys. Dir.;
5. Salmon; 6. H. Bryan, Mgr.; 7. Latham; 8. Brown; 9. Andrews; 10.
Albertson. CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. TEAM, ELMIRA, N. Y.

This would be easily practicable now that the league plan of organization is becoming general.

Numbers or letters might be used, as in track and field sports, but unless made of strong material and sewed on there would be danger of their being torn off during a vigorous game.

If they were pinned on the danger of injury to players is even more important.

Hence the distinguishing shirt seems to be at once the most practicable and surely the safest.

Side Line Coaching

The question of coaching from the side lines has been up for discussion time and time again. Numerous letters have been received by the Editor asking for advice on the subject.

If the question were asked, "Is it a violation of the ethics of sport for a coach, physical director or others in authority to coach from the side lines?" only one answer could be given; most assuredly, *yes*.

If a team is properly trained before the game no side line coaching will be necessary and to have to resort to such unethical methods during the game is a reflection on the ability of the coach.

Side line coaching, when indulged in by the home team only, is decidedly discourteous to their guests, the visiting team; when both indulge in it confusion ensues and unnecessary noise is the result, and under such circumstances it is difficult for the officials to make their decisions heard, consequently all sorts of discussions arise and hard feelings result, to the detriment of the game and the disgust of the spectators who pay their good money to witness a game and not a debate.

A coach on the side line has no standing as an official, and must be treated as any other spectator who interferes with the orderly conduct of the game.

The rules are clear on unruly spectators and should at all times be enforced, even to the removal from the building of the guilty party.

When a partisan of either team coaches from the side lines, the referee should warn him once to stop; if this warning is not heeded the referee should stop the game and notify the representative of the home team, who should take action immediately; failure to do so gives the referee the authority under the rules to award the game to the visiting team. If, on a neutral court, the committee in charge should fail to take action, the referee should refuse to allow the game to proceed until the culprit is removed from the building.

This should all be done in a quiet but firm manner. The time to stop such actions is at the beginning and the officials of both teams should support the referee to the fullest extent in the matter.

If the tournament is to be a success the rules must be followed in both spirit and letter.

Rowdyism must not be permitted in any shape or form; act quickly and decisively. If this is done at the opening games no trouble will be experienced during the remainder of the season.

Boy Scouts

This is one of the largest organizations of boys in the United States; in fact, in the world. They are well organized and could, almost by a "turn of the hand," put a successful basket ball tournament into operation and make a success of it. City, state, sectional and national championships would create great interest and keep the



1, Murphy; 2, Brien; 3, Lee; 4, W. Donohue, Mgr.; 5, Osterman; 6, Mullaney; 7, Drew, Capt.; 8, De Leon.

CATHEDRAL COLLEGE TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.



White, Photo.
ETHICAL CULTURE SCHOOL TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.



1, Lown; 2, Mailler; 3, Foutz; 4, J. Spencer; 5, W. Spencer; 6, Cleaves.
CORNWALL HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, CORNWALL-ON-THE-HUDSON, N. Y.

boys and officers busy beneficially during the winter months. The editor will be glad to co-operate in every way possible with any officers of the organization regarding the setting up of such a tournament.

Two tournaments are possible, an indoor one in Winter and in Summer an outdoor championship at the various Boy Scouts camps.

Changes in the Rules

The committee endeavors to make as few changes in the rules as possible and only do so after making a most thorough investigation as to the practicability of the suggested changes. The rules are framed for the benefit of the greatest number and all suggestions made are given careful consideration.

**Organize leagues and thereby control the game
so as to pave the way for good citizenship.**

The Editor takes this opportunity to publicly express his appreciation of the uniform spirit of co-operation manifested by those furnishing the excellent articles contained in this year's GUIDE, every one of which was prepared during a busy life, but cheerfully performed for the good of the cause. He trusts they will be widely read and the suggestions contained therein followed along right lines to the advancement of the game.



1. Thomas; 2. Graham; 3. Dufferen; 4. Lindberg; 5. Ramsey; 6. Lore, Mgr.;
7. Mate; 8. Hawke, Capt. and Coach; 9. Nicholl.

ALLEGHENY COLLEGE TEAM, MEADVILLE, PA.



1. Glick; 2. Kerr, Coach; 3. Cunningham, Mgr.; 4. Wagman; 5. Gass, Capt.;
6. Lloyd; 7. Frishman; 8. C. Miller, Asst. Mgr.

PITTSBURGH (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Porter; 2. Ferree, Capt.; 3. Davidson; 4. Cruikshank; 5. Butler, Coach;
6. Mowry, Mgr.; 7. Haworth.

ALLEGHENY PREPARATORY SCHOOL TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.

Basket Ball in New York City Schools

BY DR. C. WARD CRAMPTON,

Director Physical Training New York Public Schools;
Secretary Public Schools Athletic League.

The ninth annual basket ball tournament of the Public Schools Athletic League started in October, 1911, with a total of eighty-two teams entered. These entries were distributed among the boroughs as follows:

Manhattan—eight District Athletic Leagues—thirty-three teams.
Bronx—two District Athletic Leagues—five teams.
Brooklyn—five District Athletic Leagues—eighteen teams.
Queens—four District Athletic Leagues—fifteen teams.
Richmond—one District Athletic League—eleven teams.

The playing throughout was remarkably clean and sportsmanlike. It is safe to claim that the playing among the elementary schoolboys is freer from rough and unsportsmanlike tactics than among any other group of basket ball players. The elimination of this one objectionable feature of the game has been brought about by careful supervision, and the enforcement of the rules, particularly the one which is common only to the P. S. A. L. games, that is, when a Class B foul is committed, the ball shall be centered and the opposing team awarded one point without a try for a goal. The boys are coached to play so as to avoid committing fouls.

The game is becoming more popular each year and players and teachers are becoming better acquainted with the fine points of the game. This is proven by the necessity of efficient referees and umpires. An official not familiar with every detail of the rules would be criticised before the end of five minutes of play.

The final games of the city championship were played in the new Public Gymnasium, at Fifty-fourth Street, the Eighth Regiment Armory, Flushing Armory and the Forty-seventh Regiment Armory. In all, 10,000 boys attended these different places and cheered their school teams.

The tournament resulted as follows:

MANHATTAN.

95 pounds—P.S. 64, Manhattan. 125 pounds—P.S. 62, Manhattan.

BROOKLYN.

95 pounds—P.S. 84, Brooklyn. 125 pounds—P.S. 84, Brooklyn.

QUEENS.

95 pounds—P.S. 83, Queens. 125 pounds—P.S. 17, Queens.

BRONX.

95 pounds—P.S. 44, Bronx. 125 pounds—P.S. 44, Bronx.

RICHMOND.

95 pounds—P.S. 17, Richmond. 125 pounds—P.S. 16, Richmond.

Following are the results of the District Athletic League championships:



1, Campbell; 2, De Naples, Capt.; 3, Camp; 4, Da Grosa; 5, Cunningham;
6, Carmany.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL CHAMPIONS, SEVENTH GRADE TEAM,
NEW YORK CITY.



1, Eble; 2, Foerster, Capt.; 3, Endicott; 4, Gallin; 5, Glasgow; 6, Dirago.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL CHAMPIONS, EIGHTH GRADE TEAM,
NEW YORK CITY.



A. Tholer, Instructor; 2, Leftoff; 3, Stutsky; 4, Soretsgy, Capt.; 5, Verfell;
6, Cherkin;; 7, Sokol.

ARGONAUTS CLUB TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.

BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN.

95 pounds—D.A.L.	2,	P.S.	64.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	12,	P.S.	62.
125 pounds—D.A.L.	2,	P.S.	79.	95 pounds—D.A.L.	13,	P.S.	160.
95 pounds—D.A.L.	3,	P.S.	69.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	13,	P.S.	147.
95 pounds—D.A.L.	6,	P.S.	184.	95 pounds—D.A.L.	14,	P.S.	32.
125 pounds—D.A.L.	6,	P.S.	10.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	14,	P.S.	32.
95 pounds—D.A.L.	7,	P.S.	79.	95 pounds—D.A.L.	25,	P.S.	171.
125 pounds—D.A.L.	7,	P.S.	14.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	25,	P.S.	171.
95 pounds—D.A.L.	12,	P.S.	62.				

BOROUGH OF BRONX.

95 pounds—D.A.L.	10,	P.S.	25.	95 pounds—D.A.L.	23,	P.S.	44.
125 pounds—D.A.L.	10,	P.S.	25.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	23,	P.S.	44.

BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

95 pounds—D.A.L.	1,	P.S.	55.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	8,	P.S.	136.
125 pounds—D.A.L.	1,	P.S.	73.	95 pounds—D.A.L.	11,	P.S.	11.
95 pounds—D.A.L.	5,	P.S.	43.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	11,	P.S.	44.
125 pounds—D.A.L.	5,	P.S.	43.	95 pounds—D.A.L.	15,	P.S.	84.
95 pounds—D.A.L.	8,	P.S.	136.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	15,	P.S.	84.

BOROUGH OF QUEENS.

95 pounds—D.A.L.	16,	P.S.	83.	95 pounds—D.A.L.	20,	P.S.	88.
125 pounds—D.A.L.	16,	P.S.	83.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	20,	P.S.	88.
95 pounds—D.A.L.	19,	P.S.	20.	95 pounds—D.A.L.	22,	P.S.	89.
125 pounds—D.A.L.	19,	P.S.	27.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	22,	P.S.	17.

BOROUGH OF RICHMOND.

95 pounds—D.A.L.	4,	P.S.	17.	125 pounds—D.A.L.	4,	P.S.	16.
------------------	----	------	-----	-------------------	----	------	-----

HIGH SCHOOL TOURNAMENT.

The tournament for 1911-12 was opened with a conference of basket ball officials, coaches and team captains. George T. Hepbron officiated and coached at this conference, and interpreted the rules as laid down in the Official Handbook.

The first series of games was played December 16 among the twelve schools entered, and play continued from then until March 2. Not a protested game occurred, and the efficiency of the officials was noticeable throughout the tournament. The games were stubbornly contested and, on a whole, were played with a spirit of good sportsmanship which spoke well for the coaches and players.

The schedule closed with a tie between DeWitt Clinton and Stuyvesant. The deciding game was played at the C. C. N. Y., March 29, and resulted in a victory for Stuyvesant.

The final standing of the teams follows:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
*Stuyvesant	10	1	.909	Commercial	5	6	.455
*DeWitt Clinton	10	1	.909	Jamaica	5	6	.455
Eastern District	9	2	.818	Flushing	4	7	.364
Erasmus Hall	7	4	.636	Bushwick	2	9	.182
Newtown	7	4	.636	Manual Training	2	9	.182
Townsend-Harris	6	5	.545	Richmond Hill	0	1	.000

* Deciding game won by Stuyvesant High School.



WILLIAM J. LEE,

Supervisor of Recreation Centers, New York City; Secretary-Treasurer
Inter-park Playground Athletic Association.

Basket Ball in New York City Play-grounds and Recreation Centers

BY WILLIAM J. LEE,

Supervisor of Recreation, Department of Parks, Boroughs of Manhattan and Richmond; Secretary-Treasurer, Interpark-Playground Athletic Association.

The basket ball tournament in the Park Playgrounds and Indoor Gymnasium connected with the Bureau of Recreation was held during the season of 1911-1912, it being the first interpark-playground basket ball league organized in New York City. It was divided into two sections—Uptown Park Playgrounds and Downtown Park Playgrounds, and was composed of junior and senior teams. Boys weighing 100 pounds and under were regarded as juniors and 100 pounds to 125 pounds, seniors. The ages of the players were between 8 and 17 years. A. A. U. rules governed.

The indoor tournament consisted of nineteen junior and twelve senior teams. The officials of the games were appointed by the directors in charge of the gymnasium, who were called together and addressed by the Supervisor of Recreation and his field staff—John J. Downing, John Murphy and Samuel Liegold. John J. Downing and James Ginnerty proved to be very efficient referees. Both are instructors in the Bureau of Recreation.

The Bureau of Recreation offered silver watch fobs to the individual winners and two bronze plaque trophies as team prizes, to be won three times in succession. The Argonauts won the Senior Championship Tournament and the Wolff Juniors the Junior Championship Tournament. The thirty-one teams that took part in the tournament were the result of the work of one gymnasium, as there is only one indoor "gym" connected with the department. A thousand boys used the latter weekly, and basket ball proved to be the most popular indoor sport of the season.

It is the aim of the Bureau of Recreation to promote the greatest good to the greatest number, and teach this popular game to the boys of the park playgrounds, 17 years of age and under, as the grounds are for the development of boys in their "teens." The number of teams competing in the junior and senior elimination games were two hundred and fifty, and fully one hundred thousand boys watched the games during the winter months with great delight. The work had a most beneficial result as a number of contests took place in each of the park playgrounds to develop the best possible junior and senior teams. Thus, during the winter season of 1911 and 1912 outdoors, the most popular game played in the playgrounds was basket ball, even surpassing soccer foot ball; and, in my opinion, a greater result is derived from basket ball among boys.

Two teams, junior and senior, from each of the following park playgrounds, twenty teams in all, took part in the semi-finals (Up and Downtown Park Playgrounds): Columbus Park Playground, Corlears Hook Park Playground, Hamilton Fish Park Playground, Seward Park Playground, Tompkins Square Park Playground, Chelsea Park Playground, DeWitt Clinton Park Playground, West Fifty-ninth Street Park Playground, Thomas Jefferson Park Playground, St. Gabriel's Park Playground.



TROPHY FOR OUTDOOR BASKET BALL CHAMPIONSHIP.

Donated by William J. Lee,

Supervisor of Recreation, Department of Parks, New York City.

The tournament started in October, 1911, and ended in April, 1912, at the opening of Yorkville Park Playground, East 101st Street, in which the Seward Park Playground junior and senior teams carried off the honors, defeating St. Gabriel's and Chelsea Park Playground teams in hollow style. There were ten thousand people at the opening of this popular playground, which is the most ideal in the city of New York and cost \$250,000.

The championship games, both junior and senior, attracted the widest attention. Fully five thousand spectators watched the results. It is the aim of the Bureau of Recreation to advance basket ball to its highest degree. Next to the National Game of Base Ball, I can see no other game that has come in for such popular approval. The exhilarating effects and magnificent development acquired, through the proficient playing of basket ball, not to speak of the loyalty and spirit of organization that it establishes among its players, are very pronounced. The demands are ever on the increase for courts, and New York City will be heard from on this score in the near future.

In order to promote interest and establish that incentive so necessary to advance open and friendly competition, the writer offered a trophy plaque for the team that scored the highest in the tournament. Seward Park Playground was the winner.

In many sections of New York City basket ball had never been played outdoors until the park playgrounds were developed. This occurred within the last few years. It is necessary to have open competition in order to keep the game alive so that it will receive full merit for its great good in the development of our youth.

The results were as follows:

HAMILTON FISH PARK INDOOR GYMNASIUM.

AFTERNOON CLUBS—JUNIORS.

SCORES OF GAMES.

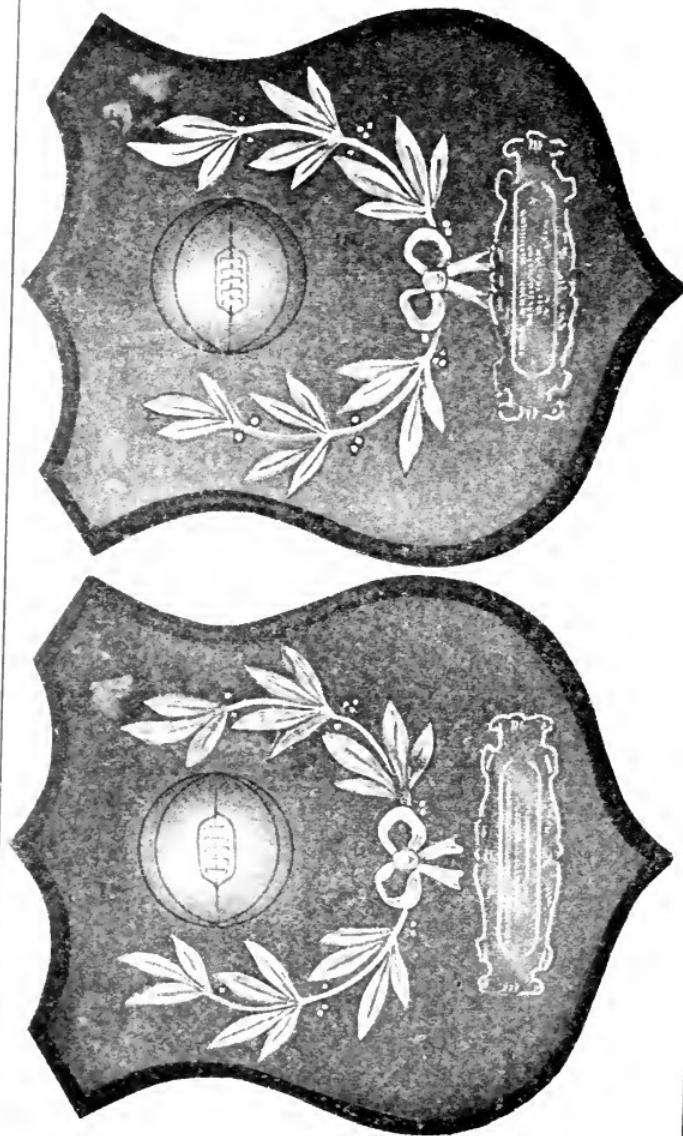
American Aid 6. Elmore Jrs. 2.	Music Hall 34. Glendale A.C. 7.
Men of To-morrow 12. Spartan Jrs. 4.	Wolff Jrs. 27. Knox A.C. 12.
Spartan Jrs. 36. Young Arms 0.	Spartan Jrs. 11. Hanover Club 7.
Lincoln Club 6. Criterion Jrs. 3.	Rexton Jrs. 4. American Aid 2.
Arlington Jrs. 10. School Boys 5.	Music Hall 9. Arlington Jrs. 5.
Ridge A.C. 8. Nathan Hale 1.	Wolff Jrs. 2. Spartan Jrs. 0.
Music Hall 26. Ebsaw A.C. 11.	Wolff Jrs. 23. Rexton Jrs. 13.
Hanover A.C. 20. Lincoln Club 1.	Rexton Jrs. 2. Music Hall 0.
Spartan Jrs. 25. Brighton A.C. 8.	Rexton Jrs. 14. Music Hall 24.
American Aid 2. Men of To-mor. 0.	Music Hall 13. Wolff Jrs. 32.
Rexton Jrs. 11. Lincoln Club 5.	Wolff Jrs. 35. Music Hall 19.
Arlington Jrs. 12. Ridge A.C. 9.	

CLUB STANDING.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Wolff Jrs.....	5	0	1.000	Elmore Jrs.....	0	1	.000
Arlington Jrs.....	2	1	.667	Young Arms.....	0	1	.000
American Aid.....	2	1	.667	Nathan Hale.....	0	1	.000
Spartan Jrs.....	3	2	.600	Ebsaw A.C.....	0	1	.000
Rexton Jrs.....	3	2	.600	Criterion Jrs.....	0	1	.000
Music Hall.....	4	3	.571	School Boys.....	0	1	.000
Hanover A.C.....	1	1	.500	Glendale Jrs.....	0	1	.000
Men of To-morrow...	1	1	.500	Knox A.C.....	0	1	.000
Ridge A.C.....	1	1	.500	Brighton A.C.....	0	1	.000
Lincoln Club.....	1	2	.333				

AFTERNOON TOURNAMENT
HAMILTON FISH PARK INDOOR GYMNASIUM.

EVENING TOURNAMENT
HAMILTON FISH PARK INDOOR GYMNASIUM.
Presented by William J. Lee, Supervisor of Recreation, Department of Parks, Boroughs of Manhattan and Richmond.



POINT RECORD.

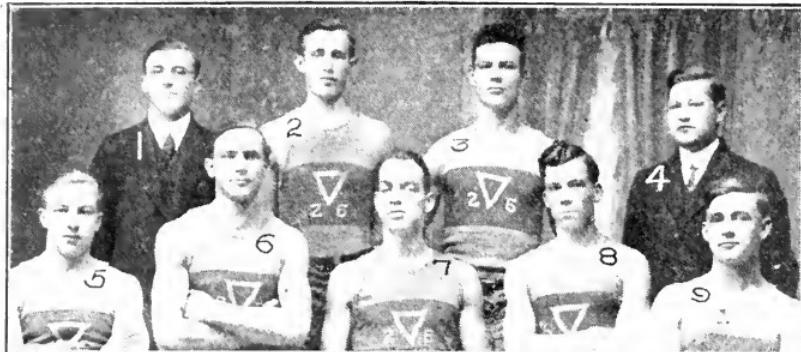
	Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.	Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.			
Meolis, Wolff Jrs.,	4	16	0	32	Teitelbaum, R.A.C.	2	2	0	4
Ishowitz, Wolff J.,	4	16	0	32	Kussner, Glen. Jrs.	1	2	0	4
Scheffman, Rex. J.,	4	9	6	24	Mahler, Arl. Jrs.,	3	1	2	4
Fox, Music Hall,	6	10	3	23	Cohen, Amer. Aid,	2	2	0	4
Jaffe, Music Hall,	4	10	0	20	Bloom, M. of T.,	1	2	0	4
Zucker, Music H.,	5	6	7	19	Levin, Han. A.C.,	2	2	0	4
Horowitz, M.H.,	6	9	1	19	Stut. Han. A.C.,	1	2	0	4
Goldberg, Wolff J.,	4	7	2	16	Hochburg, H.A.C.,	1	1	1	3
Cohen, Spar. Jrs.,	2	5	2	12	Weinberger, Arl. J.	3	1	1	3
Kaplan, Wolff Jrs.,	3	5	1	11	Coleman, Sch. Boys	1	1	1	3
Heller, Music Hall,	6	5	1	11	Moskowitz, Spar. J.	1	1	1	3
Chelsky, Music H.,	5	4	2	10	Blum, Esbaw A.C.,	1	1	0	2
Schiffman, Spar. J.	2	5	0	10	Bennett, Esb. A.C.	1	1	0	2
Asrowitz, Music H.	1	4	2	10	Dorfman, Spar. J.,	2	1	1	2
Shapiro, Wolff Jrs.	4	5	0	10	Garfinkel, Lincoln,	1	1	0	2
Levitsky, Wolff J.,	4	5	0	10	Reich, Lincoln,	1	0	2	2
Cohen, Rexton Jrs.,	4	5	0	10	Herzog, Lincoln,	1	1	0	2
Levin, Spar. Jrs.,	2	4	1	9	Rabinowitz, B.A.C.	1	1	0	2
Goldman, Arl. Jrs.,	2	3	2	8	Zupzig, B.A.C.,	1	0	2	2
Zucker, Spar. Jrs.,	2	4	0	8	Greenberg, Rex. J.,	2	1	0	2
Sand, Wolff Jrs.,	3	3	0	6	Dorfman, Rex. Jrs.	4	1	0	2
Sondak, Han. A.C.,	2	3	0	6	Reich, Glen. Jrs.,	1	1	0	2
Geller, Han. A.C.,	2	3	0	6	Anger, Glen. Jrs.,	1	1	0	2
Rogick, M. of T.,	1	2	2	6	Goldberg, Critter. J.	1	1	0	2
Bilifeld, M. of T.,	2	2	2	6	Coleman, Arl. Jrs.,	2	1	0	2
Mink, Arl. Jrs.,	3	3	0	6	Sendelowitz, Arl. J.	3	1	0	2
Weinstein R.A.C.,	2	2	2	6	Lachman, Arl. Jrs.	1	1	0	2
Ast, Spar. Jrs.,	2	3	0	6	Lekowitz, Sch. B.,	1	1	0	2
Sklamberg, Spar.J.	2	3	0	6	Kaufman, Am. A.,	2	1	0	2
Levi, Ridge A.C.,	2	2	1	5	Greenberg, Am. A.,	2	1	0	2
Blockman, Spar. J.	2	2	1	5	Herschberg, Am.A.	1	0	2	2
Etra, Music Hall,	5	1	5		Moskowitz, H.A.C.,	1	1	0	2
Gontor, Esbaw A.C.	1	2	0	4	Berger, Han. A.C.,	1	1	0	2
Feichbury, K.A.C.,	1	2	0	4	Reich, Lincoln Cl.,	2	1	0	2
Rosenblatt, K.A.C.	1	2	0	4	Fischer, Lincoln C.,	2	0	1	1
Goldberg, B.A.C.,	1	2	0	4	Gordenson, M. of T.	1	0	1	1
Bilifeld, Rex. Jrs.,	2	2	0	4	David, Critter. Jrs.,	1	0	1	1
Cohen, Spar. Jrs.,	2	2	0	4	Meissner, Nath. H.,	1	0	1	1
Schoenberg, S.J.,	1	2	0	4	Gotthold, Esb. A.C.	1	0	1	1
Kaplan, Spar. Jrs.,	1	2	0	4	Levy, Knox A.C.,	1	0	1	1
List, Ridge A.C.,	2	2	0	4	Beerbaum, K.A.C.	1	0	1	1

The Wolff five were the winners of medals and plaque awarded to the championship team among the juniors. The players were: M. Levitsky, M. Meolis, M. Ishowitz, S. Shapiro, M. Clipper, W. Goldberg.

EVENING CLUBS—SENIORS.

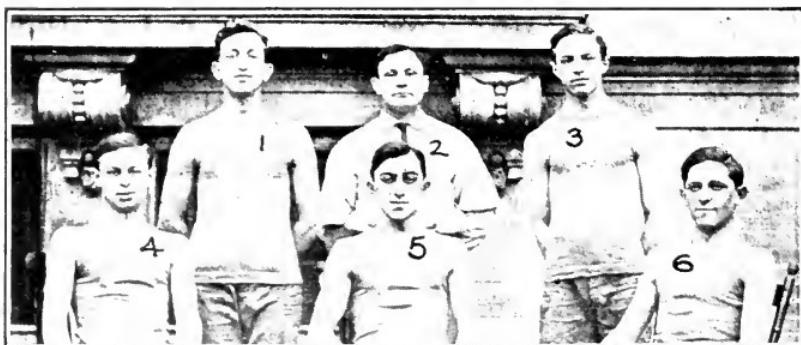
SCORES OF GAMES.

Aaronson Prog. 17, Carlyle A.C. 6.	Wolff Srs. 10, Hiltons 9.
Excelsior Club 4, Lowell Club 13.	Wolff Srs. 24, Aaronson Prog. 11.
Argonauts 26, Emerson S.C. 5.	Argonauts 20, Progressive Club 11.
Wolff Srs. 12, Sodales Club 5.	Argonauts 2, Wolff Srs. 0.
Hiltons 27, Hawthornes 23.	Argonauts 20, Aaronson Prog. 9.
Progressive Club 14, Fremonts 10.	Wolff Srs. 22, Argonauts 20.
Aaronson Prog. 13, Lowell Club 3.	Wolff Srs. 2, Aaronson Prog. 0.
Argonauts 2, Progressive Club 0.	Argonauts 14, Wolff Srs. 13.



1. A. Munster, Asst. Mgr.; 2. Wiegand; 3. Seeger; 4. W. Wauhter, Mgr.;
5. Kiendl; 6. Baitinger; 7. O. T. Kappes, Capt.; 8. Phillips; 9. Erregeer.
Stollmack, Photo.

TWENTY-SIXTH WARD Y.M.C.A. TEAM, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



1. Cantor; 2. Ginnerty, Instructor; 3. Girsdansky; 4. Kopsack; 5. Moskowitz,
Capt.; 6. Greenbaum.

SEWARD PARK SENIORS TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.



1. Marks; 2. Isaacson; 3. Ginnerty, Instructor; 4. Berkman; 5. Miller; 6.
Kaufman, Capt.; 7. Goldman; 8. Holman.

SEWARD PARK JUNIORS TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.

CLUB STANDING.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Argonauts	6	1	.857	Carlyle A.C.	0	1	.000
Wolff Srs.	5	2	.714	Excelsior Club.	0	1	.000
Hiltons	1	1	.500	Fremonts	0	1	.000
Lowell Club.	1	1	.500	Emerson S.C.	0	1	.000
Aaronson Progress... .	2	3	.400	Sodales Club.	0	1	.000
Progressive Club.	1	2	.333	Hawthornes	0	1	.000

Regular schedule terminated in a tie between the Wolff Srs. and the Argonauts. In the play-off for the championship, the result was; Argonauts, 14; Wolff Srs., 13.

POINT RECORD.

	Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.		Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.		
Stutsky, Argonauts	5	15	7	37	Gold, Emerson S.C.	1	1	0	2
Saretsky, Argo.,	5	13	6	32	Aronson, Em. S.C.,	1	1	0	2
Kaplan, Wolff Srs.,	5	13	6	32	Klein, Carlyle A.C.	1	1	0	2
Franklin, Wolff S.,	5	7	5	19	Sekuffman, Exc. C.	1	0	2	2
Weisberg, W.S.,	5	7	3	17	Wolff, Lowell C.,	2	1	0	2
Lewis, Argonauts,	5	7	1	15	Gottlieb, Lowell C.	2	1	0	2
Kaufman, Aar. P.,	4	7	0	14	Wells, Sodales C.,	1	1	0	2
Greenberg, Hiltons,	2	6	0	12	G. Weisberg, Haw.,	1	1	0	2
Gilbert, Aar. P.,	4	5	1	11	A. Weisberg, Haw.,	1	1	0	2
Dandorff, Aar. P.,	4	5	1	11	Sticker, Haw.,	1	1	0	2
Kroft, Aar. P.,	4	3	2	8	Miller, Fremonts,	1	1	0	2
Krebs, Lowell Club	2	4	0	8	Mandel, Em. S.C.,	1	1	0	2
Goldberg, Hiltons,	2	3	2	8	Roth, Carlyle A.C.	1	1	0	2
Sakol, Argonauts,	5	4	0	8	Weinberg, C.A.C.,	1	1	0	2
Lieberman, Argo.,	5	4	0	8	Seigel, Excel. C.,	1	0	1	1
Zuckerman, W.S.,	5	3	1	7	Willmer, Lowell C.,	2	0	1	1
Liebler, Prog. Club	2	3	1	7	Seigel, Em. S.C.,	1	0	0	0
Bernstein, Prog. C.	2	3	0	6	Rothman, Em. S.C.,	1	0	0	0
Werner, Hiltons,	2	3	0	6	Yonng, Wolff Srs.,	1	0	0	0
Schwartz, Hiltons,	2	3	0	6	Brown, Carl. A.C.,	1	0	0	0
Fidler, Hawthornes	1	3	0	6	Epstein, Carl. A.C.	1	0	0	0
Sands, Hawthornes,	1	2	1	5	Goldberg, Excel. C.	1	0	0	0
Zuckerman, Haw.,	2	2	0	4	Lebtsky, Excel. C.,	1	0	0	0
Weissman, Prog. C.	2	2	0	4	Levy, Excel. C.,	1	0	0	0
Goldstein, Prog. C.	2	1	2	4	Brown, Carl. A.C.,	1	0	0	0
Moskowitz, P.C.,	2	2	0	4	Goodman, Sod. C.	1	0	0	0
Tishman, Hiltons,	2	2	0	4	Koenig, Sodales C.,	1	0	0	0
Eisenberg, Frem.,	1	1	2	4	Hartstein, Sod. C.,	1	0	0	0
Cohen, Fremonts,	1	2	0	4	Bernstein, Frem.,	1	0	0	0
Zinevoy, Fremonts,	4	1	1	3	Greenberg, Frem.,	1	0	0	0
Bender, Aar. P.,	4	0	3	3	Tannenbaum, W.S.	2	0	0	0
Meyer, Sodales C.,	1	1	1	3	Verfall, Argonauts,	1	0	0	0
Blau, Lowell Club,	2	1	1	3					

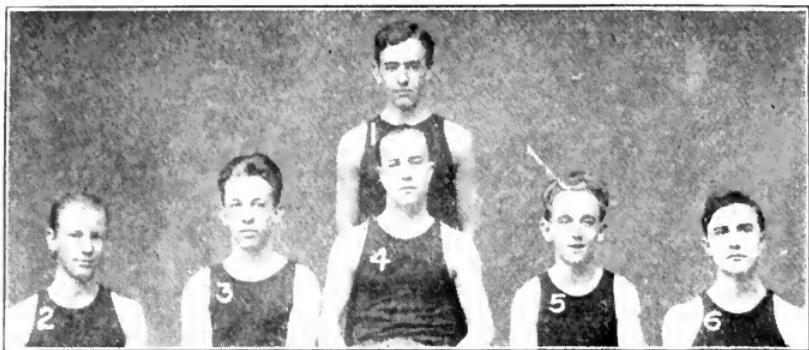
The Argonauts were the winners of medals and plaque awarded to the championship team among the seniors. The players were: B. Saretsky, H. Stutsky, H. Verfall, G. Chenkin, M. Sakol, M. Lewis.

INTERPARK-PLAYGROUND ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

DOWNTOWN DIVISION—JUNIOR.

SCORES OF GAMES.

Tomp. Sq., 9; at Hamilton Fish, 14.	Columbus, 8; at Hamilton Fish, 17.
Corlears Hook, 2; at Seward, 22.	Seward, 31; at Tompkins Sq., 11.
Columbus, 11; at Tompkins Sq., 29.	Corlears, 5; at Columbus, 28.
Hamilton Fish, 21; at Corl. Hook, 16.	Hamilton Fish, 2; at Seward, 28.
Seward, 20; at Columbus, 4.	Hamilton Fish, 16; at Tomp. Sq., 29.
Tomp. Sq., 16; at Corlears Hook, 8.	Seward, 36; at Corlears Hook, 12.



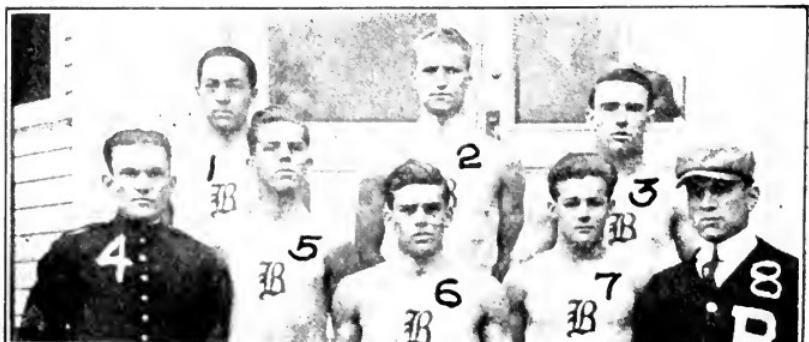
1. MacMullen; 2. Twyeffort; 3. Brenner; 4. Lawson, Capt.; 5. Heibert; 6. Keik.
Pach, Photo.

CUTLER SCHOOL TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.



1. Griscom; 2. Eves; 3. Swayne, Mgr.; 4. Hallowell; 5. Hough; 6. Caldwell;
7. Shoemaker, Capt.; 8. Hicks.

GEORGE SCHOOL TEAM, GEORGE SCHOOL, PA.



1. Curtis; 2. Morrow; 3. Gray; 4. Hamlin, Mgr.; 5. Appleby; 6. Scholtz,
Capt.; 7. Hinds; 8. Proud, Coach.

BORDENTOWN (N. J.) MILITARY ACADEMY TEAM.

Tompkins Sq., 12; at Columbus, 20.
 Corl. Hook, 14; at Hamilton Fish, 25.
 Columbus, 11; at Seward, 33.
 Corlears Hook, 6; at Tomp. Sq., 50.

Hamilton Fish, 12; at Columbus, 28.
 Tompkins Sq., 10; at Seward, 44.
 Columbus, 18; at Corlears Hook, 14.
 Seward, 26; at Hamilton Fish, 16.

CLUB STANDING.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Seward	8	0	1.000	Hamilton Fish.....	4	4	.500
Tompkins Square....	5	3	.625	Corlears Hook.....	0	8	.000
Columbus	4	4	.500				

POINT RECORD.

	Field G. Goals.	Foul Tot. Goals.Pts.		Field G. Goals.	Foul Tot. Goals.Pts.		
Sondack, T. Sq.,	7	24	6	Kaplansky, Hamil. F.,	7	6	0
Oliver, Columbus,	7	18	3	Horowitz, Corl. H.,	8	5	2
Miller, Seward,	8	18	2	Mandel, T. Sq.,	8	5	0
Holman, Seward,	6	14	5	Cantassano, Clmbs.,	6	4	2
Kurzer, T. Sq.,	3	16	0	Meisel, Hamil. F.,	5	5	0
Goldman, Seward,	8	14	3	Schoenberg, IL.F.,	7	4	1
Manfreddi, Clmbs.,	8	14	1	Arata, Columbus,	1	4	0
Finkelstein, T. Sq.,	8	11	4	Bauman, Hamil. F.,	4	4	0
Kaufman, T. Sq.,	7	11	3	Broder, T. Sq.,	6	2	1
McFaffery, Corl. H.,	6	12	0	Diamond, Corl. H.,	8	2	1
Marks, Seward,	4	10	3	Mastromardi, Clmbs.,	7	2	0
Minello, Columbus,	8	10	2	Levine, T. Sq.,	3	2	0
Goldberg, T. Sq.,	5	19	1	Binnes, Corl. H.,	5	2	0
Ishowitz, H.F.,	6	10	1	Berman, Seward, 1	1	1	0
Weiss, Hamil. F.,	6	10	0	Carney, Corl. H.,	6	1	0
Martin, Corl. H.,	8	8	0	Corillo, Columbus,	1	0	0
Goodman, T. Sq.,	2	7	0	Rudich, T. Sq.,	5	0	0
Alexander, Clmbs.,	3	7	0	Keane, Corl. H.,	2	0	0
Eisman, Hamil. F.,	4	6	2				

UPTOWN DIVISION—JUNIOR.

SCORES OF GAMES.

Thos. Jeff'son, 6; at W. 59th St., 36.
 DeWitt Clinton, 12; at St. Gabr., 20.
 Chelsea, 42; at Thos. Jefferson, 14.
 W. 59th St., 6; at DeW. Clinton, 2.
 St. GabrieI's, 12; at Chelsea, 38.
 Thos. Jeff'son, 12; at DeW. Chin., 28.
 Chelsea, 24; at W. 59th St., 6.
 St. GabrieI's, 12; at Thos. Jeff., 16.
 DeWitt Clinton, 0; at Chelsea, 2.
 W. 59th St., 18; at St. GabrieI's, 21.

W. 59th St., 14; at Thos. Jeff., 28.
 St. GabrieI's, 8; at DeW. Clinton, 16.
 Thos. Jefferson, 10; at Chelsea, 33.
 DeW. Clinton 1; at W. 59th St., 32.
 Chelsea, 29; at St. GabrieI's, 22.
 DeW. Clinton, 5; at Thos. Jeff., 18.
 W. 59th St., 15; at Chelsea, 38.
 Thos. Jeff'son, 16; at St. Gabr., 24.
 Chelsea, 16; at DeWitt Clinton, 12.
 St. GabrieI's, 0; at W. 59th St., 2.

CLUB STANDING.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Chelsea	8	0	1.000	Thomas Jefferson....	3	5	.375
West 59th Street....	4	4	.500	DeWitt Clinton.....	2	6	.250
St. GabrieI's.....	3	5	.375				

POINT RECORD.

	Field G. Goals.	Foul Tot. Goals.Pts.		Field G. Goals.	Foul Tot. Goals.Pts.		
O'Shea, Chelsea,	6	51	0	Bibbo, Thos. J.,	8	16	0
Smith, Chelsea,	6	34	2	Morlo, Thos. J.,	8	15	0
Campbell, St. G.,	7	22	2	Shand, St. G.,	8	14	1
Mattirri, Thos. J.,	8	19	0	Gardner, W. 59th,	5	14	1
Widde, Chelsea,	6	19	0	Walsh, St. G.,	7	14	0



1. Hays; 2. Lynam; 3. Siebern; 4. Meincke; 5. B. Jensen, Capt.; 6. W. MacGrath, Mgr.; 7. Mumford; 8. Friedericks; 9. Enger.

BRONX CHURCH HOUSE TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.



1, Coltonick; 2, Klingbiel; 3, Rosenfeld; 4, A. Prettyman, Coach; 5, Kaplan; 6, Litowitz; 7, Cattion; 8, Weiner; 9, Kinoy; 10, Melselman, Mgr.; 11, Herman; 12, Fishkin; 13, Baumritter; 14, Kosofsky.

COLLEGE SETTLEMENT TEAMS, NEW YORK CITY.



1. A. Tholer, Instructor; 2. Shapiro; 3. Schleesel; 4, Levitsky, Capt.; 5, Ishowitz; 6, Merlis; 7, Meissner; 8, Clipper.

WOLFF JUNIORS TEAM: NEW YORK CITY.

	Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.		Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.		
Ryan, W. 59th St.,	6	12	2	26	Colligura, Thos. J.,	6	4	0	8
Lawson, W. 59th,	8	12	1	25	Friedman, Thos. J.	2	3	2	8
Rosenb'th, DeW.C.	6	10	2	22	Shapiro, Thos. J.,	3	4	0	8
Roth, Thos. J.,	8	11	0	22	Schlosser, W. 59th,	4	4	0	8
Barron, Chelsea,	6	10	1	21	McArdle, Chelsea,	1	3	0	6
Giorgio, DeW. C.,	4	8	0	16	Dowdell, St. G.,	4	3	0	6
Cassidy, DeW. C.,	2	8	0	16	Weiss, DeW. C.,	4	2	0	4
Hughes, W. 59th,	8	8	0	16	W. G'dner, W. 59th	3	2	0	4
Barry, Chelsea,	5	7	0	14	Toner, Chelsea,	2	1	0	2
Miller, DeW. C.,	6	7	0	14	McCormack, Chel.,	2	1	0	2
Smith, St. G.,	6	5	0	10	Traub, DeW. C.,	5	1	0	2
Hood, W. 59th St.,	8	6	0	12	Gallagher, W. 59th,	1	0	2	2
Griffith, St. G.,	6	5	0	10	Costello, St. G.,	3	0	1	1
Furst, DeW. C.,	6	4	0	8	Martin, St. G.,	1	0	0	0*

FINAL CHAMPIONSHIP GAME—JUNIOR DIVISION.

Seward Park (downtown champions), 31; Chelsea Park (uptown champions), 10.

Seward Park five were the winners of gold medals and trophy awarded to the championship team of the junior division. The players were: M. Kaufman, M. Holman, M. Miller, H. Goldman, J. Marks, J. Goodman, M. Isaacson, S. Berkman.

Silver medals awarded to second team went to Chelsea Park team. The players were: J. McCormack, J. O'Shea, J. Barry, J. Widde, G. Smith, M. Toner, H. McArdle, T. Barron.

UPTOWN DIVISION—SENIOR.

SCORES OF GAMES.

Thos. Jeff'son, 27; at W. 59th St., 15.	W. 59th St., 4; at Thos. Jeff'son, 34.
DeW. Clinton, 13; at St. Gabr., 18.	St. Gabriel's, 38; DeW. Clinton, 5.
Chelsea, 14; at Thos. Jefferson, 31.	Thos. Jefferson, 34; at Chelsea, 10.
W. 59th St., 2; at DeW. Clinton, 0.	DeW. Clinton, 0; at W. 59th St., 2.
St. Gabr., 26; at Chelsea, 6.	Chelsea, 19; at St. Gabriel's, 35.
Thos. Jeff'son, 14; at DeW. Clin., 18.	DeW. Clinton, 24; at Thos. Jeff., 28.
Chelsea, 10; at W. 59th St., 26.	W. 59th St., 18; at Chelsea, 30.
St. Gabr., 2; at Thos. Jefferson, 26.	Thos. Jefferson, 19; at St. Gabr., 30.
DeW. Clinton, 43; at Chelsea, 8.	Chelsea, 12; at DeW. Clinton, 36.
W. 59th St., 21; at St. Gabr., 46.	St. Gabriel's, 25; at W. 59th St., 14.

CLUB STANDING.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
St. Gabriel's.....	7	1	.875	West 59th Street....	3	5	.375
Thomas Jefferson....	6	2	.750	Chelsea	1	7	.125
DeWitt Clinton.....	3	5	.375				

POINT RECORD.

	Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.		Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.		
Franno, Thos. J.,	8	38	1	77	McGinn, St. G.,	4	11	1	23
Maher, St. G.,	8	30	0	60	Pierson, Chelsea,	6	11	0	22
Grunner, St. G.,	8	28	0	56	Keenan, DeW. C.,	4	10	2	22
Grant, DeW. C.,	5	19	0	38	Clark, DeW. C.,	6	11	0	22
Sachs, Thos. J.,	7	19	0	38	McSherry, St. G.,	6	11	0	22
Barrere, St. G.,	8	15	2	32	Zaccardo, Thos. J.,	8	11	0	22
Little, W. 59th St.	6	16	0	32	Feehey, Chelsea,	8	9	0	18
Mullane, DeW. C.,	5	15	0	30	Reilly, Chelsea,	6	9	0	18
Cun'gham, W. 59th,	4	10	5	25	Zucker, Thos. J.,	7	7	3	17
Weinberg, Thos. J.	5	12	0	24	Ryan, W. 59th St.,	6	8	1	17
Searingi, Thos. J.,	6	12	0	24	Martin, DeW. C.,	3	7	1	15



1. Heffernan; 2. M. O'Brien, Coach; 3. Salley; 4. Arnold; 5. A. Reich, Mgr.;
6. Silverman; 7. Leppla; 8. Erickson, Capt.; 9. Schneek.

MADISON SQUARE CHURCH HOUSE TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.



1. Pearlman, Mgr.; 2. Janon, Scorer; 3. Rubinstein; 4. Bronstein, Capt.; 5. Fremowitz; 6. Goodman, Coach; 7. Dooneif. Gluckman, Photo.

BEAVER FIVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



1. Gans; 2. Johnson, Capt.; 3. Tag; 4. Cross; 5. McMann.

ALL SOULS' TEAM, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

	Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.		Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.		
Py, Chelsea,	5	7	0	14	Harris, Thos. J.,	4	3	0	6
McGuiness, Chelsea	7	7	0	14	Georgio, DeW. C.,	3	2	0	4
Madden, St. G.,	4	6	1	13	O'Rielly, Chelsea,	2	2	0	4
Gills, Chelsea,	5	6	0	12	Riordan, DeW. C.,	2	1	0	2
Katz, St. G.,	2	5	0	10	Kaufman, W. 59th,	1	1	0	2
Smith, W. 59th St.,	6	5	0	10	Ruth, W. 59th St.,	6	1	0	2
Harrison, St. G.,	4	4	1	9	Sundstrom, W. 59th	1	0	0	0
Ward, DeW. C.,	3	4	0	8	Shannon, W. 59th,	4	0	0	0
Cavalho, Chelsea,	1	3	0	6					

DOWNTOWN DIVISION—SENIOR.

SCORES OF GAMES.

Tomp. Sq., 13; at Hamilton Fish, 6.	Tompkins Sq., 6; at Columbus, 12.
Corlears Hook, 3; at Seward, 52.	Corlears Hook, 5; at Hamil. Fish, 9.
Columbus, 23; at Tompkins Sq., 51.	Columbus, 12; at Seward, 16.
Hamilton Fish, 8; at Corl. Hook, 13.	Corlears Hook, 4; at Tomp. Sq., 32.
Seward, 33; at Columbus, 16.	Hamilton Fish, 9; at Columbus, 20.
Tompkins Sq., 8; at Corl. Hook, 6.	Tompkins Sq., 6; at Seward, 31.
Columbus, 24; at Hamilton Fish, 23.	Columbus, 24; at Corlears Hook, 22.
Seward, 33; at Tompkins Sq., 12.	Seward, 15; at Hamilton Fish, 11.
Corlears Hook, 20; at Columbus, 31.	Hamilton Fish, 24; at Tomp. Sq., 28.
Hamilton Fish, 6; at Seward, 20.	Seward, 20; at Corlears Hook, 10.

CLUB STANDING.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Seward	8	0	1.000	Corlears Hook.....	1	7	.125
Tompkins Square....	5	3	.625	Hamilton Fish.....	1	7	.125
Columbus	5	3	.625				

POINT RECORD.

	Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.		Field G. Goals.	Foul Goals.	Tot. Pts.		
Molinelli, Clmbs.,	7	31	5	67	Gordon, Corl. H.,	6	7	0	14
Kapsack, Seward,	6	31	3	65	Struninger, T. Sq.,	6	4	5	13
Saltman, T. Sq.,	8	24	0	48	Meisel, Hamil. F.,	8	6	0	12
Zuckerman, T. Sq.,	7	19	6	44	Gallagher, Corl. H.	5	5	1	11
Greenbaum, Seward	8	18	3	39	Susdansky, Seward	3	5	1	11
Girsansky, Sew.,	6	19	0	38	Matultach, H.F.,	7	4	2	10
Moscowitz, Seward,	8	13	6	32	Arata, Columbus,	3	4	1	9
Weinstraub, H.F.,	7	10	5	25	Ettenberg, H.F.,	3	3	1	7
Bernstein, T. Sq.,	6	11	3	25	Jacobs, T. Sq.,	7	3	1	7
Peafora, Columbus,	7	11	1	23	Rusche, Columbus,	4	3	0	6
Weiner, Corl. H.,	8	11	1	23	Driscoll, Corl. H.,	2	3	0	6
Adler, Seward,	8	11	1	23	Kleppel, Hamil. F.	6	3	0	6
Kucinelli, Clmbs.,	8	11	0	22	Klein, T. Sq.,	8	2	0	4
Morganstein, H.F.,	6	10	1	21	Chessin, Corl. H.,	3	1	1	3
Glazier, Corl. H.,	8	10	0	20	Klein, Hamil. F.,	2	0	3	3
Cantor, Seward,	3	9	2	20	Amster, Corl. H.,	6	1	0	2
Pacelli, Columbus,	7	8	2	18	Bass, Corl. H.,	1	0	0	0
Tichinsky, T. Sq..	5	7	4	18	Weiner, Hamil. F.,	1	0	0	0
Gerbellini, Clmbs.,	8	8	0	16					

FINAL CHAMPIONSHIP GAME—SENIOR DIVISION.

Seward Park (downtown champions), 16; St. Gabriel's Park (uptown champions), 11.

Seward Park five were the winners of gold medals and trophy awarded to the championship team. The players were: K. Girsansky, M. Greenbaum, M. Cantor, M. Moscowitz, B. Baumritter, B. Adler, J. Kapsack, J. Relmer.

Silver medals awarded to second team were won by the St. Gabriels, as follows: J. Barreire, E. McGinn, E. McSherry, J. Maher, C. Grunner, E. Madden, H. Harrison, J. Katz.



1. Sattenspiel; 2. Wetzler; 3. Kohn; 4. E. C. Gibney; 5. Raphael; 6. Blattberg; 7. Mandel; 8. Silverstein; 9. Tilzer; 10. Wishingrad; 11. Borkin.

EVENING RECREATION CENTER No. 188 SENIOR TEAM,
NEW YORK CITY.

Rosenblatt, Photo.



1. Wetzler; 2. E. C. Gibney; 3. Turk; 4. Waldman; 5. Ralaff; 6. Ettenberg; 7. Tishinsky; 8. Ascher; 9. Hoffman; 10. Dick; 11. Wolkenfeld; 12. Horowitz.

EVENING RECREATION CENTER No. 188 JUNIOR TEAM,
NEW YORK CITY.

Rosenblatt, Photo.

Basket Ball in Recreation Centers

BY EUGENE C. GIBNEY,
Supervisor of Playgrounds, New York City.

Basket ball attained its highest degree of popularity in the recreation centers of Greater New York during the season of 1911-1912. The growing enthusiasm of the young men of our centers for the game is due both to natural conditions and organized plans. The varied environments of the many widely scattered centers, the difference in size, conformation and ceiling height of the various gymnasia, and the wide discrepancy in the nationality, temperament, etc., of the attendants have given each center a distinct individuality in regard to its athletic tastes. There is one feature that is omnipresent, and that is basket ball. Every center boasts of a court, however small, irregular, obstructed, or low. This fact has presented the Recreation Center Athletic League with an excellent expedient for the physical development and the social and civic advancement of the young men who attend the recreation centers.

The league, realizing that the interim in the athletic world between the closing of the foot ball season in the fall and the opening of the base ball season in the spring, is one of idleness for the advocates of team games, has resolutely selected basket ball as the great indoor sport to occupy the attention of its members. The consistent work of the recreation centers in this field has resulted in the largest basket ball league in the United States, in point of the number of teams entered, players actively engaged and games played. In the season just concluded there were thirty-one teams in the Junior—125 pounds—Division, and thirty teams in the Senior—weight unlimited—Division. A total of six hundred and ten players took part and two hundred and twelve games were contested in the junior division, while two hundred and one were played in the senior class.

These figures only give an idea of the extent of the league and of the volume of the work accomplished. It is the great value of the game to our centers that must be strongly emphasized. The aims in fostering inter-club basket ball competition within each center and inter-center competition between all the centers, are three-fold—physical, civic, moral.

The physical fitness gained by consistent participation in basket ball contests is of itself sufficient reason for the maintenance of one court, and sometimes two, in each center. Each center regulates its own basket ball field according to local conditions. In order to afford every attendant of the gymnasium an opportunity to play the game, clubs are formed, ranging from ten to twenty in roster. Each club has a certain period each week for its exclusive use of the court and one night is set aside for competition with outside organizations. In this way, from twenty to forty clubs are enabled to play the game at each center at least once a week. All of the larger centers conduct inter-club tournaments in their own gymnasia, prior to the Inter-Center City Tournament. This is done in order to select the best material from each club to represent the center, and also to afford a training period for those who will ultimately take part in the league contests. The athletic instructor assigned to this branch of the work in each center gives implicit instructions for the proper training methods. The young men find it necessary to refrain from smoking and other bad habits, to sleep and eat regularly, and to form good habits in order to be competent to contest against other players who



1. T. Mintz, Mgr.; 2. Kirschen; 3. Dewson; 4. W. Parmelee, Coach; 5. Kornsand; 6. K. Harber; 7. Schlaenger.

DE WITT CLINTON HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.



1. Underhill; 2. B. Latham, Coach; 3. Johnson; 4. R. Irwin, Mgr.; 5. Norden; 6. Petty; 7. Shakeshaft; 8. Grumman.

HUNTINGTON (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. White; 2. Ketcham; 3. B. Latham, Coach; 4. Maxwell; 5. Hagglund, Mgr.; 6. Hurd; 7. K. Brush, Capt.; 8. Underhill.

HUNTINGTON (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL SECOND TEAM.

are opposing their club or center. In this way hundreds of well-trained, healthy young men are developed each year in our centers.

Basket ball has been found to have a tremendous civic value in our centers, both for the players engaged and the spectators. The players in the games must religiously obey the whistle of the referee or they will be excluded from the game. This teaches them a respect for authority that is the supreme test of good citizenship. The players are penalized for every infraction of the rules, and this inculcates a ready and prompt observance of law and order.

Many of the thousands of spectators who attend the games at the recreation centers are immigrants or children of immigrants who have come from widely scattered European countries. These people rub elbows at the side of our courts; they intermingle, they applaud, they cheer and soon learn to do it in the real American way. The racial prejudices, national customs and foreign allegiances are being gradually eradicated, and they are being started toward American citizenship. These people are the most consistent and constant adherents of their favorite teams, and the loyalty they display and the devotion they evince for their center or team soon develops into municipal loyalty and national patriotism.

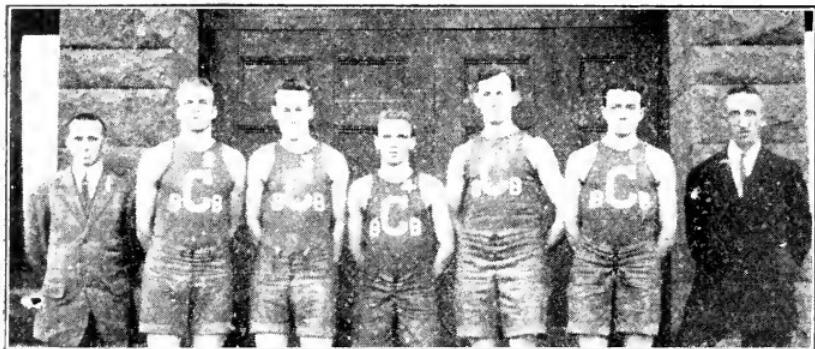
Basket ball in our centers has a marked ethical value. Thousands of young men who attend the games would otherwise be habitues of the cafés, pool room or saloon corner. Many who have been attracted to a center for the first time to witness a contest remain to become permanent members. The rule compelling courteous treatment of visiting teams applies both to players and spectators, and all are taught the value of a square deal and respect for the rights of others. Instances of players being disqualified for profanity, personal attacks or vicious play are becoming fewer every year. This record shows that our teams are learning to be good losers, as well as complacent victors. It also proves that the participants in our games are gradually gaining the much prized self-control that is so often lost in games of personal contact.

The young men who participate in our yearly tournaments owe a debt of gratitude to Egerton I. Winthrop, Jr., president of the Board of Education, and to Dr. William H. Maxwell, city superintendent of schools, for the beautiful trophies they have donated as incentives to competition. These good friends of the recreation centers, realizing the recreative and body-building qualities of basket ball, gave the handsome plaques known as the "Winthrop Trophy" for the Senior Championship, and the "Maxwell Trophy" for the Junior Championship to encourage a more extended participation in the game.

Evening Recreation Center No. 188, Manhattan, has won the "Maxwell Trophy" three successive times, and it is now the permanent property of that center. The "Winthrop Trophy" was also won by Recreation Center No. 188 during the current year.

The finals for the Recreation Center Athletic League Championship was held in the Sixty-ninth Regiment Armory on Saturday evening, March 23, 1912. It was a notable event in the recreation center season. The armory was appropriately decorated, with the large "Fair Play" banner of the league prominently displayed. The music was furnished by the Orphan Asylum Band. In this attractive setting the two teams representing Evening Recreation Center No. 188 defeated the teams of Center No. 117 for the city championship of Greater New York. Thousands of basket ball enthusiasts lined the balconies and cheered their favorites amid waving banners and school-cries.

The character of the attendance and the good-natured rivalry of the friends of both teams were splendid tributes to the popularity of basket ball and the efficiency of the Recreation Center Athletic League.



1. H. Marble, Mgr.; 2. Hill; 3. Wheelon; 4. J. Stanton, Capt.; 5. Butler; 6. Gallagher; 7. F. Hardy, Coach.
Woodhead, Photo.

CUSHING ACADEMY TEAM, ASHBURNHAM, MASS.



1. Cody, Mgr.; 2. Murray; 3. W. Fitzgerald, Capt.; 4. Pomeroy, Coach; 5. Pond; 6. Shattuck; 7. J. Fitzgerald.
Veise, Photo.

FRANKLIN (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Russell, Mgr.; 2. Johnson; 3. Kelley; 4. Woitke, Asst. Mgr.; 5. Madigan; 6. Hart; 7. McGourty; 8. Humphries, Coach; 9. Dolan, Capt.

STAMFORD (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

The following is a resumé of the tournament:

DISTRICTS IN TOURNAMENT.

- District No. 1—E. R. C. Nos. 1, 12, 20, 21, 62, Manhattan.
- District No. 2—E. R. C. Nos. 38, 64, 40, 158, 188, Manhattan.
- District No. 3—E. R. C. Nos. 3, 16, 51, D. W. C., H. S. C., Manhattan.
- District No. 4—E. R. C. Nos. 52, 89, 159, 172, 179, Manhattan.
- District No. 5—E. R. C. Nos. 6, 30, 126, 146, Brooklyn.
- District No. 6—E. R. C. Nos. 19, 84, 147, Brooklyn.
- District No. 7—Bryant H. S. R. C., E. R. C. No. 71, Queens.
- District No. 8—E. R. C. Nos. 23, 42, Bronx.

PRELIMINARY GAMES.

Dist.	SENIOR.	Dist.	JUNIOR.
No. 1—Won by E. R. C. No. 62.	No. 1—Won by E. R. C. No. 21.		
No. 2—Won by E. R. C. No. 188.	No. 2—Won by E. R. C. No. 188.		
No. 3—Won by E. R. C. No. 16.	No. 3—Won by E. R. C. No. 51.		
No. 4—Won by E. R. C. No. 159.	No. 4—Won by E. R. C. No. 159.		
No. 5—Won by E. R. C. No. 6.	No. 5—Won by E. R. C. No. 6.		
No. 6—Won by E. R. C. No. 117.	No. 6—Won by E. R. C. No. 117.		
No. 7—Won by Bryant H. S. R. C.	No. 7—Won by E. R. C. No. 71.		
No. 8—Won by E. R. C. No. 23.	No. 8—Won by E. R. C. No. 42.		

SEMI-FINALS FOR MANHATTAN CHAMPIONSHIP.

DISTRICT No. 1 VS. DISTRICT No. 2.

Senior—E. R. C. No. 62 vs. E. R. C. No. 188. Played at No. 117. Won by No. 188. Score, 13—10.

Junior—E. R. C. No. 21 vs. E. R. C. No. 188. Played at No. 117. Won by No. 188. Score, 30—4.

DISTRICT No. 3 VS. DISTRICT No. 4.

Senior—E. R. C. No. 16 vs. E. R. C. No. 159. Played at DeWitt Clinton H.S. Won by No. 16. Score, 36—14.

Junior—E. R. C. No. 159 vs. E. R. C. No. 51. Played at DeWitt Clinton H.S. Won by No. 159. Score, 21—17.

FINALS FOR CHAMPIONSHIP.

Senior—E. R. C. No. 16 vs. E. R. C. No. 188. Played at No. 159. Won by No. 188. Score, 22—11.

Junior—E. R. C. No. 159 vs. E. R. C. No. 188. Played at No. 179. Won by No. 188. Score, 14—7.

FINALS FOR BROOKLYN CHAMPIONSHIP.

Senior—E. R. C. No. 6 vs. E. R. C. No. 117. Played at No. 188. Won by No. 117. Score, 28—13.

Junior—E. R. C. No. 6 vs. E. R. C. No. 117. Played at No. 188. Won by No. 117. Score, 17—9.

SEMI-FINALS FOR INTERBOROUGH CHAMPIONSHIP.

Senior—Bronx E. R. C. No. 23 vs. Queens Bryant H. S. E. R. C. Played at No. 188. Won by Bryant H.S. Score, 2—0.

Junior—Bronx E. R. C. No. 42 vs. Queens E. R. C. No. 71. Played at No. 188. Won by No. 42. Score, 38—12.

Senior—Queens Bryant R. C. vs. Brooklyn E. R. C. No. 117. Played at No. 188. Won by No. 117. Score, 42—17.

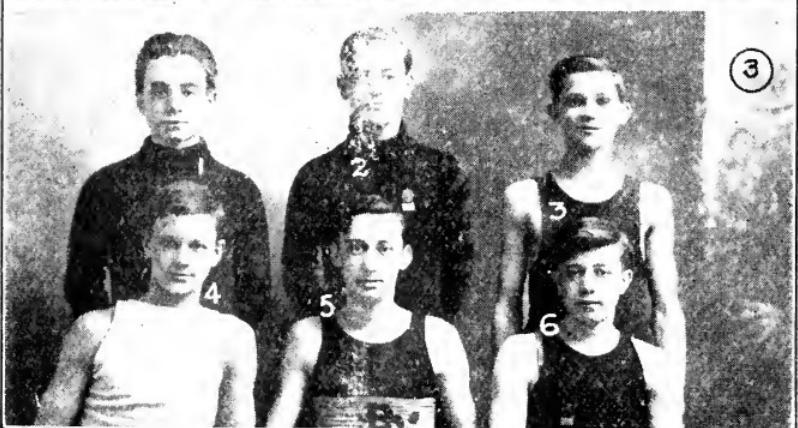
Junior—Bronx E. R. C. No. 42 vs. Brooklyn E. R. C. No. 117. Played at No. 188. Won by No. 117. Score, 15—11.

FINALS FOR CHAMPIONSHIP OF GREATER NEW YORK.

Held at the Sixty-ninth Regiment Armory, Saturday, March 23, 1912.

Senior—E. R. C. No. 188, champions of Manhattan, vs. E. R. C. No. 117, champions of Brooklyn, Bronx, Queens. Won by No. 188. Score, 20—12.

Junior—E. R. C. No. 188, champions of Manhattan, vs. E. R. C. No. 117, champions of Brooklyn, Bronx, Queens. Won by No. 188. Score, 43—12.



1—NORTHWESTERN TEAM, Junior 95-pound Champions—1, Needle; 2, Goldberg; 3, Teve; 4, Wolf; 5, Silberman; 6, Goodman, Capt.; 7, Danzeglock; 8, Cohen. 2—PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 72 TEAM, Champions Lightweight Class—1, Granger; 2, Melvin; 3, Peterson; 4, Levin; 5, Ittner. 3—PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 72 TEAM, Champions Heavyweight Class—1, Sherman; 2, Sternet; 3, Plack; 4, Dolle; 5, Benson; 6, Grempler.

PUBLIC ATHLETIC LEAGUE, BALTIMORE, MD.

Public Athletic League of Baltimore

BY W. SPRINGER PITMAN, SUPERVISOR.

For the first time in its history, the Public Athletic League conducted a Basket Ball Tournament for Public School Boys in 1911-12, besides the annual tournament of the Institutional Section. Thirty teams entered, with a total of 350 boys, graded as lightweights, 95 pounds or under, and heavyweights, 130 pounds or under. A noteworthy fact is that all these players received a strict medical examination as to their physical condition, and every effort was made to prevent the participation of those who showed effects of any strenuous exercise.

Conditions of the tournament were that a boy must have and maintain a satisfactory standing in deportment, scholarship and effort.

Trophies were team pictures and individual P. A. L. die medals to each boy on the championship teams.

The tournament was of the elimination process, until two undefeated teams in each weight survived. The latter played the best two out of three games for the championships.

Official basket ball rules governed, except that for each foul committed one half point was scored for the opposing team, the ball being brought to the center and play resumed. This ruling accomplished two things—the open passing game, and cleaner play. The attendance was large at all games, and the sportsmanship of the players excellent.

Not a single protest was registered, and it seems fair to state that the First Annual Basket Ball Tournament for Public School Boys proved a success from every viewpoint. The games resulted as follows:

PRELIMINARY GAMES.

- No. 93, Lightweight, 26; No. 85, Lightweight, 3.
- No. 91, Heavyweight, 28; No. 70, Heavyweight, 3.
- No. 44, Heavyweight, 2; No. 77, Heavyweight, 0 (for.).
- No. 54, Heavyweight, 10; No. 47, Heavyweight, 8 1-2.
- No. 70, Lightweight, 11; No. 92, Lightweight, 10.
- No. 72, Lightweight, 10 1-2; No. 40, Lightweight, 9 1-2.
- No. 52, Lightweight, 6; No. 75, Lightweight, 4 1-2.
- No. 72, Heavyweight, 24 1-2; No. 49, Heavyweight, 9 1-2.
- No. 75, Heavyweight, 2; No. 52, Heavyweight, 0 (for.).
- No. 61, Heavyweight, 19 1-2; No. 74, Heavyweight, 4 1-2.
- No. 29, Lightweight, 2; No. 77, Lightweight, 0 (for.).
- No. 91, Lightweight, 14; No. 49, Lightweight, 4.
- No. 94, Lightweight, 9 1-2; No. 28, Lightweight, 9.
- No. 61, Lightweight, 30; No. 47, Lightweight, 1.
- No. 54, Lightweight, 15; No. 44, Lightweight, 8.
- No. 93, Lightweight, 44 1-2; No. 70, Lightweight, 6.
- No. 91, Heavyweight, 33 1-2; No. 44, Heavyweight, 6.
- No. 93, Lightweight, 19 1-5; No. 54, Lightweight, 5.
- No. 61, Heavyweight, 14 1-2; No. 54, Heavyweight, 10.
- No. 72, Lightweight, 14 1-2; No. 94, Lightweight, 2 1-2.
- No. 91, Lightweight, 23 1-2; No. 61, Lightweight, 7 1-2.
- No. 52, Lightweight, 2; No. 29, Lightweight, 0 (for.).
- No. 61, Heavyweight, 31 1-2; No. 75, Heavyweight, 13.
- No. 72, Heavyweight, 44 1-2; No. 91, Heavyweight, 9 1-2.
- No. 91, Lightweight, 22 1-2; No. 93, Lightweight, 6.
- No. 72, Lightweight, 2; No. 52, Lightweight, 0 (for.).

CHAMPIONSHIP GAMES.

- No. 72, Heavyweight, 18 1-2; No. 61, Heavyweight, 6.
- No. 72, Lightweight, 13; No. 91, Lightweight, 6.
- No. 72, Heavyweight, 20; No. 61, Heavyweight, 8.
- No. 91, Lightweight, 15; No. 72, Lightweight, 9 1-2.
- No. 72, Lightweight, 12; No. 91, Lightweight, 9.



1—CROSS STREET MARKET HALL TEAM, Senior Unlimited Champions—1, Wachsmith; 2, C. Benerlein, Instructor; 3, Schurholz; 4, G. Goyert; 5, Ulrich; 6, C. Covert. 2—FRIENDS' INSTITUTE TEAM, Senior 135-pound Champions—1, O'Connor; 2, C. Lustbauer, Instructor; 3, Harvey; 4, McGill; Justus, Capt.; 6, Ruark. 3—NORTHWESTERN TEAM, Junior 130-pound Champions—1, Seidenman; 2, Liepmann; 3, Meeth; 4, Cann; 5, J. Miller; 6, F. Miller; 7, Neusbaum.

PUBLIC ATHLETIC LEAGUE, BALTIMORE, MD.

PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 61 vs. PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 72

Played at Hollins Hall, March 5, 1912; won by School No. 72; score, 20-8.

P. S. No. 72, Heavyweight

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Plack, r.f.....	xx	a6
Grempler, l.f.....	xxx	a8
Benson, c.....		
Dolle, r.g.....		
Sherman, Sternet, l.g.	a8, a8	

Second Half.

Plack, r.f.....	x
Grempler, l.f.....	xx
Benson, c.....	
Dolle, r.g.....	
Sherman, Sternet, l.g.	

P. S. No. 61, Heavyweight

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Miles, r.f.....		
Goldberg, l.f.....	xx	a8
McDonnell, c.....		a7, a6
Winslow, r.g.....		
Lazenby, l.g.....		

Second Half.

Miles, r.f.....	a6
Goldberg, l.f.....	a7
McDonnell, c.....	a7, a7
Winslow, r.g.....	a7
Lazenby, l.g.....	

PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 72 vs. PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 61

Played at Northwestern Club, March 2, 1912; won by School No. 72; score, 18½-6.

P. S. No. 72, Heavyweight

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Gremper, Plack, r.f..	xx	a6, a6
Sternet, l.f.....		
Benson, c.....	x	
Dolle, r.g.....		a8
Sherman, l.g.....	a6, a8	

Second Half.

Gremper, Plack, r.f..	xxx	a6
Sternet, l.f.....		a6
Benson, c.....	x	
Dolle, r.g		a6
Sherman, l.g.....		

P. S. No. 61, Heavyweight

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Miles, r.f.....	x	a8
Hooper, l.f.....		a8
McDonnell, c.....		a8,a8,a8
Winslow, r.g.....		a9, a6
Lazenby, l.g.....		

Second Half.

Miles, r.f.....	
Hooper, l.f.....	a8
McDonnell, c.....	
Winslow, r.g.....	a8
Lazenby, l.g.....	

PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 72 vs. PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 91

Played at Hollins Hall, March 5, 1912; won by School No. 72; score, 13-6.

P. S. No. 72, Lightweight

First Ha'f.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Granger, r.f.....	x	
Melvin, l.f.....	x	a9
Levin, c.....		a8
Peterson, l.g.....		
Ittner, r.g.....	xxx	

Second Half.

Granger, r.f.....	
Melvin, l.f.....	x
Levin, c.....	
Peterson, l.g.....	
Ittner, r.g.....	

P. S. No. 91, Lightweight

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Danzeglock, r.f.....	x	
Wolf, l.f.....		
Cohen, c.....		
Siegel, l.g.....		
Needle, r. g.....		

Second Half.

Danzeglock, r.f.....	
Wolf, l.f.....	x
Cohen, c.....	
Siegel, l.g.....	
Needle r. g.....	a7, a7



1. Nowland; 2. Groome; 3. Eckman, Mgr.; 4, C. Ross, Coach; 5, Derrick;
6. Fahey; 7. Daley, Capt.; 8. Short; 9. Cunningham, Photo.
B.4
FRIENDS' SCHOOL TEAM, WILMINGTON, DEL.



1, Friedman; 2, E. Freedman, Coach; 3, I. B. Lazarus, Dist. Agent; 4, J. H. Lazarus, Mgr.; 5, Brown; 6, S. Freedman, Capt.; 7, Schaft; 8, Bommel; 9, Goldman; 10, Cohen, Mascot.

SATURDAY EVENING POST TEAM, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



1. Savage; 2. Barnard; 3. Foss, Coach; 4, Kimball; 5, Smith; 6, Cooley;
7, Y. Rice, Mgr.; 8, Milliken, Capt. Cunningham, Photo.

MITCHELL BOYS' SCHOOL TEAM, BILLERICA, MASS.

PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 91 vs. PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 72

Played at Northwestern Club, March 8, 1912; won by School No. 91; score, 15-9½.

P. S. No. 91, Lightweight

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Wolf, r.f.....	x	a6,a6,a6
Danzeglock, l.f.....	x	
Cohen, c.....		a8, a8
Siegel, l.g.....		a8,a8,a8
Blumenthal, r.g.....		a8

Second Half.

Wolf, r.f.....	xx
Danzeglock, l.f.....	x
Cohen, c.....	
Siegel, l.g.....	
Blumenthal, r.g.....	

P. S. No. 72, Lightweight

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Melvin, r.f.....	x	a8
Granger, l.f.....		a8
Levin, c.....		a6
Ittner, l.g.....		a8
Peterson, r.g.....		a8, a8

Second Half.

Melvin, r.f.....	a8,a8,a8
Granger, l.f.....	
Levin, c.....	x
Ittner, l.g.....	a2
Peterson, r.g.....	

PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 72 vs. PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 91

Played at Friends' Institute, March 9, 1912; won by School No. 72; score, 12-9.

P. S. No. 72, Lightweight

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Melvin, r.f.....	x	a7
Granger, l.f.....		a8, a3
Levin, c.....		a6
Peterson, r.g.....		a8
Ittner, l.g.....		

Second Hal .

Melvin, r.f.....	x	a8
Granger, l.f.....	x	
Levin, c.....		
Peterson, r.g.....		
Ittner, l.g.....	xx	

P. S. No. 91, Lightweight

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Wolf, r.f.....	x	a5
Danzeglock, l.f.....		
Cohen, c.....		a8
Blumenthal, r.g.....		a8
Siegel, l.g.....		a7
Needle, r.g.....		

Second Half.

Wolf, r.f.....	x
Danzeglock, l.f.....	
Cohen, c.....	x
Blumenthal, r.g.....	
Siegel, l.g.....	
Needle, r.g.....	

INSTITUTIONAL SECTION.

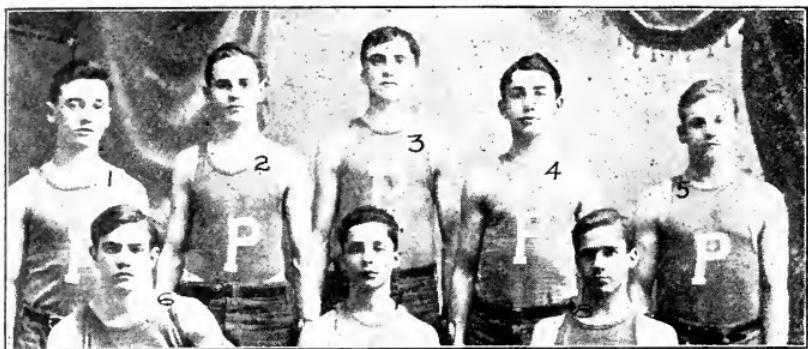
The Fourth Annual Basket Ball Tournament of the Institutional Section began on February 26 and was completed March 14. Thirty-four teams entered, and they were classified as junior, 95 pounds or under, and 130 pounds or under; senior, 135 pounds and under, and senior, unlimited as to weight. The entries were:

Junior, 95 pounds—Northwestern Club, Friends' Institute, Cross Street Hall, Public School No. 49, Lawrence House, Arlington, Hollins Hall, Jewish Educational Alliance, St. Paul's Guild House.

Junior, 130 pounds—Northwestern Club, Friends' Institute, Public School No. 49, Hollins Hall, Church of Messiah, Cross Street Hall, Arlington, Jewish Educational Alliance, St. Paul's Guild House.

Senior 135 pounds—Northwestern Club, Friends' Institute, Public School No. 49, Jewish Educational Alliance, Morrell Park, Cross Street Hall, Hollins Hall, St. Paul's Guild House.

Senior, unlimited—Morrell Park, Friends' Institute, Cross Street Hall, Arlington, Hollins Hall, Jewish Educational Alliance, St. Paul's Guild House.



1. Begley; 2. Ripton; 3. Cogan; 4. Hickey; 5. Ryan; 6. Gaffney; 7. Manzella; 8. Creadon.

NIAGARA UNIVERSITY PREPARATORY SCHOOL TEAM, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.



WHEELING (W. VA.) Y.M.C.A. INTERMEDIATES TEAM.



1. Rouser; 2. Erwin; 3. Losa; 4. E. Bickenbach, Phys. Dir.; 5. McAllister; 6. Vankirk; 7. E. Carroll, Capt.; 8. Allen; 9. Bletzinger.

CORAOPOLIS (PA.) Y.M.C.A. INTERMEDIATE TEAM.

The losing teams were eliminated after each day's play until two in each weight remain undefeated. All games were played on neutral courts with neutral officials—members of P. A. L. Leaders' Corps being in charge. Finals were played at Central Y.M.C.A. before large and enthusiastic attendances. With the exception of the senior unlimited weight class, the games were close and exciting. The open passing game was prominent and the team work of the winners was a decided factor. For each foul committed one point was scored for the opposing team. This ruling worked out to the entire satisfaction of all the players, who were unanimous in their approval of this feature of the tournament.

The behavior of the players was excellent at all times. No one was disqualified, no Class B fouls recorded, and there were no games protested. The press of the city devoted much space to the games, and the success of the tournament was gratifying to the administration of the P. A. L. A word of praise is due the officials—Thomas Cornelius, Central Y.M.C.A.; L. S. Krake and Harry Bockman, P. A. L.—who handled the championship games. Their work was consistent and demonstrated an intelligent interpretation of the spirit as well as the letter of the rules. The scores of the final games follow:

NORTHWESTERN CLUB vs. JEWISH EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE
Played at Central Y.M.C.A., March 14, 1912; won by Northwestern Club; score, 17-11.

Northwestern Club, Jr., 95 lb.	J. E. A., Jr., 95 lbs.
<i>First Half.</i>	
Goals. Fouls.	Goals. Fouls.
Wolf, r.f.....	Waxman, r.f.....
Goldberg, l.f.....	Poster, l.f.....
Goodman, c.....	Scheer, c.....
Danzeglock, r.g.....	Freedman, r.g.....
Cohen, l.g.....	Roseman, l.g.....
<i>Second Half.</i>	
Wolf, r.f.....	Waxman, r.f.....
Goldberg, l.f.....	Poster, l.f.....
Goodman, c.....	Scheer, c.....
Danzeglock, r.g.....	Freedman, r.g.....
Cohen, l.g.....	Roseman, l.g.....

JEWISH EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE vs. NORTHWESTERN CLUB
Played at Central Y.M.C.A., March 14, 1912; won by Northwestern Club; score, 26-13.

Northwestern Club, Jr., 130 lbs.	J. E. A., Jr., 130 lbs.
<i>First Half.</i>	
Goals. Fouls.	Goals. Fouls.
J. Miller, r.f.....	Abramovitz, r.f.....
Seideuman, l.f.....	Dopkin, l.f.....
F. Miller, c.....	Roseman, c.....
Nusbaum, r.g.....	Ofsquitz, r.g.....
Liepmann, l.g.....	Caplin, l.g.....
Cann, l.g.....	Jacobs, l.g.....
<i>Second Half.</i>	
J. Miller, r.f.....	Abramovitz, r.f.....
Seideuman, l.f.....	Dopkin, l.f.....
F. Miller, c.....	Roseman, c.....
Nusbaum, r.g.....	Ofsquitz, r.g.....
Liepmann, l.g.....	Caplin, l.g.....
Cann, l.g.....	Jacobs, l.g.....



1. J. Calder; 2. H. Partridge, Capt.; 3. G. Lostman, Phys. Dir.; 4. Bunten;
5. Rohn; 6. E. Cabler; 7. Deetgen; 8. Findlay; 9. R. Calder; 10. A. Calder.
MONTCLAIR (N. J.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. Rogers; 2. Taylor; 3. J. Freeman; 4. Weisenstein; 5. Gardner; 6. Suarez,
Capt.; 7. Glistman, Mgr.; 8. Brewster; 9. W. Freeman; 10. Salstein.
MONTCLAIR (N. J.) Y.M.C.A. SECOND TEAM.



1. Massman; 2. Valentine; 3. Brooks; 4. G. Listman, Mgr.; 5. W. Butler,
Capt.; 6. Sigler; 7. Moora.
MONTCLAIR (N. J.) Y.M.C.A. BOYS TEAM.

FRIENDS' INSTITUTE vs. CROSS STREET HALL

Played at Central Y.M.C.A., March 14, 1912; won by Friends' Institute; score, 23—12.

Friends' Institute, Sr., 135 lbs.

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Magill, r.f.....		
Justus, l.f.....		
Ruark, c.....	a8	
Harvey, r.g.....	x	a8
O'Connor, l.g.....		a8,a8,a9
		a6,a6

One point for interference.

Second Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
McGill, r.f.....	xxx	
Justus, l.f.....	x	
Ruark, c.....		
Harvey, r.g.....	xx	a8
O'Connor, l.g.....	x	

Cross Street Hall, Sr., 135 lbs.

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Platz, r.f.....		
Seeburger, l.f.....		
Wagner, c.....		a8,a9,a8
Rochmer, r.g.....		a8, a8
Grawling, l.g.....		
Kiefer, l.g.....		

Second Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Platz, r.f.....		
Seeburger, l.f.....		
Wagner, c.....		
Rochmer, r.g.....		
Grawling, l.g.....	xx	a8
Kiefer, l.g.....		

CROSS STREET HALL vs. FRIENDS' INSTITUTE

Played at Central Y.M.C.A., March 14, 1912; won by Cross Street Hall; score, 64—17.

Cross Street Hall, Sr., Unlimited

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
C. Goyert, r.f.....	xxx	a8
G. Goyert, l.f.....	xxxxxxxxxxxx	a9
Ulrich, c.....	xxx	a8
Schurholz, r.g....		a9
Wachsmuth, l.g..		

Second Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
C. Goyert, r.f.....	x	a8
G. Goyert, l.f.....	xxxxxx	
Ulrich, c.....	xxxxxx	a8,a8,a8,a8
Schurholz, r.g....		
Wachsmuth, l.g..		

Friends' Institute, Sr., Unlimited

First Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Krauter, r.f.....		
Bienschilla, l.f.....		
Ryan, c.....	x	a8
Frisbie, r.g.....		
Cosgrove, l.g.....		

Second Half.

	Goals.	Fouls.
Krauter, r.f.....		
Bienschilla, l.f.....	xx	
Ryan, c.....		a8
Frisbie, r.g.....	x	a8
Cosgrove, l.g.....		



1, Thomis; 2, Garrison, Coach; 3, Niesi; 4, Mathiasen; 5, Douglas; 6, Deetjen, Capt.; 7, Tonks.
Potter, Photo.

MONTCLAIR (N. J.) ACADEMY TEAM.



1, Laing; 2, J. Waldorf, Phys. Dir.; 3, H. Grant, Dir.; 4, Baldwin; 5, Lofquist; 6, Johnson; 7, Sanders; 8, Thistle; 9, Lawson.
Brady, Photo.

ORANGE (N. J.) Y.M.C.A. TRIANGLES.



McKIERNAN FIVE, NEWARK, N. J. Young, Photo.

Basket Ball on the First City Playground, Newark, N. J.

BY WILLIAM J. MCKIERNAN,
Supervisor, Newark City Playgrounds.

The most successful of the several basket ball organizations on the Newark (N. J.) First City Playground last season was the Senior League. This was the second season for the league, with practically the same teams and the same players that participated in the tournament of 1910 and 1911. The games were all played on the open air court of the playground and in all kinds of weather. The league started in December and finished in March. Snow, rain, sleet and sunny weather were all the same to these hardy players. As they were all factory workers the games were played on Sunday mornings, and they became such a feature of the playground work that big attendances of basket ball fans gathered every Sunday to cheer their favorite teams and encourage the popular players. The games between the four teams were hotly contested and the winners could not be picked with assurance until almost the end of the tournament.

In my opinion this series of games for working boys and young men proved to be one of the best agencies for effective playground work. They brought together youths of conflicting temperaments and built up a strong social bond. The fact that the players met on the open air court almost every night after quitting their shops and factories and practised from 6:30 to 10 o'clock tells its own story of how the men were benefited. All the members of the league at the end of the season went to New York and enjoyed a theatre party and a beefsteak supper afterward.

One result of the Playground League was the formation of the McKiernan five, which played the best teams of Newark and vicinity. As the city playgrounds had no indoor court, the writer rented one, and a series of games was decided there during February, March and into April. The McKiernan team made a highly creditable showing in the brief time it had its own court.

There were three other leagues in which basket ball players were developed, and two of the junior leagues furnished some of the most expert players of the Public School Basket Ball League.

The teams and their final standing follow:

SENIOR LEAGUE—FIRST CITY PLAYGROUND.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Wanderer	7	2	.777	Cardinal	4	5	.444
Sommer Jrs.	4	5	.444	Yale	3	6	.333

MID-WINTER LEAGUE—FIRST CITY PLAYGROUND.

(Composed of boys from 14 to 16 years old.)

	Boy Scouts	Won.	Lost.	PC.	Polar Bears	Won.	Lost.	PC.
Eskimos	5	4	.555	Walrus	2	7	222	

TRUST-BUSTERS LEAGUE—SECOND CITY PLAYGROUND.

Rockefellers	16	5	.762	Murphys	8	13	.381
Morgans	14	7	.667	Carnegies	7	14	.333
Goulds	18	8	.619	Belmonts	7	14	.333
Guggenheimmers	16	11	.476	Havemeyers	5	16	.238

PATHFINDER'S LEAGUE—SECOND CITY PLAYGROUND.

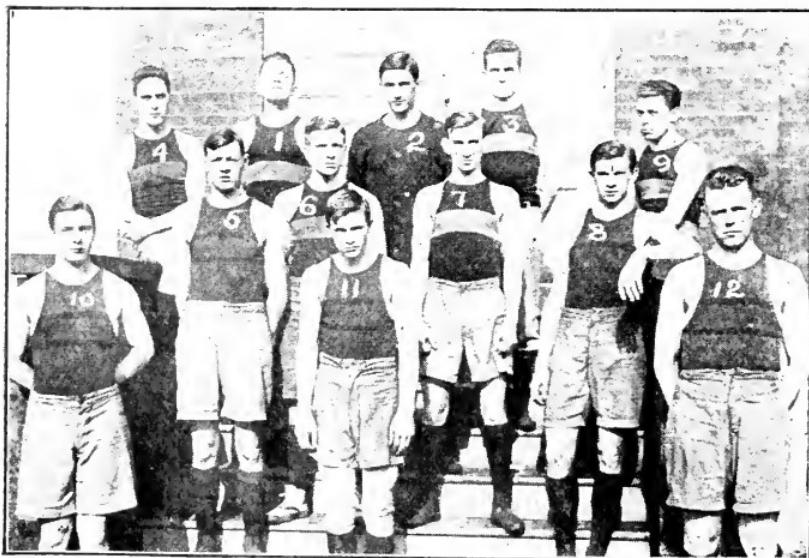
Crockett	10	5	.667	Houston	6	9	.400
Appleseed	9	6	.600	Fremont	5	10	.333
Boone	7	8	.467	Pike	5	10	.333



1, Murray, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Bane; 3, Brodo; 4, Dr. G. Flint, Coach; 5, Heiner; 6, Graham; 7, MacQuown, Mgr.; 8, Ochsenhirt; 9, H. Campbell; 10, W. Campbell, Capt.; 11, Frishman; 12, McDowell.

Johnston, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH, PITTSBURGH, PA.



1, Gillam; 2, Wardlow, Coach; 3, Landis; 4, Horner; 5, Carroll; 6, Wise; 7, Reichard; 8, Shelly; 9, Myers; 10, Berkley; 11, Bigler, Capt.; 12, Putt.

JUNIATA COLLEGE TEAM, HUNTINGDON, PA.

Review of the Eastern Intercollegiate Basket Ball Season

BY NAT FLEISCHER, NEW YORK PRESS.

Qualities which so obviously make basket ball the leading American indoor winter sport continued to spread the game among the colleges last season and to strengthen its hold at institutions which had already adopted that branch of athletics. More specific rules, that did away with a great deal of roughness without destroying the essential elements of the game, more expert coaching of the right kind, a wider understanding of the true spirit of the sport and a greater selection of competent officials made the advance of basket ball in collegiate ranks irresistible, as the sport fills a healthy need during the long season of study.

As in the season of 1910-1911, the big colleges were not the only ones to have strong teams in the field. The smaller institutions turned out quintets that, in a majority of cases, were well able to cope with their bigger brethren, thus placing big and small on a common level and adding renewed interest in the sport.

With the addition of Dartmouth to the Eastern Intercollegiate Basket Ball League last season, the game took firmer root than ever in the East. This was exemplified in the effort of several managers of the smaller college teams to organize an Eastern Association similar to that of the "Big Six."

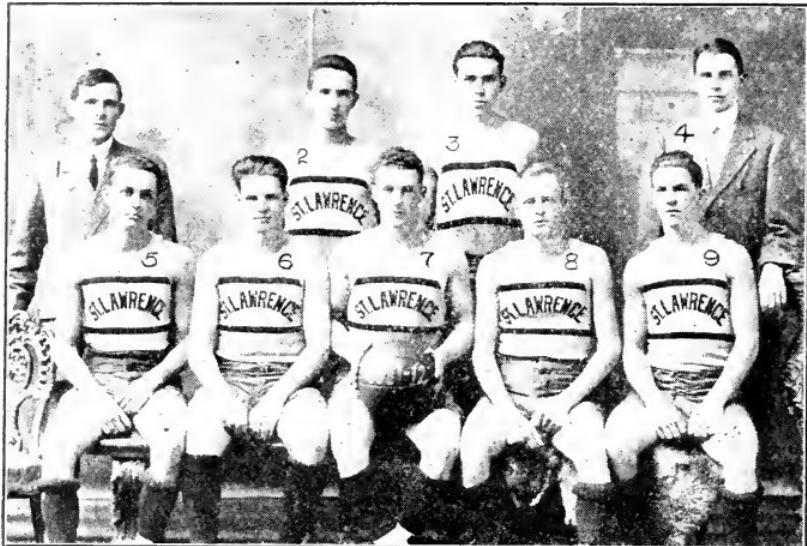
The admission of Dartmouth in the "big league" caused that body to receive more publicity than at any time since its existence. This was due to the splendid showing of the Hanover collegians. They took the lead in the championship race soon after the season started, and held it almost to the end. Dartmouth finished second to Columbia in the race with seven victories and three defeats. Columbia won the title, with eight victories and two losses. The final standing was:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.
Columbia	8	2	.800
Dartmouth	7	3	.700
Pennsylvania	6	4	.600
Cornell	5	5	.500
Princeton	3	7	.300
Yale	1	9	.100

With few exceptions, the "Big Six" teams, as well as those in the smaller colleges, were forced to develop new stars last season. That was especially true of Columbia. The caliber of play in most games in the Eastern collegiate race was of an inferior quality to that of previous seasons. The league champions played a much poorer game than did the champions of 1911.

To Harry Fisher, however, must be given credit for his ability to turn a losing combination into a winning one. With only two holdovers of the previous season, Fisher, by making several mid-season changes, pulled through with flying colors, winning the championship for the second consecutive time. The only reliable player on the Blue and White squad was Charlie Benson, who succeeded Alexander as captain when that player was forced to retire.

While there have ever been smaller colleges to combat the right of the Eastern League title winner to the All College Championship, the



1. Reed, Coach; 2. Lafferty; 3. Griffin; 4. Munger, Mgr.; 5. Welch; 6. Canfield; 7. Logan, Capt.; 8. Dodds; 9. Calder.

ST. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY, CANTON, N. Y.



1. Saul, Asst. Mgr.; 2. Wallace; 3. Hays; 4. Stein; 5. Dr. Draper, Coach; 6. Hartle, Mgr.; 7. Leinbach; 8. Breiner; 9. Shaub, Capt.; 10. Bridenbaugh.

Miesse, Photo.

FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE, LANCASTER, PA.

minor institutions last season proved their contentions to be of more than argumentative value. There was no doubt that there were almost a dozen teams, such as Wesleyan, St. Lawrence, College of the City of New York, Rochester, Colgate, Swarthmore and West Point that might have taken the measure of almost any of the "Big Six," including the champions. Wesleyan, especially, made a notable record, taking the New England title without a defeat, and coming through with a clean slate in all other games.

If everything goes well, this season will see a league of smaller college teams in the field that will have no difficulty in coming to the front on a par with the "Big Six." There is no denying that the basket ball aristocracy of the Eastern Intercollegiate League is a thing of the past. No better indication is needed than the trend of events last season. The small colleges have earned their spurs without a doubt and will have to be recognized in the last allotment of honors. A policy of ignoring is a dangerous one to foster.

In general, the coaches of the smaller colleges, co-operated with the Rules Committee in keeping the game as free from unnecessary roughness as was possible. Co-operation makes the game healthier, the work of the officials easier and play more effective. Good officials, as a rule, are hard to get. If, however, college teams will refrain from taking officials who are not thoroughly acquainted with the college rules, much of the difficulty encountered heretofore can be eliminated. Former college players should be given the preference to other men.

Adverse criticism that marked the game in New York in the past was almost done away with last year. In New England, however, the rough work of the previous season caused a fall in the attendance. Oswald Tower, the coach of the Williams and Andover teams, placed the cause for the fall in the adverse criticism by certain New England newspapers. It must be remembered that basket ball is a strenuous game and roughness cannot be wholly eliminated. It is impossible to make it a parlor sport.

THE "BIG SIX."

The Intercollegiate Basket Ball League, composed of Columbia, Princeton, Yale, Pennsylvania, Cornell and Dartmouth, played a schedule of thirty games, opening its season on December 16, with Columbia facing Dartmouth at Hanover and Pennsylvania playing at Princeton; ending on May 2, with Columbia at Pennsylvania and Cornell at Dartmouth. It was Dartmouth's first appearance in the league, the wearers of the Green and White having previously been chiefly affiliated with the New England group.

The race for the championship developed greater interest than in 1911, the teams being more evenly matched than ever before. No one team had a decided advantage, although with the exception of Cornell, none compared favorably in playing strength with the teams of previous seasons. Columbia, champion of 1911-1912, was minus almost all its stars of the year before, Harry Fisher's quintet starting off the season with only two veterans, Captain Alexander at center and C. Benson at guard. Alexander later retired from the game. Of the 1911-12 championship combination, Captain Kiendl, Lee, Mahon and Mendelsohn were no longer members. Fisher, despite the difficult task that confronted him, developed a team that came up from the rear in the homestretch of the race, and won the league title by the margin of half a game. Charlie Benson's excellent goal shooting was largely responsible for Columbia's good showing.

Pennsylvania started out with the best prospects. The Quakers, who administered to Columbia its only defeat in 1911, had four veterans on its squad. Marks was the only regular not available. The experienced men included Walton, Pearce, Reeder, Tyler, Jourdet and



1. R. Yates, Coach; 2. Gieg; 3. Weaver; 4. J. Mitchell, Mgr.; 5. Gilchrist;
6. C. Smith, Capt.; 7. Baker.

Marcean. Photo.

SWARTHMORE (PA.) COLLEGE TEAM.



1. Fetter; 2. Preskel; 3. Goehring, Mgr.; 4. Keiser; 5. Schaffner; 6. Fulmer;
7. Zehner, Capt.; 8. Fisher; 9. Bartholomew.

BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY, LEWISBURG, PA.

Keough, with Seeger, captain of the 1914 team, as an addition. Although Penn had that advantage, the wearers of the Red and Blue, always the leading exponent of the dribbling game, were severely handicapped by the change of the rules regarding that style, and, as a result, failed to make as good a showing as was expected of them. Keinath, Kiefaber and Fitzpatrick, all old college stars in basket ball, coached the team. Pennsylvania finished third, with six victories and four defeats. Turner starred, scoring 82 points.

Yale faced a crisis in this sport. The faculty did away with the professional mentor, the coaching being under the supervision of the Hyatt brothers, R. B. Hyatt, of the 1901, 1902 and 1903 teams, and W. C. Hyatt, captain of the 1905 team. All games outside of the Intercollegiate League were canceled. Reilly, of foot ball fame, led the team, and also did the best all around playing. He was Yale's best shot and a strong factor on the defense.

Princeton, with fair material, made a far better showing than in previous seasons. Dr. Raycroft, who brought five championships to Chicago during the six years he was physical training director at that institution, aided Princeton materially. Dr. Raycroft became physical training director at Princeton last year, and instituted spring training successfully. Harry Hough, the famous professional player, coached the Tigers, who finished in fifth place, with three victories and seven defeats. Heath at right guard starred through the season.

Dartmouth, the new comer in the big league, made a remarkable showing for a team that had little hopes of finishing among the top-notchers. The Hanover collegians went through the season with a good record, finishing second to Columbia in the championship race. Frank Brady, who handled the Green and White team successfully in the New England League, again took charge. Sisson, left forward, led the league in scoring, with 129 points.

Cornell had only two veterans left but despite this handicap, went along in better style than ever. Coach Sternberg had a good guard in Parnes, who was not used often enough, and a fast and clever forward in Kaufman. Cornell finished fourth in the race, with five victories and five defeats.

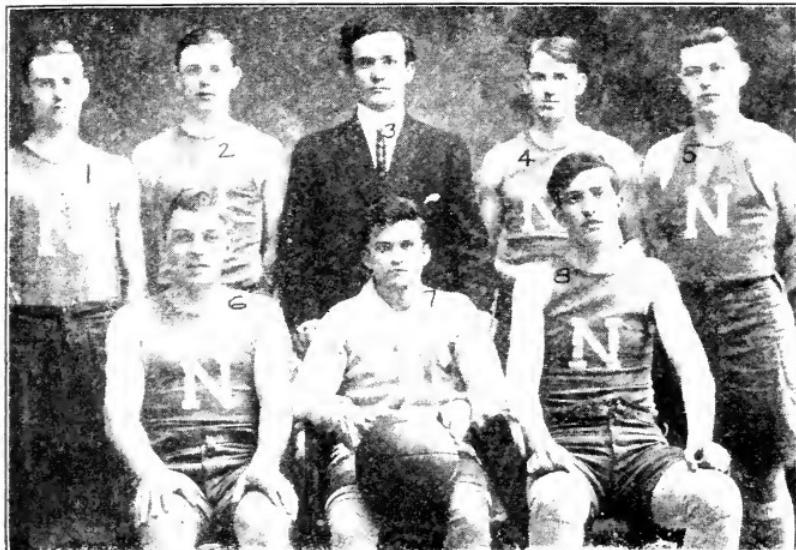
Dartmouth made her debut in the league by defeating Columbia in the opening game of the season by a score of 30 to 18. On that same night Cornell surprised its followers by defeating Princeton, 37 to 26. Cornell followed up its first success with a victory over the Columbia team on January 6. It was after the defeat at the hands of the Ithaca squad that Harry Fisher made a big shakeup in his team, shifting Meenan from guard to forward, and making other changes that materially strengthened the Blue and White.

After losing two straight, Columbia, with its new combination, went through the rest of the season with a clean slate. Osterhout, who replaced Alexander at center, made a good impression, although he was not the equal of other centers in the league.

Until Cornell met Pennsylvania on February 24, the Ithacans were conceded a chance to win the league title. By losing to Pennsylvania in a hard fought game, 23 to 18, however, Cornell was forced out of the running, while the Quakers tied with Dartmouth for second place, with six victories and three defeats.

The deciding games were played on March 2, the title then being at stake. The hottest basket ball games of the season were played that night, with Columbia lined up against its old rival, Pennsylvania, and Dartmouth, the sensation of the season, facing the rejuvenated Cornell squad.

Columbia won the title by defeating Penn by a score of 22 to 20, the contest going an extra session. Had Columbia lost, the New York



1. Keenan; 2. McCann; 3. A. Barrett, Mgr.; 4. King; 5. Kelleher; 6. Prozelle; 7. W. Brennan, Capt.; 8. McKernan.

NIAGARA UNIVERSITY, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.



1. Tupper, Coach; 2. Keys; 3. Davis; 4. Allbright; 5. Tucker, Mgr.; 6. S. Clegg; 7. Watts; 8. B. Crow.

MARVIN COLLEGE TEAM, FREDERICKTOWN, MO.

team would have been tied for first place with Dartmouth and Pennsylvania. Dartmouth defeated Cornell, 18 to 10, thereby taking a firm hold on second position. The victory of Columbia over Penn was due to C. Benson, who caged the winning goal on a long shot in the extra period. The lineup in the game that won the championship for Columbia follows:

Pennsylvania	Position,	Columbia
Bloom	Forward.....	Meenan
Reisner	Forward.....	R. Benson
Pearce	Center.....	Osterhout
Jourdet.....	Guard.....	C. D. Benson
Walton	Guard.....	Lee

Substitutes—Keough for Bloom, Turner for Reisner, Long for Walton, Jacques for Meenan, Alexander for Osterhout, Reynolds for R. Benson, Osterhout for Lee.

Field Goals—Meenan 2, Osterhout, Lee 2, Pearce, Keough, Walton. Goals from fouls—C. Benson, 10 out of 17; Reisner, 11 out of 16. Referee—Al Sharp of Yale. Umpire—Mr. Weymouth of Yale. Time of halves—Twenty minutes.

On March 4 a special meeting of the Basket Ball Committee was held in New York and the championship was awarded to Columbia. The championship cup, donated by F. J. Heppy of Philadelphia, was also awarded. It will become the permanent possession of the team winning it three times. Columbia won it for the first time in 1911. Besides the trophy, a silk banner, offered by James E. Sullivan, secretary-treasurer of the A. A. U., was given to the victorious team.

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS.

The record of the individual players shows Sisson, left forward of Dartmouth, to lead the league, with an exceptionally good record of 129 points as against 102 points scored by Kiendl, last year's leader. Sisson was in each of the ten games played by his team. He caged twenty-eight goals from the field, twice as many as Benson. Elton of Cornell was second best in shooting from the floor, his total being twenty-five. Benson had remarkable aim from the foul line. He led the league with ninety foul shots, seventeen better than Sisson's total. Uhl caged fourteen field goals and sixty-five foul shots. The individual records of the best twenty goal shooters in the Intercollegiate League follows:

	Games.	Field Goals.	Fouls.	Points.
Sisson, Dartmouth, left forward	10	28	73	129
C. Benson, Columbia, right guard	10	14	90	118
Uhl, Princeton, left forward...	10	21	65	107
Kaufman, Cornell, right forward	10	19	65	103
Turner, Penna., right forward	10	7	68	82
Reilly, Yale, right forward....	10	8	40	56
Elton, Cornell, left forward....	10	25	4	54
Heath, Princeton, right forward	10	11	31	53
Reisner, Penna., left forward...	10	11	20	42
Pearce, Pennsylvania, center...	10	18	3	39
Snow, Dartmouth, right guard...	9	19	..	38
Mensel, Dartmouth, left guard	10	18	..	36
Meenan, Columbia, right forward	10	17	..	34
Swihart, Yale, center.....	10	15	3	33
Walton, Penna., left guard....	10	15	..	30
De La Reusille, Princeton, center	7	11	..	22
H. Halstead, Cornell, center...	10	10	2	22
Jourdet, Penna., right guard...	10	9	4	22
Jones, Dartmouth, left guard...	6	9	..	18
Margeson, Dartmouth, center...	10	9	..	18



1. Stansbury, Mgr.; 2. Long; 3. Morrison; 4. Prof. Riker, Coach; 5. Shumaker; 6. Lanham; 7. Resseger; 8. Ward; 9. Law.

WEST VIRGINIA WESLEYAN COLLEGE TEAM, BUCKHANNON, W. VA.



1. H. Crane, Mgr.; 2. Bastress; 3. Black; 4. W. Ketler, Coach; 5. Gibbons; 6. Marks; 7. Simons, Capt.; 8. Acher; 9. Himes.

GROVE CITY (PA.) COLLEGE TEAM.

OTHER EASTERN COLLEGE TEAMS.

Of the teams in New York State not members of the Intercollegiate League, the College of the City of New York, St. Lawrence and Colgate played in championship form. C. C. N. Y. had a light but fast lot of players. The team went through the season with two defeats, by Rochester and Princeton, both off the home floor. Kaufman, Friedman and Zinovoy did the best work. C. C. N. Y. defeated St. Lawrence University in what proved to be the hardest game of the season for both. Incidentally, the victory over St. Lawrence showed the caliber of C. C. N. Y. as compared with the other Greater New York college teams. St. John's, Manhattan, Brooklyn Polytechnic and New York University fell before the up-staters in the only trip the St. Lawrence squad made to New York city, while C. C. N. Y. won from the visitors by a score of 19 to 18.

New York University's five was a keen disappointment to the followers of the Violet. The team was forced to go through the season with the loss of two of the star players of 1911. Streusand, the little forward, who played a sensational game for N. Y. U. in 1911, and by most experts considered one of the fastest forwards in the East, decided to east his lot with the Newburgh professional team of the Hudson River League, and, as a result, was lost to his college. Without Streusand, N. Y. U. was minus a good shot, neither McLoughlin nor Brennan being equal to the task of filling his place.

Captain Moore starred on the defense. With the addition of several star high school players this season, N. Y. U. has a good chance of equaling its splendid record of 1910-1911, when the Violet quintet made a showing equal to that of the best Eastern colleges. Joseph, who played on the High School of Commerce team in 1910, made good at guard for N. Y. U. last year.

Manhattan College had the longest schedule of any of the Greater New York colleges, and came through the season with a creditable record. The Green and White quintet opened with a victory over Princeton and, although it lost several hard contests, the showing on the whole was a good one. Suarez at forward and Loesch at guard were the best players, the former netting the team more than half its points during the season.

For the first time in three years Fordham University turned out a basket ball team. The Catholic collegians showed that they lacked training, but nevertheless, did better than was expected and in all probability will do much better this season. Fordham had a good forward in Flanagan, who not only possessed an accurate eye but also handled himself like a veteran in all branches of the game. Hinchcliffe, at guard, let few players get past him.

In the Brooklyn section of Greater New York, St. John's outclassed other college fives. Claude Allen's team, however, failed to do as well as in the season previous. It lacked team work, the most essential part of the game, and, as a result, lost many contests that St. John's should have had no difficulty in winning. The cause of St. John's weakness, was the loss of Ruckert, the star center of 1911, who, by many experts, was considered the best pivot man in the East. Malloy, who took Ruckert's place, was not as fast as his predecessor, nor as accurate a shot. Keenan, who was the writer's choice for forward on the second team of the All New York State five, proved to be St. John's best asset. He caged most of his team's goals and was the leader on the attack in every game. Crenny proved a strong addition at guard, his defensive work standing out as one of the features of St. John's playing.

Neither Brooklyn Polytechnic nor Pratt Institute did much playing



1. Rev. H. Scott, Mgr.; 2. Harris; 3. McMahon; 4. Tracey; 5. Murphy.
Referee: 6. Stevens; 7. Kenney, Capt.; 8. Pieri.

ST. MARY'S CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY, FRANKLIN, MASS.



1. Cassidy; 2. Reid; 3. O'Connor, Mgr.; 4. Wilmeth; 5. Gould; 6. Scott;
7. Mullennex, Capt.; 8. May.

DAVIS AND ELKINS COLLEGE TEAM, ELKINS, W. VA.

last season. Whatever games were played were not of a very exciting nature, both teams lacking combinations strong enough to cope with the majority of their adversaries. Pratt's leading victory was over the Union College five. Captain Randell was Pratt's best player. Waterman, left forward of the Poly. five, played an aggressive game, being the fastest man on the squad, and scoring more points than any of his teammates.

Captain Arnold, who, in the opinion of the writer, had few equals at guard in the East last year, was the only veteran of the Army five. He performed in his usual aggressive style. Arnold was one of the fastest guards in the state, and it was largely through his playing that West Point's record was so creditable. MacTaggart, left forward, scored most of the Army points. He filled in well in the position left vacant by the graduation of Conard. Roberts played a good center game.

Rensselaer Polytechnic and Union College had fair teams, but not strong enough to contend with such quintets as C. C. N. Y., St. Lawrence, Syracuse, Oswego Normal, Rochester, or Colgate. Graue played a fast and clever game at forward for Rensselaer. Schradieck, center on the Colgate five, was among the topnotchers in the state. He not only knew how to play his position well but also had an accurate eye for shooting. Syracuse's five did not come up to the usual standard of the Salt City institution.

One of the best records made by a New York State team last season was that of St. Lawrence, which went through a difficult schedule, yet sustained only three defeats out of fifteen games. Each setback was by a small margin. C. C. N. Y., Syracuse and the Montclair Y. M. C. A. were the only teams to take their measure. St. Lawrence caused St. John's College of Brooklyn to taste its first defeat in three years, when the visiting team swamped the Brooklyn five, 44 to 16. That was the worst defeat St. John's ever received. Calder played a phenomenal game at forward for St. Lawrence. He shot more field goals than any other college player in the East, his total being 79. Canfield, the auburn-haired guard, attracted considerable attention from the critics when he played in New York. Besides holding his opponents from scoring, Canfield shot sixty-one field goals in fifteen games. Griffin, the rangy center, was elected captain for this season. Captain Logan and former Captain Lafferty will be lost through graduation, but Coach Reed has hopes of again bringing out a winning combination. St. Lawrence last season rolled up a remarkable total of 515 points, to its opponents' 212.

In the New England League, Wesleyan's five outclassed the others, winning the championship with a clean record. Wesleyan's showing compared favorably with that of any team in the East, and excelled that of Columbia, winner of the Intercollegiate title. At Brown University, Sullivan, Scholze and Adams were the best three players.

A movement was started last season to organize an Intercollegiate Association in the East that will be composed of institutions not playing in the big league. The movement was started by Sol Perlman, manager of the C. C. N. Y. five. Several colleges interested in the move have signified their intention of entering the proposed organization. A meeting of college managers and faculty representatives will be held in New York in October, to formulate plans for the organization.

The colleges under consideration are Wesleyan, Brown, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Pennsylvania State, Rochester and Syracuse. St. Lawrence University has already applied for admission and will in all probability be accepted as a member.

The newly awakened interest in basket ball as an indoor winter sport assures the league of interesting competition.



1. R. Kiernan, Asst. Mgr.; 2. L. Schmitt, Mgr.; 3. J. O'Shea, Coach; 4. Dr. H. Casey, Trainer; 5. Burchill; 6. Keenan; 7. Tracey, Capt.; 8. Molloy; 9. Cremny; 10. Jollon; 11. Driscoll; 12. Barry.

Sarony, Photo.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE TEAM, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



1. Lapides, Mgr.; 2. Patterson, Asst. Mgr.; 3. Keeley; 4. Roller; 5. Classen; 6. Miller; 7. Durian; 8. Arras, Capt.; 9. Rockwell.

GALLAUDET COLLEGE, WASHINGTON, D. C.

All Eastern Collegiate Team

BY NAT FLEISCHER, NEW YORK PRESS.

The choice of players for All Star Eastern teams this year is not as difficult a task as in previous years, because of the small number of players who qualified, in the judgment of the writer, for the coveted positions. There were many players whose individual work on the court made them stand forth prominently. Individuality alone, however, should not earn a place on an all star five. To be good enough for a choice on an all star team individuality alone should count for naught. It is the consistent player, who is willing to sacrifice sensational and brilliant individual work for team work—the most important factor in the success of a championship combination—who merits consideration for a niche in the basket ball Hall of Fame.

The man who takes the brunt of the floor work, who is a born basket ball player, in the summary of games usually has little to show, although, as happened in the majority of cases last season, most of the expert players figured both ways. As a result it is not as difficult a task to make the all star selections this season as the year before. In choosing his men, the writer has considered as a qualification, agility, skill in dribbling, accuracy in shooting, skill in handling the ball and preventing an opponent from shooting, and the most important of all qualifications, quick thinking followed by spontaneous action. On that basis the following players were chosen for positions on the All Collegiate Five, the All Eastern Five and the New York State Five:

ALL STAR COLLEGiate TEAM.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Sisson, Dartmouth.....	Left Forward	Uhl, Princeton
Turner, Pennsylvania.....	Right Forward	Kaufman, Cornell
Pearce, Pennsylvania.....	Center	Osterhout, Columbia
Mensel, Dartmouth.....	Left Guard	Walton, Pennsylvania
Benson, Columbia.....	Right Guard	Parnes, Cornell

ALL STAR EASTERN TEAM.

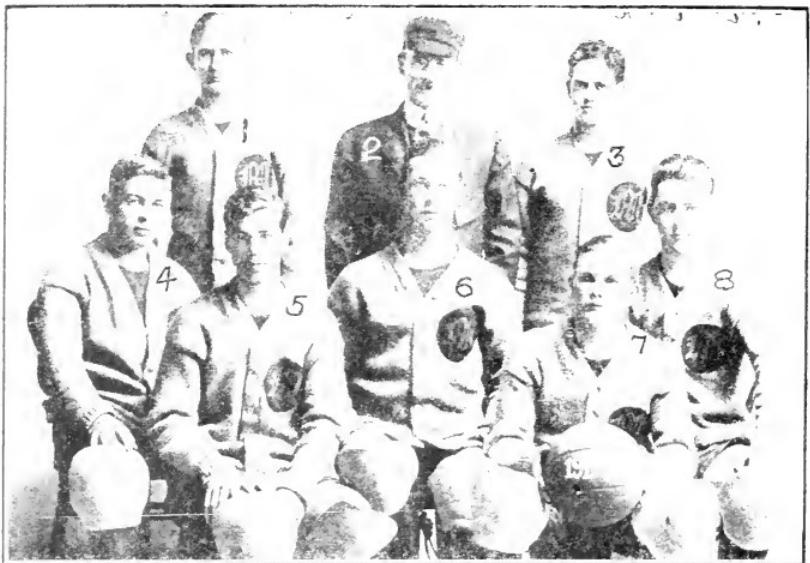
Sisson, Dartmouth.....	Left Forward	Calder, St. Lawrence
Turner, Pennsylvania.....	Right Forward	Zinovoy, C. C. N. Y.
Schradeick, Colgate.....	Center	Pearce, Pennsylvania
Canfield, St. Lawrence.....	Left Guard	Mensel, Dartmouth
Benson, Columbia.....	Right Guard	Friedman, C. C. N. Y.

ALL STAR NEW YORK STATE TEAM.

Calder, St. Lawrence.....	Left Forward	Keenan, St. John's
Zinovoy, C. C. N. Y.....	Right Forward	Kaufman, Cornell
Schradeick, Colgate.....	Center	Griffin, St. Lawrence
Canfield, St. Lawrence.....	Left Guard	Arnold, West Point
Benson, Columbia.....	Right Guard	Friedman, C. C. N. Y.

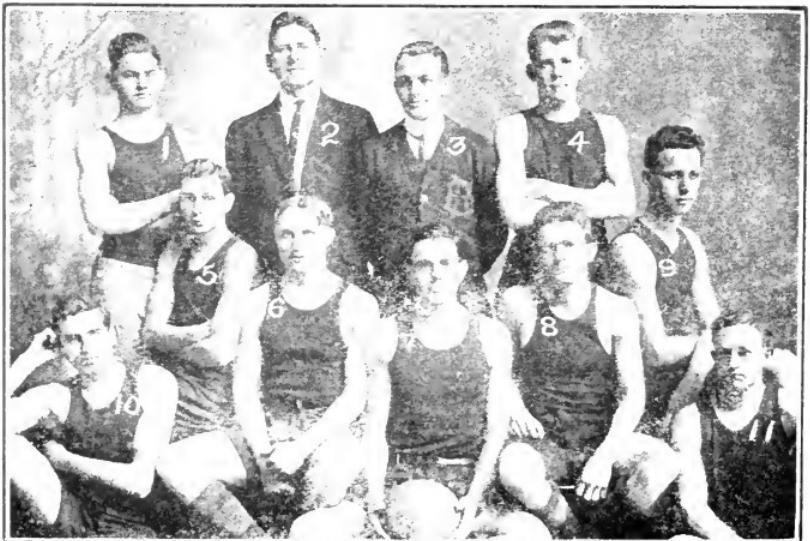
FORWARDS.

As choice for the All Star Collegiate Five, Sisson, of Dartmouth, who led the league in scoring, and Turner, the fast and aggressive U. of P. player, stand out as the peers of their rivals, not only for the Inter-collegiate choice but also for the All Eastern selection. Turner was the writer's choice for forward last year and once more chosen for the position.



1. Gaines; 2. Dr. Strand, Coach; 3. Westmoreland; 4. Irwin; 5. Cook, Mgr.;
6. Bloom; 7. Roddiberry, Capt.; 8. Doyle.

MERCER UNIVERSITY, MACON, GA.



EMORY AND HENRY COLLEGE, EMORY, VA.

Sisson proved himself to be the most accurate shooter in the league. Besides possessing a keen eye for the basket he was a brainy fellow, fast and clever, and always the hardest player on the court to guard. He was a star, not in any one particular contest, but in all games. He was accurate in shooting from both field and foul lines, and fast in passing.

Turner was the pivot of the U. of P. team. He is a fast, shifty player, and, like Sisson, was the best scorer on his team. Turner led his mates in scoring for the second consecutive year. He and Pearce were the backbone of the Pennsylvania team.

Charlie Benson, captain of the Columbia team, although playing the guard position, was runner-up to Sissou in scoring goals. Benson, if he had played at forward for which he is more fitted, might have surpassed Sisson in scoring. Benson played the running guard game for the Blue and White and came out with flying colors.

For the second all star "Big Six" team, Uhl, of Princeton, and Kaufman, of Cornell, are selected. Kaufman surpassed Uhl, but the latter was steadier and consistent. Kaufman was one of the best forwards ever developed at Cornell.

Making the choice for the second team on the All Eastern selection from the broader field, the writer considers Calder, of St. Lawrence, and Zinovoy, of C. C. N. Y., second best choice to Sisson and Turner. As a matter of fact, these players were almost the equals of Sisson and Turner, their playing being of a sensational character.

When St. Lawrence made a six-day trip to New York, local experts were amazed at the caliber of play exhibited by Calder. It is doubtful, in the writer's mind, if the equal of Calder as a forward has been seen in the city from an up-State team in several years, barring Sugarman, who played on the Syracuse quintet three years ago.

On the All New York State five Calder and Zinovoy receive first choice, while Keenan, of St. John's, and Kaufman, of Cornell, are placed on the second team. Other good forwards whose playing earned them recognition among the stars, are MacTaggert, of West Point; Suarez, of Manhattan; Graue, of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Flanagan, of Fordham; Southwick, of C. C. N. Y.; McLoughlin, of N. Y. U., and Johnson, of Colgate.

CENTERS.

Of all centers who played on teams in the East last season, none can compare to Schradieck, of Colgate, a former player at Boys' High School, of Brooklyn. Schradieck outclassed the field of centers just as Ryan, of Columbia, did when he wore the Blue and White in 1906, 1907 and 1908.

Schradeick easily qualified for center on the All Eastern five, his steadiness, consistency, good offensive playing and exceptional work on the defense, earning for him the highest honors in the East. He was not a dashing player, but was a consistent steady center. At jumping, he excelled his nearest rival, Pearce, of Pennsylvania.

Pearce, who played his second year with Pennsylvania, developed into the best center in the "Big Six" League. Neither Alexander, of Columbia, nor Osterhout, who replaced him when Alexander was compelled to retire, were entitled to consideration for first choice, because neither played through the season. Coach Fisher, to bring out a winning combination after Alexander was lost to the Blue and White, was forced to shift his men about considerably. Osterhout was replaced at center several times and failed to make a good impression in that position until towards the end of the season. Then he showed that he will probably be the leading center in the league



1. Anderson, Coach; 2. Kauffman; 3. Day; 4, Schmied; 5, Elliott, Mgr.; 6, Constan; 7, Bobb, Capt.; 8, Knight.
Selander, Photo.

BALTIMORE (MD.) POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE TEAM.



1. F. Otero, Mgr.; 2. Bligh; 3. McCaffrey; 4, McEntegart; 5, J. Barret, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Flynn; 7, Loesch; 8, W. Ryan, Capt.; 9, Suarez; 10, Leonord; 11, Bolton.

MANHATTAN COLLEGE, NEW YORK CITY.

this year. For this reason, the writer placed Pearce on the first "Big Six" team and Osterhout gets second choice.

Pearce is chosen second to Schradieck on the All Eastern Five, while Griffin, the rangy center of the St. Lawrence team, is selected center on the second All New York State team. Other good centers, whose playing, however, was not equal to that of the above, were Margeson, of Dartmouth; Halstead, of Cornell; De La Reusille, of Princeton; Kaplan, of C. C. N. Y., and Richards, of the Army.

GUARDS.

There were many good guards in the East. Narrowing the field down, the writer had eight all around stars left from whom to choose his men. Mensel, of Dartmouth; Benson, of Columbia; Arnold, of West Point; Canfield, of St. Lawrence, and Friedman, of C. C. N. Y., were the five best players in the East. Running them a merry race were Walton, of Pennsylvania, and Jourdet, his team mate, and Parnes, of Cornell. Of the first five mentioned, Canfield and Benson surpassed the other three by small margins, while Arnold had a shade the better of Mensel and Friedman. The work of all the above players, however, merited them consideration for the all star selections.

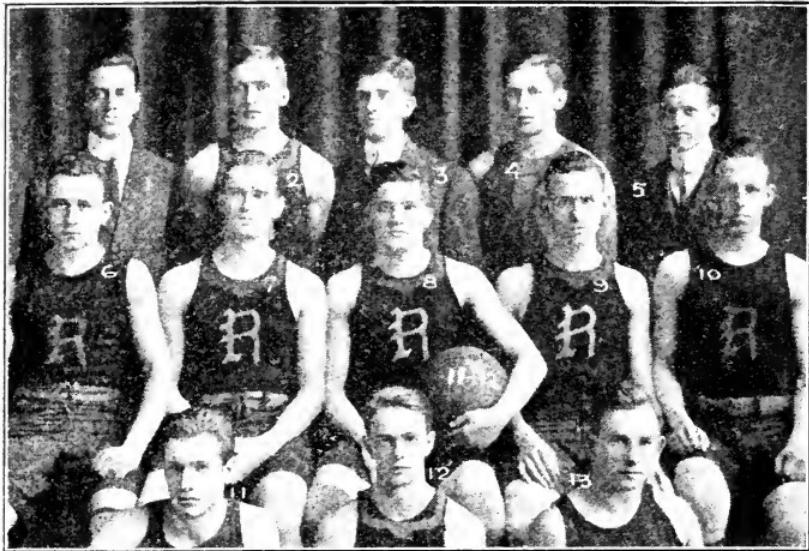
All five possessed the requisites for ideal college guards. Each had the necessary stamina and strength to withstand a strong attack, and were quick to see the tricks of opponents in time to turn such plays to their own advantage. Each had the speed to carry the ball into the opponents' territory and were expert enough in shooting to score many goals for their team. At dribbling, each of the five mentioned proved himself adept. The season's record in the Intercollegiate League shows Benson to run a close second to Sisson for the lead in scoring points, while Mensel was credited with eighteen goals in ten games. Friedman ran up more than thirty-eight field goals and scored often from the foul line for C. C. N. Y. Canfield ran up the high score of sixty-one field goals for his team, and only a few were scored by his opponents. His record was the second best of the season in Eastern college games.

Benson and Mensel receive first choice for the All Star Collegiate team, and Walton and Parnes get the places on the second team. Walton, Jourdet and Parnes were close behind Mensel in their general excellency at guarding, but they were not as good as the Hanover collegian. Walton was a stone wall on the Pennsy defense, while Parnes was the best guard ever turned out at Cornell. Jourdet failed to play up to the standard expected of him, hence Parnes and Walton are placed above him.

On the All Star Eastern team, Canfield and Benson are honored for the first team, while Mensel and Friedman take second choice. The first two named also are placed on the first quintet of the New York State pick, with Friedman and Arnold, the crack West Point player, in second place.

Coach Leonard Palmer, who successfully developed championship combinations at C. C. N. Y. in the four years he has handled the New York collegians, had two other star guards in Proper and Frank. Palmer, with light and small players, has always been able to develop teams that usually are able to take the measure of their bigger brethren. Other good guards last season were Snow, of Dartmouth, who alternated at guard and forward; Loesch, of Manhattan; Crenny, of St. John's; Sutton, of the Army; Rich, of Colgate; Moore and Joseph, of N. Y. U., and Hinchcliffe, of Fordham.

These combinations, in the opinion of the writer, are good enough to stand the test against any similar sectional selections.



UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER.



1, Lieut. Wildrick, Ath. Officer; 2, Sgt. Ipoock; 3, Pvt. Schoenfeld; 4, Pvt. Stone;
5, Pvt. Fitzgerald; 6, Corp. Forest, Capt.; 7, Corp. Cox.

FORT TOTTEN (N. Y.) TEAM.
Champions Service Teams, New York Harbor.

Basket Ball in the Middle States

BY GEORGE W. ORTON, P.H.D., UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

COLLEGE BASKET BALL.

No other section of this country presented a higher standard of basket ball during the season of 1911-12 than did the Middle States. With Columbia and Pennsylvania leading the Intercollegiate League and with such strong teams as Swarthmore, State, Lehigh and others on the floor, this statement is fully substantiated. Columbia again fought her way to the front and, as for several years past, Pennsylvania was her main opponent in the final games. In fact, Columbia had to take the last game with Pennsylvania to win the league championship.

If Columbia and Pennsylvania were the undoubted leaders of the Intercollegiate League through their high standard of play, what must we think of the easy victory, by 32 to 11, of Swarthmore over Pennsylvania? Those who saw that game and the matches in the Intercollegiate League had but one opinion, namely, that Swarthmore was considerably stronger than any team in that league. Whether the standard in the big league was lower than usual or not, there is no doubt that Swarthmore College had a five that played a superior article of ball. In fact, the admission of Dartmouth College and the brilliant showing in its first year must open the eyes of the members of the Intercollegiate League to the fact that there are colleges outside of this organization that are playing basket ball of the highest type. Swarthmore is a concrete example of this. The play of the team during the entire year was exceedingly fine. In Gilchrist, the college had a center that was second to none playing the game the past season. He was good in every department of center work. The backbone of Swarthmore's five was Gieg, who played guard. His size, strength and agility, his perfect knowledge of defensive play, and his fine dribbling and general floor work helped not only to keep down his opponents' scores, but aided materially in the totals of points scored by his team.

There were several other teams outside of the Intercollegiate League that played fine ball. Lehigh, State, the Navy, and St. John's College of Brooklyn stand out most prominently. The first three mentioned played ball but little inferior to the Swarthmore brand. Lehigh proved its worth by defeating Swarthmore. This was done on Lehigh's own floor, the margin being by a single point. As Swarthmore won against Lehigh on its own floor by 38 to 11 and had a much better showing for the season, we have placed Swarthmore first. The Navy, as usual, had a team that excelled in all the finer points of team play. State College got out a team that played effective ball, being defeated by Swarthmore and Lehigh by only two points.

St. John's College was again prominent as one of the leading teams of the East. By defeating the Catholic University, Manhattan College, Fordham College, Georgetown University, Mt. St. Mary's College and other Catholic colleges, St. John's won the championship of the Catholic Colleges of the East. Manhattan also played ball of a high standard and must be considered next to St. John's on the season's work. College of the City of New York, Fordham and New York University were other Metropolitan fives that gave a good account of themselves.

Of the teams in Western Pennsylvania, Allegheny College again proved the best. It had a very successful season, winning the cham-



1. Hubbard, Coach; 2. KrusLank; 3. Vreeland; 4. Goll; 5. Lochrie; 6. Collum;
7. Fehr. BETHLEHEM (PA.) PREPARATORY SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Russell; 2. Duncan; 3. Regenold; 4. J. MacDermott, Coach; 5. M. Evans,
Capt.; 6. Haas; 7. Enderly; 8. F. Sears, Mgr.; 9. May.

GIRARD COLLEGE TEAM, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



1. Bahrt; 2. Beard, Coach; 3. Schilbe, Mgr.; 4. Tinley; 5. D. Kistler; 6.
Bedall; 7. Fridriet, Capt.; 8. Kolb; 9. J. Kistler.

TAMAQUA (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

pionship in the Western Pennsylvania League. The University of Pittsburgh ranked second to Allegheny. Of the other Pennsylvania teams, Bucknell and Albright played basket ball of a high grade. Albright had, by far, the best season in its history and played a game much superior to what might be expected of so small a college.

Gallaudet, Franklin and Marshall, and Juniata were other colleges deserving of mention for their good work.

SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL.

Scholastic basket ball in the Middle States last season would undoubtedly rank with that played by scholastic teams in any part of the country. The peculiarity of the play, as was the case last year, is found in the fact that the best basket ball is played not in the big cities, but rather in the smaller ones and boarding schools. This is shown by the way the Philadelphia teams were defeated over and over again by fives from small cities or schools in other parts of Pennsylvania. It is therefore not in New York nor in Philadelphia that we are to look for the fastest and strongest fives. In fact, there were so many good teams in these outlying districts that it is simply impossible to try to rank them definitely.

Mercersburg and Lawrenceville, as usual, had very good teams. Williamson School claimed the championship of Eastern Pennsylvania. This honor can hardly be given to that institution because the five did not meet many teams that claim equal recognition. Williamson went through the season with but one defeat, George School turning the trick, though it must be stated that Williamson was able to put only two regulars in the game.

Another team that played especially good ball was the Shippensburg Normal School players. They must rank near the top of the scholastic teams of the East.

Perkiomen Seminary had one of the best teams in the East. It was far above its usual standard. The students played a lengthy schedule, meeting representative teams from several sections of the country, and they showed their superiority. Perhaps, for this reason, Perkiomen has a better claim to real honors than any of the other fives.

Pennington Seminary should rank close to Perkiomen, as the latter, together with Lawrenceville, were the only ones to defeat the Penningtons. George School, as usual, got out a fast five, while Bethlehem Prep., though not quite so formidable as during the previous season, played ball of the high kind. Other teams that made a good showing were York Collegiate Institute, Conway Hall, Wyoming Seminary, Girard College, Bryn Athyn Academy, Baltimore Polytechnic Institute and Bordentown Military Academy. The latter claimed the championship of South Jersey, but this would not hold good. Pennington Seminary has a better claim to the title for, whereas Princeton Prep. and North East Manual defeated Bordentown, these teams were decisively defeated by Pennington.

Bellefonte Academy was one of the best in its section of the country. The Army and Navy Preparatory School of Washington won the championship of the District of Columbia, but its standard of play was not up to that of the teams mentioned above. Sidwell's Friends' School was second to Army and Navy Prep. in the above league.

The preparatory schools did not monopolize all the good work in scholastic basket ball. Here again, it is not in New York or Philadelphia that we must look for the best teams. Steelton, Lancaster, Harrisburg and York played basket ball up to as high a standard as was played by any schools in the country. All claim the championship of Central Pennsylvania, but it would take a real schedule of games to decide the matter definitely. Middletown High School again had a very good five. Johnstown and Pittsburgh were others playing ball of a high order.



1. J. Doepp, Mgr.; 2. Kampshoff; 3. N. Hauser, Capt.; 4. Zimmerman; 5. Flandig; 6. Elsinghorst; 7. L. Ball, Asst. Mgr.; 8. G. Rodems, Coach; 9. Reisch.
Kramer, Photo.

ST. MARY'S CATHOLIC CLUB TEAM, BUFFALO, N. Y.



1. Elsinghorst; 2. Roberts; 3. Kampshoff; 4. Zimmerman; 5. Ries; 6. N. Hauser, Capt.; 7. L. Ball, Mgr.
Kramer, Photo.

SAINTS TEAM, ST. MARY'S CATHOLIC CLUB, BUFFALO, N. Y.



1. Schnitter; 2. Roberts; 3. Doepp; 4. Laux; 5. Oswald; 6. Zimmerman; 7. L. Ball, Mgr.; 8. Bielman, Capt.
Kramer, Photo.

ST. MARY'S CATHOLIC CLUB SECOND TEAM, BUFFALO, N. Y.

Buffalo Grammar School League

BY H. A. ALLISON,
Supervisor Playgrounds, Buffalo, N. Y.

With the founding of the Public School Athletic League in 1907, the Grammar School League became a part of that body and was divided into two classes, A and B (Class C will be included in the league this season), and a cup donated by King & Eisele was awarded to Class B winners in 1908.

From 1905 until the fall of 1911 the games were played in the boys' gymnasium of the Central Young Men's Christian Association. Last fall the basket ball committee thought it better to have the games played in the afternoon in the gymnasiums and assembly rooms of the different schools, thus doing away with the evening games and cutting the former schedule of five months in half. By this arrangement the final game was played before the January examinations.

Under this arrangement the teams from twenty schools entered Class A and ten schools played in Class B. These teams were divided into six sub-leagues for the convenience of the players. With the addition of a Class C team and the arrangement for afternoon games it is believed that at least forty-five schools will have teams in the league next fall.

The leaders of the sub-leagues of Class A were Schools Nos. 20, 28, 41 and 62. In Class B, Schools Nos. 18, 32, 51 and 59. In the finals School No. 51 won in Class B and School No. 20 in Class A, neither team having been defeated in a league game during the season. Undoubtedly the great popularity of basket ball in our city is due to the fact that Buffalo is the home of the famous Germans, the champion basket ball team of the world. One of our former grammar school players has been a member of this team for the last two seasons. Lafayette, Masten Park, Central and Technical High Schools have drawn many of their best players from this league. The University of Rochester has elected a captain for the season of 1912-13, who was a former public school basket ball player.

The Y. M. C. A. trophy cup has been won as follows: 1905, School No. 31; 1906, School No. 37; 1907, School No. 1; 1908, School No. 20; 1909, School No. 20; 1910, School No. 36; 1911, School No. 1; 1912, School No. 20, which having won the cup three times now holds it as its property.

The King & Eisele trophy has been won by Class B teams as follows: 1908, School No. 10; 1909, School No. 51; 1910, School No. 51; 1911, School No. 56; 1912, School No. 51. This trophy now becomes the property of School No. 51.

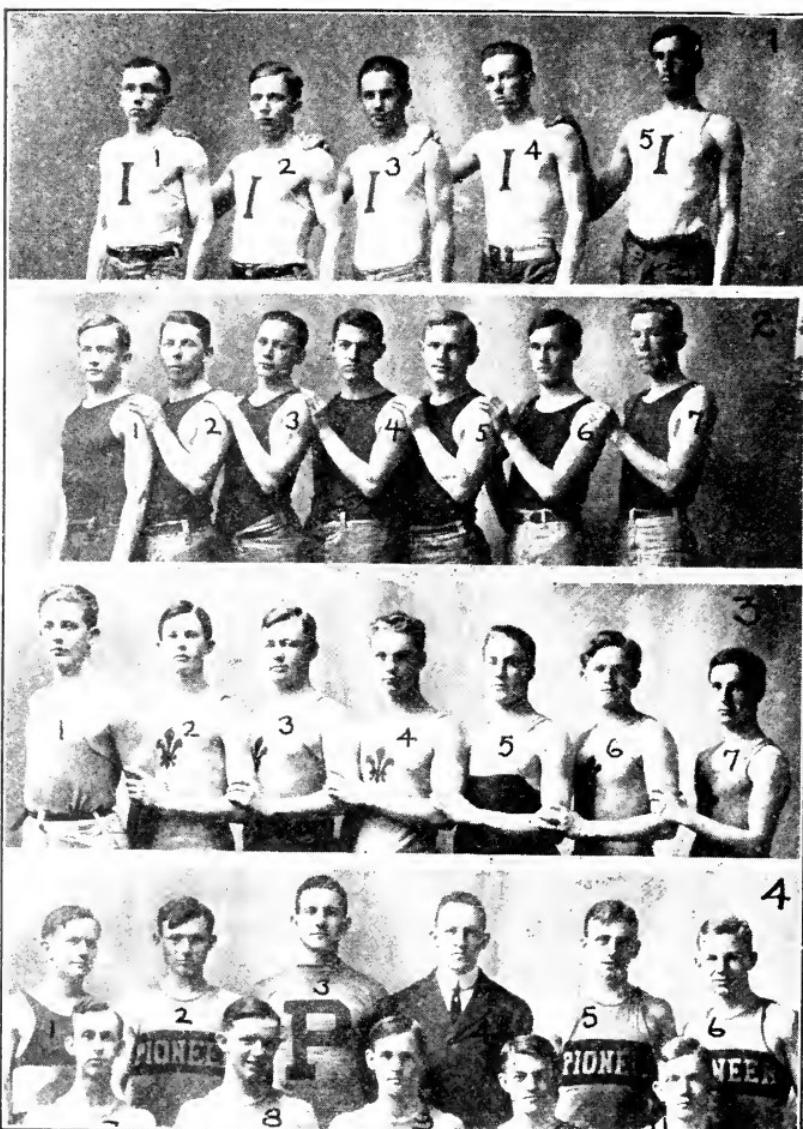
The standing of the teams in the 1911-12 finals follows:

CLASS A.

School.	Won.	Lost.	PC.	School.	Won.	Lost.	PC.
No. 20.....	3	0	1.000	No. 28.....	1	2	.333
No. 41.....	2	1	.667	No. 62.....	0	3	.000

CLASS B.

School.	Won.	Lost.	PC.	School.	Won.	Lost.	PC.
No. 51.....	3	0	1.000	No. 32.....	1	2	.333
No. 18.....	1	2	.333	No. 59.....	1	2	.333



1—IRISH TEAM, Champions Major League, Marietta (O.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Kelley; 2, Boggess; 3, Whiting; 4, Barry; 5, Mellor, Capt. 2—"TURKS," Big Six League, Marietta (O.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Smith; 2, Devol; 3, Coffman; 4, Simpson, Capt.; 5, Allander; 6, Holdern; 7, Ketter. 3—"BOHEMIANS," Marietta (O.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Mudge; 2, Augert; 3, Ketter, Capt.; 4, Hayes; 5, Neister; 6, Reed; 7, Whiting. 4—PIONEER CLUB, Marietta (O.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Smith; 2, Sutton; 3, Arend; 4, Brubaker, Phys. Dir.; 5, Milbaugh; 6, Hutchison; 7, Fordam; 8, Nolan; 9, Holdern; 10, Simpson; 11, Boggess.

MARIETTA (O.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.

Basket Ball in Newark Public Schools

BY RANDALL D. WARDEN, DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL TRAINING.

The basket ball season of 1911-1912 was the most successful and interesting since the organization of the Newark Public School Basket Ball League, three years ago, the game constituting a part of the work of the Public Schools Athletic Association.

At the call for entries, twenty-six schools responded from various parts of the city. For convenience, the teams were divided into two divisions, the schools in the upper part being placed in the Northern League, and those in the lower part in the Southern League. Each team was classified according to the age of the boys, those thirteen and under being placed in the junior class, and those fourteen and over in the senior class.

As a consequence of this uniform classification, great interest and the keenest rivalry were shown in every game played. Ten public school gymnasiums were available for the schedule of 144 games. The directors of the gymnasiums supervised and refereed the games in all cases. Most gymnasiums are equipped with gallery accommodations, and large numbers of the followers of each team were in attendance to give help and encouragement to their favorites.

In the Southern League, the games played were very fast and hotly contested, rarely more than a few points separating the winners and losers, and in some cases the game was decided by the toss of a basket.

Without exception the schools which showed the best training and experience in team work and superior playing ability, together with self-control and obedience to rules, were those that have gymnasiums and instructors. It is unfortunate that all the schools do not have gymnasiums, but the Newark Board of Education is now building them in all new schools, and we hope in the future, to see a gymnasium in every school building in the city.

The Belmont Avenue, Morton Street and Hawthorne Avenue schools showed remarkable form by finishing in a triple tie for first place in the Southern League. In the junior division the same teams were also tied for first place, making a triple tie in both senior and junior divisions. In the Northern League, Warren Street Industrial School showed the greatest speed and easily won the championship for the seniors, while the Newton Street quintet won the title of junior champions.

As has been the custom in the past, the winners of both leagues play a series of games to decide the championship of the city. After three hard fought contests were played, Belmont Avenue of the Southern League emerged the victor in the senior division, while the Hawthorne Avenue team, also of the Southern League, defeated the Newton Street team for the junior title.

The team winning the titles, both in the leagues and for the city, are presented with handsome trophies, which are donated by the association, and paid for from the entrance fee of one dollar, given by each team at the beginning of the season.

The results of the leagues follow:

NORTHERN SENIOR LEAGUE.

Won. Lost. PC.

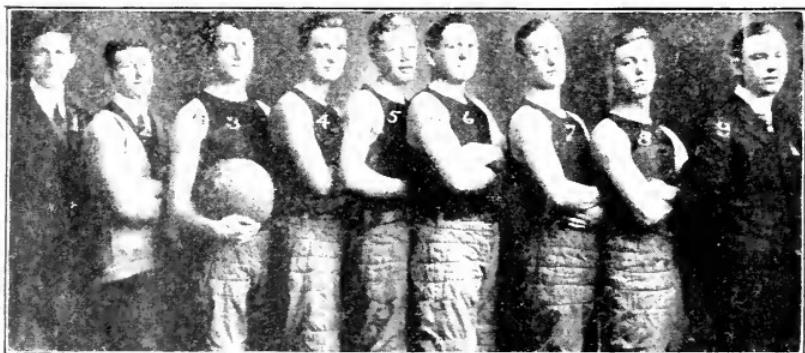
Won. Lost. PC.

Warren Industrial	5	0	1.000	Newton Street	2	3	.400
Eighteenth Avenue ...	4	1	.800	Burnet Street	1	4	.200
Franklin School	3	2	.600	Central Avenue	0	5	.000



1. Wilkinson; 2. B. Pollard, Mgr.; 3. Sheasby; 4. H. Axon, Capt.; 5. Viveard; 6. Clark; 7. Jones; 8. Armstrong; 9. Penders.

A. B. C. CO. TEAM, ANSONIA, CONN.



1. A. Wilkinson; 2. Glynn; 3. R. Wilkinson; 4. Platz; 5. Graves; 6. Doyle; 7. Pidger; 8. Tyler; 9. J. Hine, Mgt.

COE BRASS TEAM, ANSONIA, CONN.



1. Levell; 2. E. Burguhes, Mgr.; 3. Davidson; 4. W. Evans, Capt.; 5. Lewis; 6. J. Evans; 7. Seabury; 8. Nolan; 9. Thomas.

Sunday World, Photo,

FARRELL FOUNDRY TEAM, ANSONIA, CONN.

NORTHERN JUNIOR LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Newton Street	6	0	1.000	Webster Street	2	4	.333
Eighteenth Avenue ...	5	1	.833	Burnet Street	1	5	.167
Central Avenue	4	2	.667	Ridge Street	0	6	.000
Franklin School	3	3	.500				

SOUTHERN SENIOR LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
*Belmont Avenue	4	1	.800	Avon Avenue	2	3	.400
Morton Street	4	1	.800	Bergen Street	1	4	.200
Hawthorne Avenue ...	4	1	.800	Madison School	9	5	.000

* In play-off Belmont won, Morton finished second and Hawthorne third.

SOUTHERN JUNIOR LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
*Hawthorne Avenue ..	5	1	.833	Madison School	2	4	.333
Belmont Avenue	5	1	.833	Avon Avenue	1	5	.167
Morton Street	5	1	.833	Hamburg Place	0	6	.000
Bergen Street	3	3	.500				

* In play-off Hawthorne won, Belmont finished second and Morton third.

New Jersey Interscholastic League

BY F. W. MARONEY, PHYSICAL INSTRUCTOR, NEWARK ACADEMY.

The Interscholastic League of Northern New Jersey includes Barringer High School, Stevens Preparatory School, East Orange High School and Montclair High School. With the exception of the Stevens School, the others had representative teams in the league basket ball championship. The games played were fast and well contested. The ability of the teams, while not of exceptional merit, was such as to call forth a great amount of enthusiasm and loyalty among their followers. The rules were closely adhered to; the passing, blocking and shooting showed the effects of excellent coaching, and the decisions of the officials were seldom questioned. That the game is increasing in interest was shown by the East Orange School team entering the race for championship honors. Although finishing last the work of this team was very commendable.

The championship was awarded to the Barringer High School by the Executive Committee of the league. Barringer won three games and lost one. Montclair won two and lost two. East Orange won one and lost three. The showing of the Barringer team was especially satisfactory, for from an inexperienced squad, with but two veterans from the 1910-1911 team to pick from, a championship quintet was rounded into shape.

The Montclair team had a number of individual stars who worked well together. All of its games were closely contested. The boys played a hard and fast game, and, despite the league showing, were judged by many to be the equal of the Barringer team.

ALL INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE TEAM OF NORTH JERSEY.

Mills (Barringer) and Brewster (Montclair), forwards; Bovard (Barringer), center; Clark (Barringer) and Condit (East Orange), guards.



1. Dissell, Coach; 2. Carey; 3. Card, Mgr.; 4. Gould; 5. Ellis; 6. Trickey, Capt.; 7. Green; 8. Dissell.

MAINE CENTRAL INSTITUTE TEAM, PITTSFIELD, ME.



1. Andrews; 2. Damon, Coach; 3. Poulin; 4. Graves, Mgr.; 5. Dyer; 6. Richardson; 7. Dunton, Capt.; 8. Thomas.

RUMFORD (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL.



1. Prof. Garrison, Coach; 2. Woodruff; 3. Johnson; 4. Bailey; 5. Beckman; 6. Van Voris; 7. Bolick.

ASOTIN (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

Basket Ball in Northern and Eastern New York

BY E. R. JESSEN,
Manager Lansingburg High School Team.

Nearly every high school in Northern and Eastern New York plays basket ball. The sport has grown greatly in popularity since the State League opened. The best teams in the section last season were: Johnstown H.S., Schenectady H.S., Lansingburg H.S., Albany H.S. and Glens Falls H.S. Although there was no league, the championship clearly belongs to Johnstown H.S., which played through a very hard schedule without a defeat. Glens Falls H.S. had a good team, which won twelve and lost three games. Albany H.S. also played strong ball. Schenectady High, however, defeated both Glens Falls and Albany twice and broke even with Lansingburg. The latter also broke even with Albany and Glens Falls, but as Lansingburg H.S. defeated Scotia, which in turn downed Schenectady, this gives Lansingburg a little on Schenectady for second honors. The latter two teams defeated every good high school in its section, save Johnstown. Gloversville and Scotia had excellent teams, but very poor courts, and were unable to win away from home. Troy High had some able men, but lack of practise made the team lose many games by close scores. The team lost to Lansingburg and Schenectady, but trimmed Albany High. In Albany, the Academy and the Normal High had light and not very fast teams. Saratoga H.S., generally one of the best basket ball schools in this section, was weak and failed to play Troy, Albany or Lansingburg. Amsterdam H.S. lost most of its games. The following is a rating of the various schools, according to the way they wen out on their schedules and against each other: 1, Johnstown H.S.; 2, Lansingburg H.S.; 3, Schenectady H.S.; 4, Glens Falls H.S.; 5, Albany H.S.; 6, Gloversville H.S.; 7, Scotia H.S.; 8, Troy H.S.; 9, Amsterdam H.S.; 10, Saratoga H.S.; 11, Normal H.S.; 12, Waterford H.S.; 13, Albany Academy.

Albany High and Glens Falls did not meet, but by comparing the records of the two teams, Glens Falls seems stronger. Only Lansingburg and Schenectady defeated Glens Falls, but they did not meet Gloversville or Johnstown. Troy High lost to Glens Falls, Johnstown, Schenectady and Lansingburg.

The Knickerbocker Press, one of the leading sporting papers of this section, selected the following All-Scholastic teams:

FIRST TEAM.

Hanbner (Schenectady H.S.) and Miter (Lansingburg H.S.), forwards; Younglove (Johnstown H.S.), center; Quesler (Johnstown H.S.) and McGrath (Troy H.S.), guards.

SECOND TEAM.

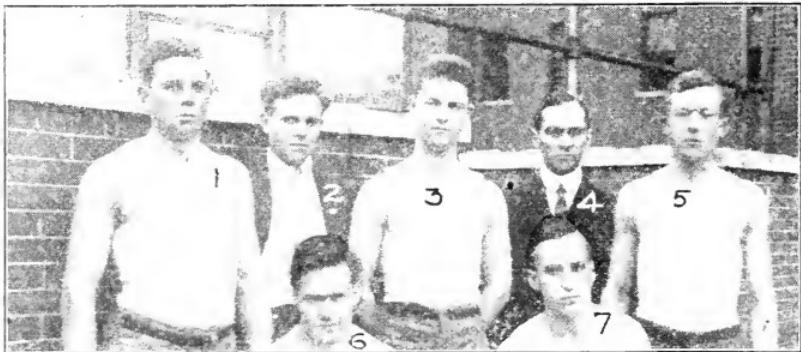
McCoy (Glens Falls H.S.) and Ahern (Troy H.S.), forwards; Yovitts (Schenectady H.S.) center; Ryan (Johnstown H.S.) and Toohey (Lansingburg H.S.), guards.

Johnstown H.S. undoubtedly had one of the best school teams in the State. Heavy, fast and well trained, it was good on any court. Younglove and Quesler were two great players. Gloversville's record included defeats of Troy, Lansingburg, Schenectady and Union College Sophs.



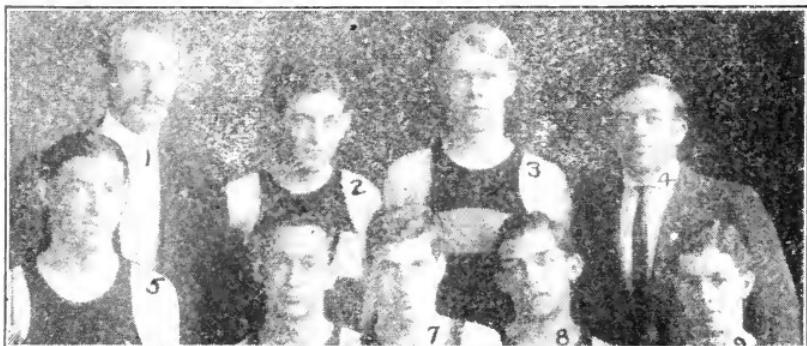
1. Kyle; 2. Gwynne; 3. Seeley, Capt.; 4. Smith; 5. La Marche; 6. Griffith;
7. Myers, Mgr.

STAUNTON (VA.) MILITARY ACADEMY TEAM.



1. Perkins; 2. Conway, Asst. Phys. Dir.; 3. Glazebrook; 4. Reithard, Phys.
Dir.; 5. Dunford; 6. Culton; 7. Walthall.

RICHMOND (VA.) Y.M.C.A. RESERVES.



1. Dr. Haskell, Coach; 2. Pemberton; 3. Clements; 4. E. Schlenker, Asst.
Phys. Dir.; 5. Gray; 6. Gillespie; 7. Lillierap; 8. Mott; 9. Genovar.

JACKSONVILLE (FLA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.

Basket Ball in Maine

BY NESTOR MATSON,

Physical Director of the Young Men's Christian Association,
Portland, Me.

There seem to be no claimants of the State championship this year, while last year there were five or six. Early in the season, an attempt was made by the writer to organize the best teams in the State into a league, but after two meetings held in Waterville, those present decided such a league was impracticable at present, therefore the games throughout the State were played on a "hit or miss" schedule, which was very unsatisfactory.

The preparatory schools came the nearest to a State championship series, of which Westbrook High School of Westbrook, holds the undisputed championship of Maine. Rumford High School is rated second.

The style of basket ball played in the Western section of the State is far superior to that of the Eastern section. The reason for this is because the majority of the teams in the Eastern section play on small floors and seldom use outside lines, while the teams in the Western section play almost entirely with outside lines and generally have a large floor to play on.

The fact that Westbrook High School, which holds the State championship of preparatory schools, played the open game, went a great way toward changing these conditions in the State. The colleges had no representative teams, but many college men played on independent teams. Some of the most successful club teams were the Waseca Club of Lewiston and the Calumet of Auburn.

The Waseca Club has a strong claim for the State championship, though some consider the Portland Y.M.C.A. as the champions. As these two teams made good records and neither met the other, it is pretty hard to say which is the better team.

The Bangor Y.M.C.A. is easily the champion team of the Eastern section, having won two out of three games from the Lobsters of Eastport. The Portland Y.M.C.A. victory over the Bangor Y.M.C.A. shows clearly that the Western section style is the superior game. The Fort teams in the vicinity of Portland were particularly strong, though Fort Williams was probably the superior.

The Portland Y.M.C.A. was the only organization that conducted basket ball leagues in the State the past season. No less than forty-six different teams played in such leagues. This shows a decided gain over the thirty-six teams of last year. The following were the leagues conducted by the Y. M. C. A.: Sunday School League, eight teams; Rainbow League, eight teams; College League, six teams; Indian League, six teams; City League, five teams; Grammar School League, thirteen teams.

The effect of last year's league was that twenty-four men reported for tryouts on the first team of the late season.

It seems to me that, until the teams of the State can get together in a State League, there can be no way of deciding the championships.



1. Wooley, Mgr.; 2. Waitts; 3. Street, Coach; 4. Coshland; 5. Heiles; 6. Walsh;
7. Minser; 8. Goldstein.

NATIONAL ATHLETIC CLUB TEAM, LONG BRANCH, N. J.



1. R. Shaner; 2. Kremer, Asst. Phys. Dir.; 3. Offterdninger; 4. S. Shaner;
5. Cox Capt.; 6. Kullman.

LYNCHBURG (VA.) Y.M.C.A. "STARS."



1. Mathewes; 2. Avent; 3. Collins; 4. Carson; 5. Howard; 6. Patterson.
Bernhardt, Photo.
HASTOC HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, SPARTANBURG, S. C.

Basket Ball in Vermont

BY ARTHUR F. BROWN,
Physical Director Y. M. C. A., St. Johnsbury, Vt.

The basket ball situation in Vermont is a very peculiar one. There are only two or three leagues, and these are in the Y. M. C. A.'s and schools. There are only a few associations and clubs in the State, but there are a large number of teams playing independent ball. Taking it altogether it is very hard to form leagues.

Among other things to be considered is the distance between towns; and the lack of floor space in the different places is a great drawback, and many of the teams now playing have a hard time making both ends meet in a financial way. This makes it very hard to organize any leagues among the different organizations.

A Commercial League was to have been organized for the season of 1911-12 in St. Johnsbury, but, owing to an epidemic of smallpox, it had to be given up. Another attempt will be made this year.

An inter-class league was organized in the St. Johnsbury Academy in 1910, and it finished a successful season last year.

Proctor has a league of four teams, which is made up of members of the Y. M. C. A. The teams play each other three times. Here again, it has been tried several times to organize leagues outside the association, and also to bring outside teams in to play the local teams, but this had to be given up.

Hardwick seems to have the only genuine spirit of the game, outside the associations. Here there are two organized teams, the Hardwick A.A. and the Hardwick Academy. These were well supported last season, although the epidemic of smallpox interfered with the regular schedules. The spectators here are very impartial in their applause, giving a good play by either team a good hand.

In Bennington, more good and active work is being done than in any city of the State. Here the Y. M. C. A. has organized two leagues among the churches, a senior and junior league. The senior is made up of teams from the First Baptist Congregational and Methodist Churches; the junior league teams are from the First Baptist, Congregational, Methodist and Episcopal Churches. It is the first attempt of a series of this nature in and around Bennington, and judging from the spirit shown, another year should put basket ball on an equal footing with all other clean sports.

Records of teams follow:

Hardwick A.A.—Forwards, Bardelli, Cass, Ainsworth; center, W. Johnson; guards, Leo Johnson, captain; Costantino, Jacques.

Baskets, Cass 31, Bardelli 12, L. Johnson 12, Costantino 2; fouls, Ainsworth 22, Cass 19, W. Johnson 14, Jacques 2, Batchelder 1, Bardelli 1.

Hardwick Academy—Forwards, Bardelli, Gallagher, Lameri, Beattie; center, Noble; guards, Davis, Batchelder, captain.

Baskets, Bardelli 35, Gallagher 14, Davis 10, Lameri 9, Batchelder 7, Noble 6, Beattie 4; fouls, Bardelli 26, Lameri 7.

ST. JOHNSBURY ACADEMY INTER-CLASS LEAGUE.

SCORES OF GAMES.

1913, 33; 1912, 14.	1912, 44; 1915, 23.	1914, 16; 1913, 15.
1914, 37; 1915, 28.	1913, 61; 1914, 13.	1912, 41; 1914, 8.
1914, 27; 1912, 11.	1912, 25; 1915, 10.	1913, 24; 1915, 9.
1913, 34; 1915, 25.		



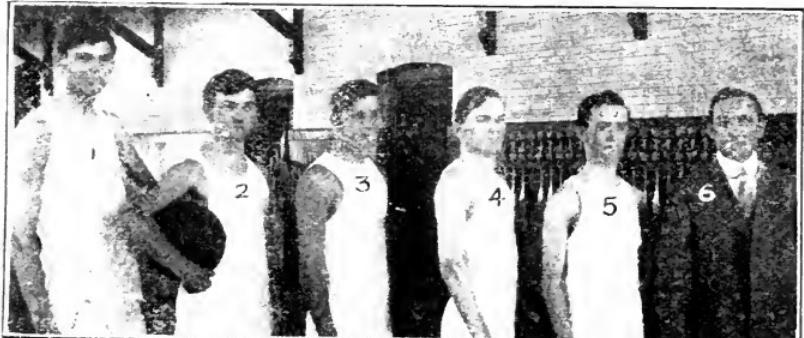
1. Sullivan; 2. Wolcott, Mgr.; 3. Wild; 4. Smith; 5. Matheny, Capt.; 6. Jackel; 7. Robinson.

MCKEESPORT (PA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. J. C. Worcester, Prin. and Mgr.; 2. Lysaght; 3. Walters; 4. C. A. Reed, Coach; 5. Dennis; 6. Hennessey; 7. Magee, Capt.; 8. Fitzgerald; 9. Jackson.

WEST SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Dunn; 2. Dittmer, Capt.; 3. Asp; 4. Hopson; 5. Watkins; 6. Stippich, Phys. Dir.

TAMPA (FLA.) Y.M.C.A. BLUES.

Basket Ball in New Jersey

BY OSCAR A. MORGAN.

Commissioner A. A. U., Asbury Park, N. J.

EAST JERSEY HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE.

The East Jersey High School League closed a very successful season in 1911-12, in which Neptune High School of Ocean Grove was returned the winner. Again, team work played the biggest part of Neptune's success, as in this department the boys seemed to be in a class by themselves, and they showed conclusively that harmony among the players is the keynote of a successful season. In 1910-11 three teams tied for the lead, Neptune, Chattle High School of Long Branch and Red Bank High School, but last season Neptune went out to win, the only things marring its success being a defeat by Lakewood and a default to Red Bank. When Neptune left the floor the score was in that team's favor. As to the defeat by Lakewood, the team got revenge to the tune of 45 to 25. Lakewood and Chattle played excellent games, in fact, all the teams in the league showed marked improvement over the previous year.

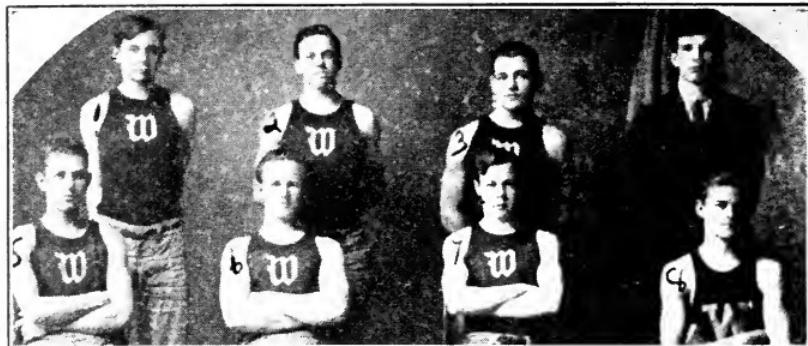
It was with pleasure that I watched the development of Reichey, guard for Neptune. In 1910-11 he was outclassed, but last season he showed such marked improvement that I do not hesitate to say that he was the best guard in the league. Levalley of Chattle H. S. ran Reichey a close second, and these two would make an ideal combination. Owing to their ability I would pick the pair for the guard positions on the All East Jersey team. For the forwards, I would pick Lyons of Neptune and Rooney of Lakewood. The work of Rooney on the floor was fast and clean. Lyons and Rooney played very much alike, except that the former was more successful in basket shooting. Rafferty of Chattle ran these two a pretty close second, but was not the clever man that they were on floor work. He had an eye like a hawk, though, for shooting baskets, and some of them were very sensational. The center position is the easiest to select as no player in the whole league was in the same class as Gracey, captain of Neptune. He was my pick for the All East Jersey center in 1910-11 and was even better last season. He still continues to be the best all-round man in the league, and his basket shooting, which seems to come natural to him, has greatly improved.

ALL EAST JERSEY TEAM.

Lyon (Neptune) and Rooney (Lakewood), forwards; Gracey (Neptune), center; Reichey (Neptune) and Levalley (Chattle), guards.

As a substitute all-round man, I would pick Demaris, who is center of the Red Bank team. He can play any position, and his height is a big help. His basket shooting and floor work was second only to Gracey. The standing of the league at the close of the season:

	Won	Lost	PC.		Won	Lost	PC.
Neptune	6	2	.750	Red Bank.....	4	4	.500
Lakewood	5	3	.625	Asbury Park....	0	8	.000
Chattle	5	3	.625				



1. J. Kierans; 2. Leonard; 3. Harrington; 4. Sterry, Mgr.; 5. Thompson; 6. Kelly, Capt.; 7. W. Kierans; 8. Downer. Cunningham, Photo.

WINDHAM HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, WILLIMANTIC, CONN.



1. Newport; 2. Kruser; 3. Baridon; 4. Beckwith; 5. Strickland; 6. A. Dietz, Phys. Dir.

TORRINGTON (CONN.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. Gerlin; 2. Biggs; 3. Krockett; 4. Heaney, Capt.; 5. Kraucher.

GREENPORT (L. I.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

Owing to the fact that Asbury Park H. S. dropped out of the race after it had lost a couple of games, all unplayed games of that team were declared forefeited.

NORTH JERSEY HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE.

With the defeat of Passaic H. S., 20 to 17, Orange H. S. completed the season of 1911-12 with eight victories and only one defeat, thereby winning the North Jersey High School pennant. Orange had a remarkable five, and by fast team work and accurate shooting it was almost impossible for any opposing team to defeat those players. Incidentally, Passaic H. S. was the team that handed Orange its one defeat earlier in the season, but Orange won two out of the three games played between these two schools.

The Orange H. S. claims the championship of North Jersey because of its victory over Barringer High School, champions of the Interscholastic League, 26 to 21, and also over East Orange, 23 to 17. Whether Orange is entitled to the championship is a question, but I do not believe that Orange could have beaten Barringer at the close of the season, for the reason that the Blue and White team was going at top speed. Orange, however, had the best average of games won and lost for the whole season of all the teams in North Jersey, but it is one thing to claim a championship and another to win it.

Too much cannot be said of the playing of Passaic, as its only defeats were administered by Orange, both by close scores.

Hackensack and Englewood did much to make a successful season, but Rutherford was hopelessly left in the rear. I do not think the games played in the North Jersey League were as clean cut as the Interscholastic games, although individual work was a feature.

Evans of Orange was about the fastest forward in the league, with Babcock of the same team a close contender for honors. Passaic had an excellent forward in Stener, but he was not quite up to the Orange forwards. Of the centers, Kroll of Passaic was the best in the league, because of his all around work, being as valuable in adding points as the forwards. For the guards I would select Fischer and Wilhelm of Orange. Wilhelm is a very big man and his height is a valuable addition. Both were excellent on the defense, continually breaking up team play and always covering the opposing forwards.

ALL NORTH JERSEY HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

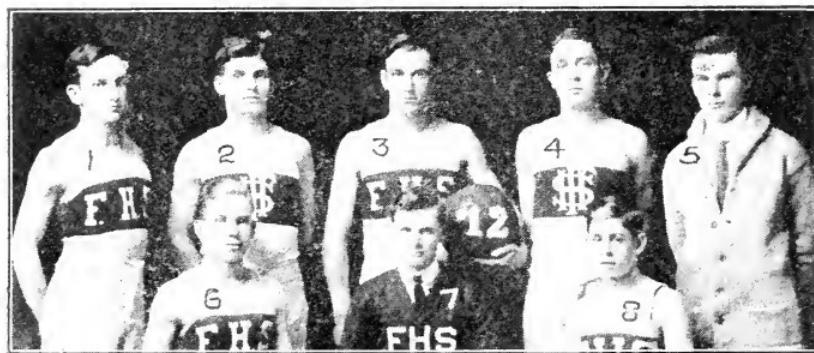
Evans (Orange) and Babcock (Orange), forwards; Kroll (Passaic), center; Fischer (Orange) and Wilhelm (Orange), guards.

I have picked four Orange men for the above team for the reason that they would go to make up the ideal all around team, and with Kroll of Passaic added, I consider this make-up the most formidable that could be selected. Others worthy of mention for their good playing are Spellman of Hackensack and McGuire and Wisnew of Passaic. Of all the games played during the season, Orange won sixteen out of seventeen, scoring 547 points to opponents' 299.



1. Tanner; 2. Raese; 3. Carter, Capt.; 4. Lashley; 5. Buckley; 6. Best.

DAVIS (W. VA.) IMPERIALS.



FAIRMONT (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Ewing, Mgr.; 2. Piercy; 3. Bowman; 4. Core; 5. Alexander; 6. Mechling,
Capt.; 7. Broadwater.

SISTERSVILLE (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

Basket Ball in Delaware

BY C. H. MEISSNER,

Physical Director Y. M. C. A., Wilmington, Del.

Basket ball in Delaware was at its height last season and many teams were playing the game. The city of Wilmington alone had but fifty teams playing regular contests.

'Friends' School had the champion scholastic team with fourteen victories and one defeat, thereby eclipsing all records of former teams. Points scored Friends' School had 500 to 231. Captain Daley, Fahey, Derrick and Short comprised the regular team, with Cowland, Groome and Berl as substitutes. Captain Daley was high-scoring man with 170 points to his credit.

Wilmington High School won nine out of thirteen contests and had a very successful season. Rimlinger held the scoring record with 36 goals and 60 foul goals, a total of 132 points. Team scored 420 235 points, and it was made up as follows: Captain Wickersham, Ke, Matthews, Jones, Rimlinger, Bickle and Matthews.

The Y. M. C. A. of Wilmington did not have a representative team, but organized four leagues. The Y. M. C. A. League was composed of Ravens, Giants, Tigers and Unomes—four fast teams. The Unomes had poor luck. Although playing good ball it could not win a game, but gamely stuck through the schedule. The Ravens and Giants were nipp and tuck, and the last game of the season found them playing off a tie, which the Giants won after a hard struggle.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
nts	10	2	.833	Tigers	5	7	.417
vens	9	3	.750	Unome	0	12	.000

The champion Giants lined up as follows: William Mink, captain; M. Brown and J. H. Brewer, forwards; A. B. Haney, J. W. Reed, center; J. H. Miller, O. Munda, guards.

The High School Boys' League championship went to the White Sox after a hard series of games. The standing:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
ite Sox.....	7	2	.778	Athletics	5	4	.556
Cardinals	6	3	.667	Cubs	0	9	.000

The Grammar School Boys' League was a big success and every game was hard played. The youngsters learned to play under good officials and took decisions as given without a murmur, and many of the older players could profit thereby. The Yale team won the championship. The Employed Boys' League was led by the Crows.

The Delaware College quintet had one of its worst seasons ever recorded, losing ten out of thirteen games, and scoring 236 against 333 points. The team worked hard, but lacked material, and played as hard as they could they registered up but three victories. Some of the teams outclassed Delaware, but with better material for Coach Avoy to work upon results would have been different. The team comprised the following men: Captain Sawin, Lewis, Hamel, Harvey, Steer, Ayerst, Taylor, Hill, Sawdon and Cann.

The Columbia Athletic Club of Newark had a fast team, which played a long string of games with teams from all over the State. Chesley, Chesmar, Mt. Vernon, Brownson and State Militia had fast teams playing independent ball. The soldier boys at Fort DuPont played and the game proved popular as a change from military duties.



1. Smith, Trainer; 2. Clark; 3. Dougherty; 4. Bayne; 5. Farrell, Coach;
Van Meter; 7. Sias; 8. Arnold, Capt.; 9. Scott; 10. Mitchell, Mgr.
STEARNS SCHOOL TEAM, MT. VERNON, N. H.



1. Bowers, Coach; 2. Van Duzer; 3. Krueger; 4. Rothrock, Ath. Dir.; 5.
Huer; 6. Powis; 7. Ehmke; 8. Smith, Capt.; 9. Spear, Mgr.
SILVER CREEK (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Gaskins; 2. Gfennell; 3. Nicholas; 4. Johnson; 5. Lewis; 6. Rhodes; 7.
Thomas; 8. Clarke; 9. Desmond.
BAND TEAM, TENTH UNITED STATES CAVALRY,
FORT ETHAN ALLEN, VT.

Basket Ball in West Virginia

By A. E. MARRIOTT,
Physical Director Y. M. C. A., Wheeling, W. Va.

Basket ball in the State of West Virginia for the season of 1911-12 was more successful in nearly every instance than ever before. I have received reports from at least fifteen cities or districts, covering the small towns as well as the State's largest cities, and find the reports more favorable from the standpoint of patronage and financial support than any previous year. The game seems to be increasing in popularity throughout the State, and at times under many trying conditions. It seems the teams in the smaller towns have difficulty in arranging games with good teams, due to lack of transportation or poor transportation facilities. Wheeling is the largest city in the State, yet previous to last year little interest was manifested in the game, owing to the lack of available floor space. However, Wheeling High School, Linsly Institute and the Y. M. C. A. were in the game last season with very fast teams. The Y. M. C. A. fives last season were far superior to those of the previous season. Elkins, Parkersburg, Wellsburg, Davis and Elkins College, Bethany College, Sistersville and Fairmont were all represented by exceptionally fast teams, several claiming championship honors. However, this point is somewhat undecided. Fairmont Y.M.C.A. had one of the State's best teams and had a good claim to championship honors.

The results in the Wheeling Y.M.C.A. League follow:

STANDING OF THE TEAMS.

	Won.	Lost.		Won.	Lost.
Mexicans	7	2	Victors	4	5
Athletics	6	3	Business Men's	1	8

SCORES OF GAMES.

Mexicans 25, B. Men's 19.
 Athletics 19, Victors 24.
 Athletics 26, B. Men's 25.
 Mexicans 15, Victors 16.
 Victors 20, B. Men's 10.
 Mexicans 27, Athletics 19.
 Mexicans 17, B. Men's 7.
 Athletics 31, Victors 22.
 Victors 2, B. Men's 0 (for.).

Mexicans 21, Athletics 15.
 Athletics 28, B. Men's 12.
 Mexicans 22, Victors 15.
 Mexicans 21, B. Men's 12.
 Athletics 30, Victors 14.
 Athletics 2, B. Men's 0 (for.).
 Mexicans 34, Victors 21.
 Victors 25, B. Men's 30.
 Mexicans 12, Athletics 24.



1. Diehl; 2. Neely; 3. Holt, Coach and Mgr.; 4. Miller; 5. McKee; 6. Brillhart; 7. Oliver, Capt.; 8. Harms.

YORK (PA.) COLLEGiate INSTITUTE TEAM.



1. Honek; 2. Kast; 3. Hecker; 4. Nickel, Mgr. and Capt.; 5. Krieg; 6. Brown; 7. Krimmel.

ST. JOSEPH'S CATHOLIC CLUB TEAM, LANCASTER, PA.



1. McArthur; 2. Cherrington; 3. Kyrzakwa; 4. L. Berger, Mgr.; 5. Barron
6. G. Studniasz, Capt.; 7. Baliff, Jr.

PENNSYLVANIA INSTITUTION FOR THE DEAF TEAM, MT. AIRY,
PHILADELPHIA PA.

Basket Ball in Florida

BY W. H. STIPPICH.

Physical Director, Y. M. C. A., Tampa, Florida.

The basket ball season of 1911-12 witnessed a great increase in interest and in number of teams playing the game. The Tampa Y.M.C.A. had two teams in the field, both fairly strong. The Excels played a good game, but lacked the ability to finish strong. As a result they lost most of their games. The Independents did much better, winning five and losing one game.

The Hillsborough High School players defeated every high school five with whom they could arrange a game. They defeated the Duval High School team of Jacksonville two out of three games for the State championship. Duval was conceded to be the strongest high school team in the State the last four years. This was Hillsborough's second season and the team had all new men but one.

The Tampa Y.M.C.A. had an eight-team league for seniors and much spirit prevailed. A seven-game schedule was played and many friends witnessed the contests.

Jacksonville Y.M.C.A. team had a most successful season, playing fourteen games and losing three, only one of these to a team in Florida. Jacksonville claims the Y. M. C. A. championship of the State and as there was no other Y. M. C. A. team close enough to play, there was no disputing the title.

Jacksonville Y.M.C.A. had a Grammar School League of six teams. In these games school spirit was very marked. A four-team league was organized for smaller boys, games being played every Saturday morning.

Pensacola's season was encouraging and much interest manifested.

The outlook for next season is very bright, and it is hoped that a number of leagues will be formed and be controlled by committees.

Basket Ball in South Carolina

BY HUGH T. SHOCKLEY.

Physical Director, Y. M. C. A., Spartanburg, S. C.

Basket ball has shown a marked increase in popularity all over this State during the past season. The game has been played by associations, colleges, high schools, and on playgrounds as never before in its history. However, as yet the game has not reached the organized state here, consistent with its best development and use. Each team is too independent of every other team, and schedules are not on a league basis. Young Men's Christian Associations, colleges and high schools contend with each other, but I have not heard of the existence of any league.

The game played is in all cases according to the rules of the A. A. U., but difficulty is experienced in getting capable officials, although the past season marked some progress along this line. All games reported have been clean, according-to-rule basket ball. Fouls are not too numerous and Class B fouls are quite few.

The interest of the public is increasing and augurs well for next season, when in all probability leagues will be formed.

Four Y. M. C. A.'s in the State had teams last year. Seven colleges presented teams, as did also five high schools.



1. Scofield, Coach; 2. Crockett, Mgr.; 3. Walsh; 4. Johnson; 5. Madden, Capt.; 6. Martin; 7. Finnegan.

SOUTH MANCHESTER (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. O'Brien; 2. Forbes; 3. Needham; 4. Tomlinson; 5. Weatherbee; 6. Poppe, Mgr.; 7. Archer; 8. Christie.

GROTON (CONN.) ATHLETIC CLUB TEAM.



1. F. Wolf; 2. C. Wolf, Jr.; 3. Bowers; 4. Sterzing; 5. Gilman; 6. Schieber; 7. Anderson.

Nyser, Photo.
BEN HUR TEAM, HARTFORD, CONN.

Basket Ball in Brooklyn

BY JOSEPH F. HANLEY, FORDHAM UNIVERSITY.

No game has taken such strides in the past few years in Brooklyn as basket ball, the king of indoor sports. Possessing all kinds of teams from the splendid five that represented St. John's College down to the smallest team in the recreation centers, this borough gave the sport-loving public plenty of opportunity to witness the game played as it should be. The club teams brought on the pick of the Eastern States, the school teams played all those around the vicinity of Greater New York, while Pratt, Poly. and St. John's took in the leading college teams. Indeed, so great was the variety, and so great the interest, that while base ball lay dormant during the winter months, basket ball occupied the center of the stage. Another factor that greatly aided in making the games popular was the interest displayed by the newspapers. Often a full page was devoted to the game. At most of the important games, the press representative was always conspicuous.

The 'varsity team of St. John's again leads the list of Brooklyn colleges. Pratt and Poly both put teams in the field, but they could in no way compare with the Red and White five. By a faculty ruling St. Francis discontinued the game for a year. Brooklyn College has yet to adopt the popular game and from all indications it is quite possible that it will enter the fray the coming season.

St. John's team for the second time carried off the Catholic college championship. The only teams that defeated St. John's on its home court were St. Lawrence and Syracuse. The former came to Brooklyn with a team that was considered by critics as the best in the Eastern States. From the start St. Lawrence was in the melee, guarding and shooting like stars, playing such a passing game as never was witnessed before in Brooklyn. When the final whistle blew St. John's was defeated for the first time in two years, and by the overwhelming score of 44 to 16. The boys soon recovered from this shock and won the next nine games before losing to the Navy at Annapolis, Pennsylvania at Philadelphia, and Syracuse at home. Pratt and Poly. played hard schedules, but won only a small majority of their games.

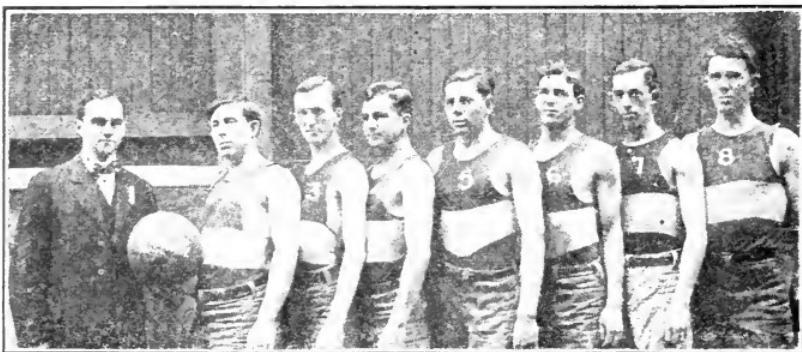
Outside of the college contests, great interest was shown in the games of the different clubs. Among the heavyweights St. Stephen's Lyceum was credited with the premier honors. This team included in its line-up Norman, the former St. John's College star. Having a court that was far from ideal, this team won every game played at home. Some of the fives visited Brooklyn from the Hudson River League, only to return home with defeat chalked up against them. Another team that put up a great game was the St. Peter's C.L.A., composed of league players, notably Wallum, Biggane and Deganan from the Crescents of Paterson. These players showed Brooklyn what a fast game was like. St. Michael's Lyceum of Bay Ridge and Loughlin Lyceum both had strong teams, although they could not compare with either St. Peter's or St. Stephen's. Being professional these teams could cope with the best heavyweight fives in the Eastern States.

A team that was strictly amateur and whose schedule called for strictly amateur and college players was the Crescent Athletic Club. This team was composed of former college men who put up a fast, clean article of ball. Playing a different style altogether from the other clubs in Brooklyn, it is difficult to say how the "New Mooners"



1. Kay; 2. Tucker; 3. Ryan; 4. Felvey; 5. Rowe; 6. Nichols; 7. Bell, Capt.;
8. Seay, Mgr.

RICHMOND (VA.) HOWITZERS.



1. Reithard, Phys. Dir.; 2. Lawrence; 3. Wells; 4. Steel; 5. Perkins; 6.
Twining, Capt.; 7. Thornton; 8. Bruce.

RICHMOND (VA.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. C. Hunt, Coach; 2. Choate; 3. Lanman; 4. Mohler; 5. M. Marshall, Mgr.;
6. Dimmick; 7. Letts; 8. E. Evans, Capt.; 9. Brown; 10. Ambler.

ASHEVILLE (N. C.) SCHOOL TEAM.

would fare with such teams as St. Stephen's and St. Peter's. However, there is no doubt but that they would give a good account of themselves.

The lightweight teams of Brooklyn aided more during the past season to put basket ball on a firmer footing than their older brethren. At these games there was an absence of rough play so evident at some of the contests of the heavyweight teams. One team stood out more prominent than the rest of its class, not only in Brooklyn but for miles around the Greater City, and that was the St. James Triangles. I may say it is to this five principally that the popularity of basket ball in the borough is in no small measure due. Playing a schedule calling for close on to forty games, the Triangles went through the season with two defeats chalked up against them. The Seventeenth Separate Company of Hackensack was the team that broke their record of eighty-nine consecutive victories on the Triangles floor. Having a court that gave them no advantage and strictly adhering to that fundamental principle of basket ball, team work, it indeed was a great pleasure to witness this team in action. A glance at the record will quickly show its strength in the popular game. Toward the close of the season, Norman, the great player, was included in the line-up of the Triangles. Whether he will strengthen them, or whether he will prove a cog that will break up their machine-like team work, is a question which time alone can answer.

To place the other lightweight teams in the same class with St. James would hardly be fair. In the first place, their schedules could not compare with St. James, and in the second place, most of these teams included in their ranks men who were playing for the first time for their respective clubs. However, the Visitation, St. Michael's, Assumption, St. Stephen's, St. Peter's and Good Counsel with a host of others launched forth strong teams, and while none of them could defeat the Triangles, still many are of the opinion that should an all-star five be picked from these clubs, it would give the Triangles a tussle for premier honors.

The Visitation club was easily the best of the lightweight teams. It included in its line-up such stars as Fitzpatrick, Burns and Brothers. This team defeated every lightweight five it met. Next to the Triangles the Visitations deserve worthy mention.

Every church and athletic club had a team during the past season, and it is to be regretted that some kind of an organization cannot be formed that will bring together most of these teams, so that the championship, especially among the lightweights, can be settled.

The prospects for the coming season are exceedingly bright. A number of new teams will be in the field, and it is almost certain that the fives which have for the past few years kept at the top rung in basket ball circles will have all they can do to maintain their position. The influence of new material, notably from the schools, will serve to keep the club teams on the lookout.

The matter of having impartial and competent persons to officiate at the different games last season was one of the hardest propositions the managers had to meet. There is a movement on foot to form an Officials Board, to be ratified by clubs. The members of this board will officiate at the different games and it is to be hoped this will solve the one difficulty which has ever been present to the managers.



1. Leake; 2. Marshall, Coach; 3. May; 4. Hall; 5. Luck; 6. Terry.
GEORGIA MILITARY ACADEMY TEAM, COLLEGE PARK, GA.



STATE NORMAL SCHOOL TEAM, ATHENS, GA.



1. Berryman; 2. Johnstone; 3. Robey; 4. Sperry; 5. Stewart; 6. Weil; 7.
Stippich, Phys. Dir.

TAMPA (FLA.) DIAMONDS TEAM.

Sunday School Athletic League of Brooklyn

BY R. B. SKILLINGS.

Secretary Basket Ball Committee, S. S. A. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.

The season of 1911-12 saw the most successful basket ball tournament ever conducted by the Sunday School Athletic League of Brooklyn since its beginning, eight years ago. Not only were the teams stronger and better organized, but the attendance was larger and interest much keener. From the opening of the tournament on January 26 to the last game, April 12, interest never once lagged, and not until the last game in each tournament was played was the final rankings of the teams determined. In the 110-pound class an extra game was necessary to decide second place.

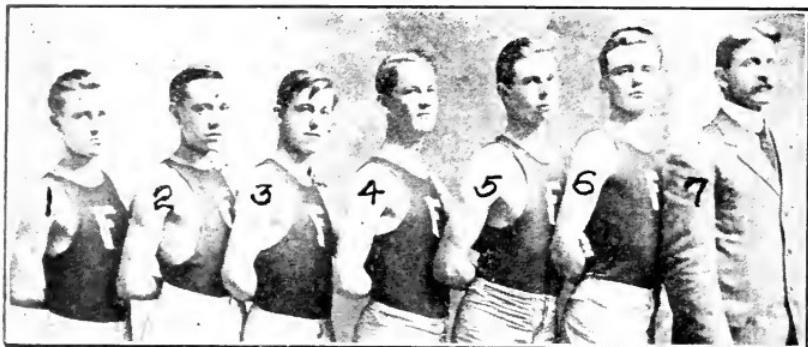
The season opened with sixteen teams in the race, divided among the three classes as follows: 110-pound class, five teams; 130-pound class, four teams; unlimited weight class, seven teams.

The schedule of the 110-pound class was not far advanced before it was seen that the Central Congregational team was in line for first place, and many prophesied they would not lose a game. This prophecy came true, but only after hard tussles with Grace Presbyterian and St. Mary's P. E. were the Congregationalists able to keep their slate clean. Second place soon developed into a neck-and-neck race between Grace Presbyterian and St. Mary's P. E., the former a well-balanced team, the latter built entirely around Rolland, a strong forward player. The close of the schedule found these two teams tied. In the play-off St. Mary's won by a score of 28 to 21. The close race between these teams is evident when we note that the scores of the other games played between these two teams were: St. Mary's 20, Grace Presbyterian 16; Grace Presbyterian 18, St. Mary's 14.

Owing to incomplete repairs on one of the 130-pound tournament courts, the middleweight competition was late in starting. As in the 110-pound class, the team representing Central Congregational won first place without losing a game. There is little doubt but that the Central team is one of the best of its weight in the city. The team work was excellent last season and the shooting extremely accurate. Emmanuel Baptist had a very aggressive team, but lack of condition prevented them from finishing higher in the race.

The unlimited class tournament produced some splendid teams and players, and these games were largely attended and thoroughly enjoyed. The games, although hotly contested and many of them very close, were cleanly fought, and much credit is due to the players for their sportsmanlike conduct in trying situations, and to the officials for their wise and competent conduct of the games.

The Tompkins Avenue Congregational team started strongly and to this early start quite likely is due its success in winning the tournament. Strange to say, the only team to defeat the Congregationalists was Central Presbyterian, a team which finished fourth, but which at the time of this game was enjoying a spurt which carried the five into second place at the close of the first round. Outside of this game, St. George P. E. gave the Tompkins five the most trouble. In the first meeting between them St. George clearly outplayed Tompkins until the last five minutes of play, when two lucky baskets and a terrific burst of speed put Tompkins two points ahead at whistle time.



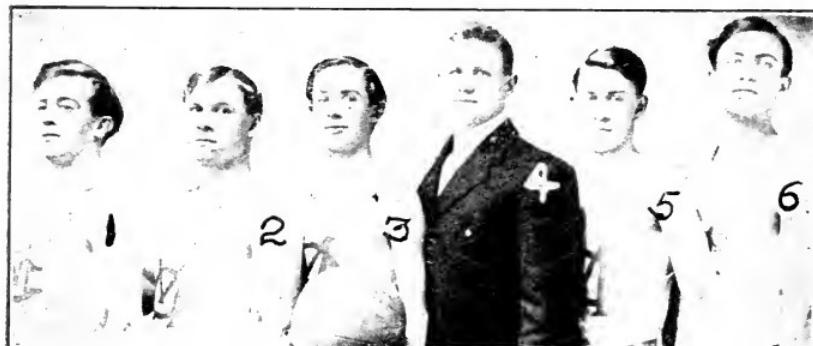
1. Daybert; 2. Beckwith, Capt.; 3. Doty; 4. Kruser; 5. McCarty; 6. Ackerman; 7. A. Dietz, Phys. Dir.

TORRINGTON (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL FRESHMAN TEAM.



1. Rubino; 2. Carroll; 3. T. Lynch, Coach; 4. Burnell; 5. Hogan; 6. E. O'Meara, Mgr.; 7. U. Borzani, Capt.; 8. Beckwith.

TORRINGTON (CONN.) TOWN TEAM.



1. McCleod; 2. Donahue; 3. J. Segerson, Capt.; 4. J. Conabey, Phys. Dir.; 5. Kaull; 6. Haskell.

TORPEDO STATION MESS COOKS TEAM, NEWPORT, R. I.

The St. George team, though light, was well balanced, and every member was an accurate goal thrower. It was clearly entitled to second place.

The Hanson Place M. E. players were "in andouters." Defeating St. George early in the season, the players looked strong, but three weeks later they were badly defeated by Holy Trinity and also by St. George. They narrowly escaped losing third place.

A very aggressive, hard working set of players represented Central Presbyterian, and handicapped as they were by having no court on which to play their home games, their work reflects great credit on each member of the team. Their best exhibitions were against Tompkins, whom they defeated in the first game 14 to 13, and to whom they lost in the second, only after a neck-and-neck struggle for thirty minutes, by a score of 33 to 19.

The Holy Trinity five suffered from the same handicap as the Central team, and were also broken up by sickness. Much credit is due them for their gameness in the face of obstacles, which would have driven many teams to withdraw. Their most notable game was the defeat of the Hanson Place team, 44—11.

Wyckoff Heights Presbyterian and Central Congregational teams withdrew from the tournament at the close of the first round.

This account would not be complete without saying that the success of the tournaments was largely due to the faithful effort and wise judgment of the chairman, Willard Salmon.

Final standing of teams:

110-POUND CLASS.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.	Won.	Lost.	PC.	
Central Congregational	7	0	1.000	Hanson Place M.E....	1	6	.143
St. Mary's P.E.....	5	3	.625	Nostrand Avenue M.E.			Withdrew
Grace Presbyterian....	4	4	.500				

130-POUND CLASS.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.	Won.	Lost.	PC.	
Central Congregational	6	0	1.000	St. Mary's P.E.....	2	3	.400
Lewis Congregational.	2	3	.400	Emmanuel Baptist....	1	5	.167

UNLIMITED WEIGHT CLASS.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.	Won.	Lost.	PC.	
Tompkins Ave. Cong..	11	1	.917	Holy Trinity	5	7	.417
St. George P.E.....	9	3	.750	Wyckoff Heights Pres.			Withdrew
Hanson Place M.E....	8	4	.667	Central Congregational.			Withdrew
Central Presbyterian.	7	5	.583				



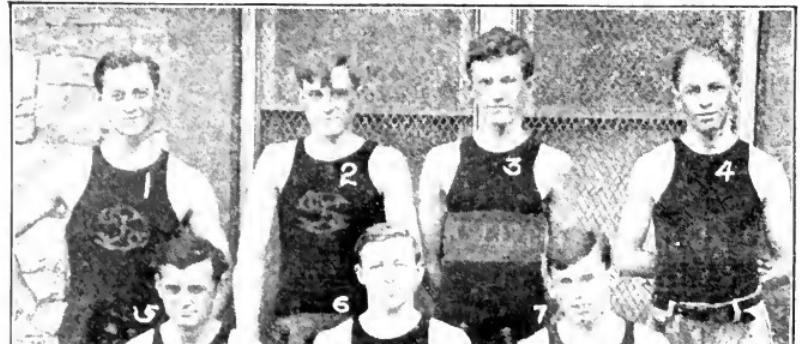
1, Jones; 2, Cooper; 3, Bresnahan, Mgr.; 4, Lyons; 5, Barrett; 6, Gracey, Capt.; 7, Reichey.

NEPTUNE HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, OCEAN GROVE, N. J.



1, Clewell; 2, Prof. Shields, Coach; 3, Loud; 4, Orton; 5, Guinther; 6, Fleming; 7, Griffin.

NAZARETH HALL MILITARY ACADEMY TEAM, NAZARETH, PA.



1, Wentzel; 2, Sterbach; 3, Krimmel; 4, Lammer; 5, Strosser; 6, Schill, Mgr.; 7, Kolb, Capt.

ST. JOSEPH CATHOLIC CLUB RESERVES, LANCASTER, PA.

Northern New Jersey Y. M. C. A. Basket Ball League

BY J. MYRON WALDORF,

Physical Director Y. M. C. A. of the Oranges, Orange, N. J.

Northern New Jersey is a hot bed of basket ball, both in the Y. M. C. A.'s and schools. Many young men come up from the grammar schools, enter our foremost universities and colleges, playing basket ball all the way, and many upon graduation are still loathed to lose their identity as a player, and usually connect themselves with some strong team.

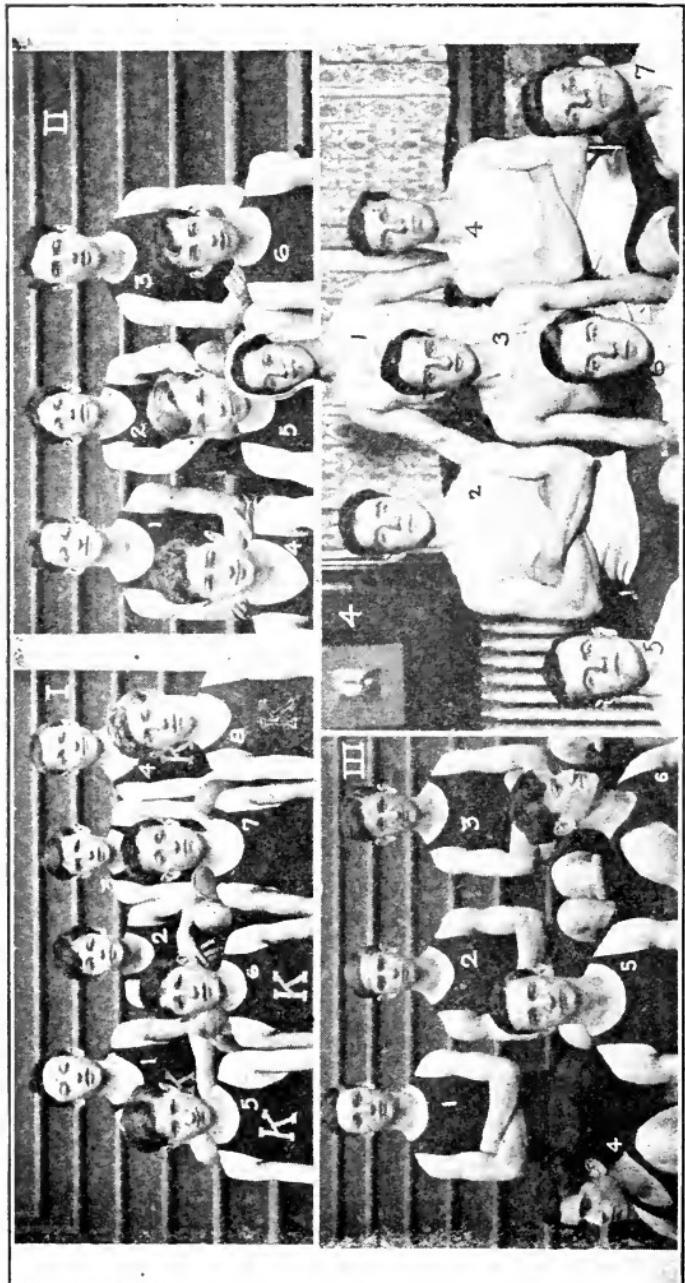
Early last fall the Northern New Jersey Y.M.C.A. League was formed, and comprised seven teams, as follows: Belleville, Morristown, Passaic, Hudson City, Elizabeth, Montclair and Orange. The opening was very strong, but as the season advanced it was plain that the championship was narrowing down and probably lay between Montclair, Orange and Elizabeth. On December 30, Orange sent a weak team to Belleville and after a hotly contested game was defeated by the Belleville boys, score 38-37. This looked black for Orange, but shortly after this the spirits of the players rose, the cause of their elation being news to the effect that Montclair had also been caught napping by sending a weak team to Elizabeth and had been defeated by a very narrow margin. This proved to be true, and the news put new life into the Orange team. Elizabeth now sent a team to Orange and won—under protest.

Just at this time things were looking bright for Elizabeth. Orange having defeated Montclair on the latter's court earlier in the season, was now approaching a date when the old time rivals, Montclair and Orange, would again meet on the Orange court in a final struggle for supremacy. March 16 was the date set for the much heralded game, and a large crowd assembled. When the ball was first thrown up at center there was almost a dead silence, but immediately upon the beginning of the play there burst forth a fevered delirium of excitement which continued throughout the whole game.

During the second half, at a time when the score was tied, frenzied cheering and calls of encouragement to their favorites was heard on every side, and with the enthusiastic spectators standing on their feet, and the ladies on the verge of hysteria, the game went screaming to the finish. Orange was one point ahead when the game finished, but a foul having been called on that team just before the final time whistle was blown, left Montclair a chance to tie the score. Montclair's surest shot tried for this much-needed point, but failed to make it, leaving the score 19-18 in favor of Orange, which won for the team the league championship.

I would not attempt to single out the best individual plays, or players, from the many leagues in this section, but I would like to state that the past season saw some very swift passing, sure catching, and masterly shooting and generalship, the work of many a fine player in Northern New Jersey. Orange defeated several college teams, among the foremost being Wesleyan University and Seton Hall College, and the work of the men in this section compares favorably with any that I have yet seen.

The final standing of the league is as follows:



KINGSLEY HOUSE, PITTSBURGH, PA.—Class I, Team: 1, Sandanire; 2, Andursky; 3, Coulter; 4, Ostrovsky; 5, Gersky; 6, Goldman, Capt.; 7, Kaplan, Capt.; Class II Team: 1, Marks; 2, Gordon; 3, Bernan; 4, Meyers; 5, Walters, Capt.; 6, Golomb, Capt.; Class III Team: 1, Levenson; 2, Meyer; 3, Levy; 4, Abrams; 5, Frishman, Capt.; 6, Marks, Capt.; 7, Anderson, Capt.; Covode House Team—I, Ley; 2, Anderson; 3, Moeller, Capt.; 4, Francis; 5, Marlott; 6, Woods, Capt.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Orange	10	2	.833	Belleville	6	6	.500
Montclair	9	3	.750	Passaic	3	9	.250
Elizabeth	8	4	.667	Morristown	0	12	.000
Hudson City	6	6	.500				

Amateur Athletic League of Pittsburgh

By P. B. GAHAN,
Pittsburgh Playground Association.

The Amateur Athletic League of Pittsburgh, composed of members from the Settlements, Y. M. C. A.'s and Playgrounds, embraces nine institutions, playing twenty-nine teams. The weight classification is used, as follows: First class, under 90 lbs.; second class, 90 to 110 lbs.; third class, 110 to 130 lbs.; fourth class, unlimited.

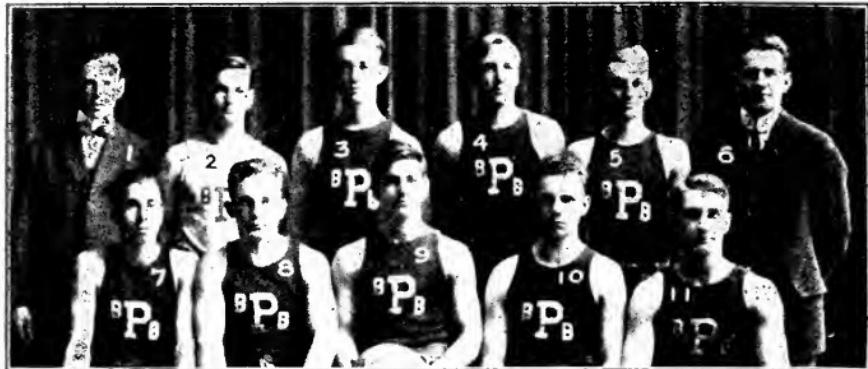
A banquet was given the players at the commencement of the season, 250 boys and young men being present. Mr. Joseph Thompson, foot ball coach of the University of Pittsburgh, gave the boys a talk on clean sport; Prof. Butler outlined the A. A. U. basket ball rules, and President Benner explained the organization and for what it stood.

Although the league was started so late in the season, February 1, the interest and enthusiasm of the teams in the outcome was not affected by the approach of warm weather.

Banners were presented to the winning team in each class. Kingsley House Settlement took the championship in the first, second and third classes, Covode House taking that of the fourth class. Ormsby Park was a close second in the first and fourth classes. The games were closely contested and were well attended by the followers of the teams.

The standing of the teams in the various classes was as follows:

	First Class.			Second Class.			Third Class.			Fourth Class.		
	W.	L.	PC.	W.	L.	PC.	W.	L.	PC.	W.	L.	PC.
Lawrence .....	..	..	..	5	9	.357	4	10	.285	3	7	.300
South Side.....	6	6	.500	9	3	.750	7	5	.583	..	..	..
Ormsby	10	2	.833	6	5	.545	6	7	.461	8	2	.800
Kingsley House	11	1	.916	11	0	1.000	11	0	1.000	4	6	.400
Irene Kaufman	5	7	.416	7	3	.700	10	2	.833	2	8	.200
Covode House..	7	5	.583	9	5	.644	7	7	.500	9	1	.900
Soho	1	11	.083	1	13	.071	..	..	..	..	..	..
Woods' Run....	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	5	.583	..	..	..
N.S.Y.M.C.A... .	1	11	.083	1	13	.071	0	14	.000	1	9	.100



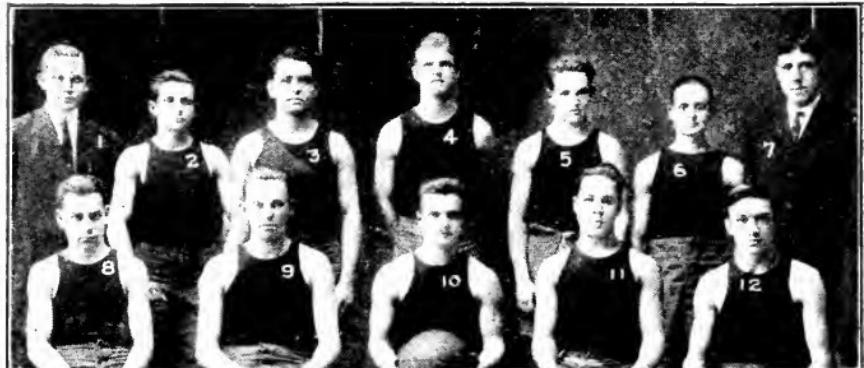
1, Hill, Mgr.; 2, Flagg; 3, McLaughlin; 4, Bornemann; 5, Welch; 6, Veeder,
Coach; 7, Lent; 8, Webb; 9, Hasbrouck, Capt.; 10, Graham; 11, Austin.
Ballard, Photo.

PEEKSKILL (N. Y.) MILITARY ACADEMY TEAM.



1, Humphrey, Mgr.; 2, Kensey, Coach; 3, Cook; 4, Blount; 5, Wegener,
Capt.; 6, Molthan; 7, Van Alstyne; 8, Connell.

HORACE MANN HIGH SCHOOL TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.



PENNINGTON (N. J.) SEMINARY TEAM.

Basket Ball on the Canal Zone

BY JESS. T. HOPKINS,
President Canal Zone Physical Directors' Society.

In a country nine degrees from the equator, one does not expect to find any such strenuous form of athletics as basket ball. Nevertheless, Uncle Sam's "ditch-diggers" on the Canal Zone play the game with just as much vim as they show when they are attempting to lower a steam shovel record in Culebra Cut. With sunset comes a pleasant change in atmosphere; the cool of the evening revives interest in life, and it is then that those who are interested in athletics seek the gymnasiums of the government Y. M. C. A. club houses for a game of basket ball, indoor base ball, volley ball or hand ball.

The Isthmian Canal Commission opened the first four club houses in June, 1907, at Cristobal, Gorgona, Empire and Culebra. From then on and through 1908 basket ball was played at some one of those places nearly every Saturday night. Thinking of those times brings to mind the names of such players as Weller, Sartor, Luce and Culbertson of Cristobal; Swanson, Taylor, Calvit and Bath of Gorgona; Bartholomew of Empire, and Baxely and Fletcher of Culebra. Those players all made enviable records in the first Isthmian basket ball games.

The years 1907 and 1908 were marked by games with very high scores, which indicated little attempt at defensive team work. The keenest competition in 1907 centered around Cristobal, Culebra and Gorgona, with Gorgona and Cristobal about on a par. In the latter part of 1908 things were different. Empire, hitherto considered a weak team, came rapidly to the front and defeated all of its opponents. In 1909 basket ball took a slump and only a few games were played.

Early in 1910 another large Y. M. C. A. club house was opened at Gatun. Its members were keen for basket ball and kept challenging until both Cristobal and Empire put a team in the field and played the newcomer. The interest thus aroused caused a demand for a league. The Y. M. C. A. physical directors, presided over by the superintendent of the club houses, F. C. Freeman, met in June and drew up rules, schedule, etc., for a league to begin early that fall.

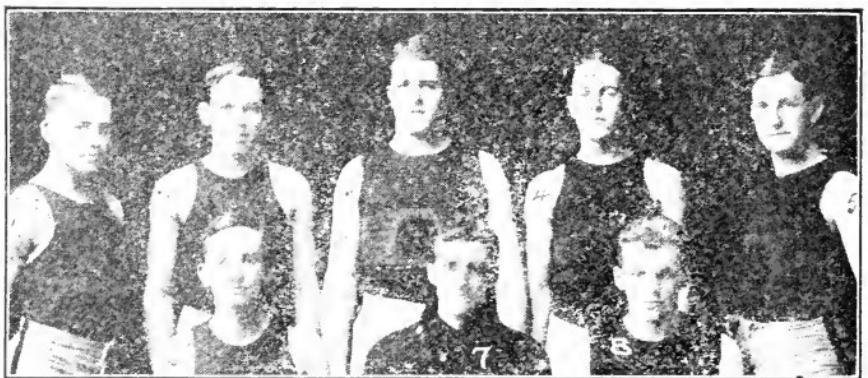
After Gatun's first appearance, it was easily understood why that team was anxious for a league. In Huber, Mitchel and Porter it had a trio of great strength. However, the team reckoned without Cristobal, and the latter's "Sartor-Weller-Luce combination" of 1907-08 fame. Cristobal swept through the earlier stages of the league, defeating every team decisively, Gatun being the only team that showed any opposition worth while. Gatun had a clean slate, with the exception of the Cristobal game, although Gorgona and Culebra both gave Gatun a scare. All interest centered in the last game of the season between Gatun and Cristobal; the latter had an unmarred record and Gatun was hoping to humble that team with a defeat and thus bring about a tie. That game will go down in Canal Zone basket ball history as one of the hardest fought ever played. Cristobal came out of the skirmish with the long end of the score, but only three points ahead of its rival—11 to 8. Thus Cristobal not only won the championship of the Canal Zone, but also had the enviable record of an absolutely clean slate.

In January, 1911, the government opened another Y. M. C. A. club house on the Canal Zone, at Corozal. This made it possible to have a



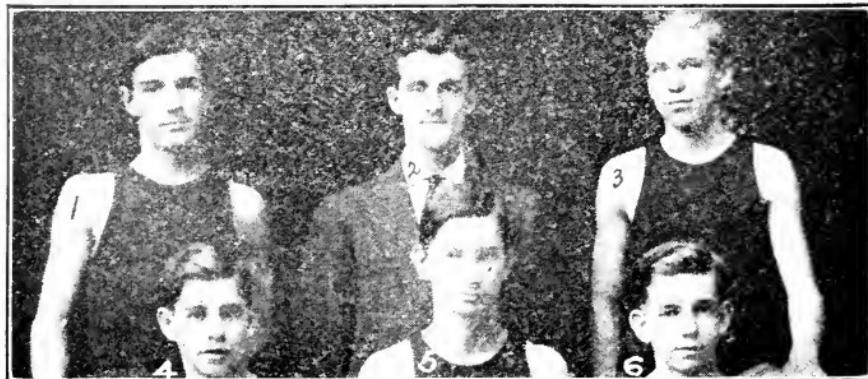
1. R. McDougle, Mgr.; 2. R. Smith, Capt.; 3. E. Neale; 4. Furlong; 5. R. Neale; 6. Donovan; 7. Penwell; 8. Merrick.

PARKERSBURG (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Hutchinson; 2. Race; 3. John; 4. Arnett; 5. Barrington; 6. Clark; 7. W. Slater, Phys. Dir.; 8. Gundaker.

FAIRMONT (W. VA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. Schwarm; 2. W. Slater, Phys. Dir.; 3. Stoetzer; 4. Windsor; 5. Barnes; 6. Henry.

FAIRMONT (W. VA.) Y.M.C.A. "STUDENTS."

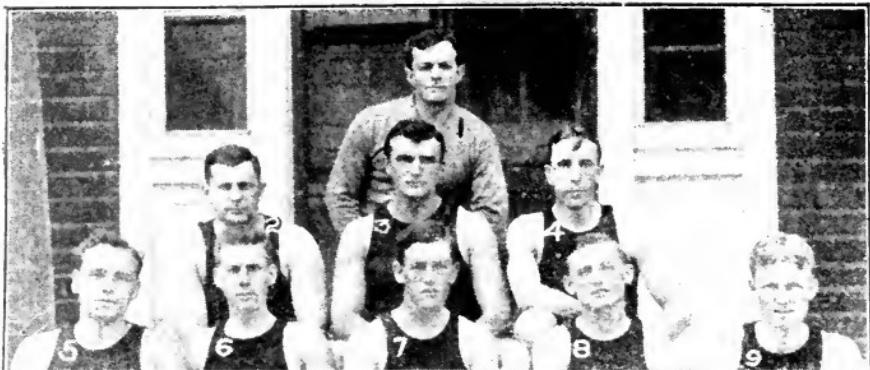
league with six teams and that fact, together with the success the previous season, led to the early organization of the league for 1911. A. B. Dickson, superintendent of club houses, called a meeting and the following board of governors and officers were chosen: William E. Burrell of Cristobal, president; George R. D. Kramer, Jr., of Culebra, vice-president; William H. Geer of Corozal, secretary and scorer; R. L. Dwelle of Gatun, J. E. Conn of Empire, and Jess. T. Hopkins of Gorgona, board of governors.

There were many more college players, of years gone by, in 1911 than the previous seasons, and these men created a sentiment very strong in favor of collegiate rules. Much discussion was aroused up and down the Zone and so the board of governors announced that the A. A. U. rules, hitherto used, would be modified to the extent of allowing the "dribble and shoot" of the collegiate rules. The board felt that the dribble could not well be used on the small floors of the Canal Zone without causing undue roughness, but with Carr and Christopherson of last year's refereeing staff again on hand, it was the belief that the conduct of the games could safely be intrusted to them. The result was satisfactory and the season ended with good feeling all around. These referees were assisted part of the season by Ford and Hall.

The league quickly divided itself into two divisions, and only once did a team of the second division take a game from one of the first division. Cristobal had its old combination trio—Sartor-Weller-Luce—and they were ably assisted by Sterner, Schlager and Schwallenberger. Gatun started the season with but one of last year's veterans, Captain Mitchel, but later Huber joined the team, and with Minotte, Fitzpatrick and Wright, Gatun was a strong bidder for championship honors. Gorgona, not considered a factor in the game since the first year of the club houses, was a continual thorn in the sides of the two leaders. Cristobal and Gatun were never sure of winning their games from Gorgona and the latter was the only team that ever had the long end of the score at the close of the first half with Cristobal. In both of the Cristobal games Gorgona had the champions on the run and the game was not decided until the last few minutes of play. Nevertheless, Cristobal did win, even though the scores were close—12—10 and 19—16. Captain Carpenter had with him an old-timer at center in Swanson; Earle and Stevens were veteran guards of the previous season, and Kuntz, Booz, Moyer and Louden were strong men for any position. Louden was undoubtedly the key to the team, for he was invariably in every play, either on the offense or defense.

Culebra had good men in Cushing, Koperski, Barcroft and Van Zanct. The team tried hard to get into the first division and gave some of the leaders a close call, taking one game from Gatun, but it finished a little bit too far down and consequently the dividing line stands between Culebra and Gorgona. Corozal was handicapped in location, for several of the players had to go so far to and from work that they could get little practice. Wilson, Bessey, Stuckert, Morris, Roberts and Stapleton showed good form and had they been able to develop team work there is no doubt but that Corozal would have been a factor in deciding the championship. Empire had little material to pick from and it was due to Adams, Koperski and Alley that it maintained a representative team throughout the league. Empire played Culebra one close game and once gave Corozal a scare, but other than that its greatest glory was when the players held Cristobal down to 20 points and got 14 themselves.

The men work hard on the Canal Zone and the climate is debilitating, therefore they cannot devote as much time to practice as they might in the States. It is a question in the writer's mind whether they should play the full 20-minute halves in this climate. However, no ill effects have been reported and there is no doubt but that from

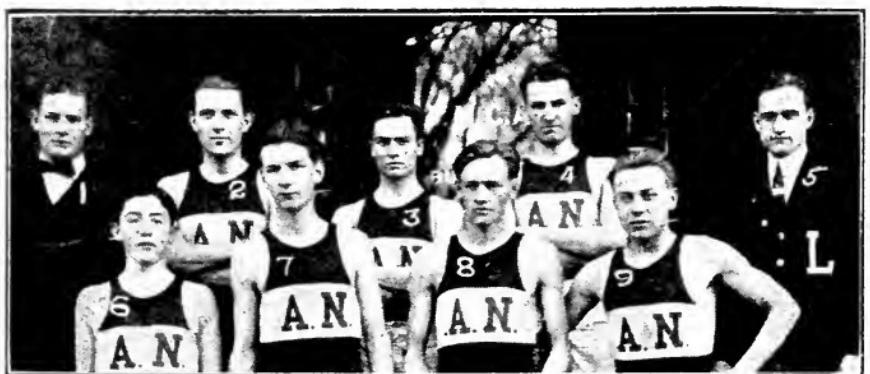


1, Burrell, Phys. Dir.; 2, Sterner; 3, Weller; 4, Luce; 5, Couseneau; 6, Schlager; 7, F. Sartor, Capt.; 8, Schwalenberg; 9, Morton. Marine, Photo.
CRISTOBAL (C. Z.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1, Huber; 2, Minnotti; 3, J. Mitchell, Capt.; 4, L. Mitchell; 5, Fitzpatrick; 6, R. Dwelle, Phys. Dir.; 7, Whiston; 8, Wright.

GATUN (C. Z.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1, Brundred, Mgr.; 2, Thompson; 3, Berwind; 4, Smith; 5, H. Fields, Coach; 6, Munoz; 7, McBride; 8, Turner, Capt.; 9, Kimberly.

ARMY AND NAVY PREPARATORY SCHOOL TEAM, WASHINGTON, D. C.

the recreation standpoint, basket ball has been an important factor on the Canal Zone.

The future cannot be predicted for the work on the "Big Ditch" is fast nearing completion and no one knows how soon the club houses may be closed. It is hoped that by the time the fall of 1912 rolls around there will still be enough teams left to have one more league.

The final standing of teams for the season of 1911 follows:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Cristobal	*10	0	1.000	Culebra	5	5	.500
Gatun	7	3	.700	Corozal	1	9	.100
Gorgona	6	4	.600	Empire	1	9	.100

* One game won by forfeit.

Hats off to Cristobal, a team which played through two successive leagues without a single defeat!

Cristobal (C. Z.) Y. M. C. A. Team

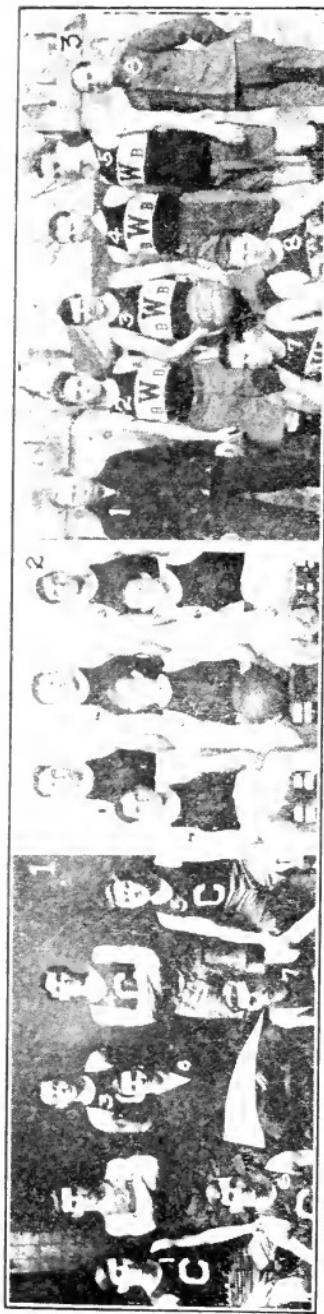
The Cristobal Y.M.C.A. team has won the championship of the Canal Zone two years in succession, not having lost a game. The results last season were very close. In one game the score was 13 to 6 against Cristobal at the end of the first half, but the latter players settled down and won by a score of 19 to 16. This game was with the Gorgona team, and on Cristobal's home floor. The first game with Gorgona, on the latter's floor, was also close, the score being 12 to 10 in favor of Cristobal. The fall of 1910 Gatun was Cristobal's closest rival.

All of Cristobal's men, with the exception of one regular and the substitutes, were old college players. Sartor, captain for 1911, led the team as a forward, with Luce a close second. Weller, the center, played in every game and easily outclassed his opponents. Sterner, as guard, permitted only six goals to be thrown by his opposing forwards in the ten games played, in addition to which he broke up several plays of the opponents.

Schwalenberg, guard, played in eight games and had a good record. He made three goals as a guard, but was disqualified once, as was his opponent. Schlagler, substitute forward, made a record of nine field goals in one game, and showed good form and some clever goal shooting. Conseneau, substitute guard, played well in the one game he was needed. Morton, substitute center, did not have an opportunity to play, as the regular center was always on hand. W. E. Burrell was the physical director and coached the team.

The record for the season follows:

	Games.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Points.
Sartor, right forward.....	7	20	5	45
Luce, left forward.....	8	18	1	37
Luce, guard	1	1	•	2
Weller, center	9	16	20	61
Sterner, guard	9	0	•	0
Schwalenberg, guard	8	3	•	6
Schlagler, forward	4	16	•	32
Conseneau, guard	1	0	•	0



1—CLANSMEN TEAM, PATERSON, N. J.—1, Archbold; 2, Harvey; 3, Mellor; 4, Garrison, Capt.; 5, Bateson, Mgr.; 6, Thompson; 7, Tavaroz; 8, Young; 9, Chandler; 10, Wells, Capt.; 11, Thompson; 12, Garrison, Asst. Capt.; 13, Pennock; 14, H. Chandler; 15, G. Pennock; 16, Capt. Jones, Ath. Dir.; 7, Hipp; 8, Jackson.



WORCESTER (MASS.) ACADEMY'S FIFTEEN TEAMS.
Woodbury, Photo.

Basket Ball at Worcester Academy

BY G. N. MESSEY, B.P.E.,

Director of Physical Training and Athletics, Worcester Academy,
Worcester, Mass.

Basket ball was played at Worcester Academy last season for the first time in four years, and the enthusiasm and interest with which the game was received has insured it a place in the category of the school's sports for years to come. No varsity team was placed in the field, but four leagues, consisting of fifteen teams, were organized.

The regulation A. A. U. rules were used throughout, with the following additions: five fouls disqualifies a player for remainder of the game; every foul counts a point directly toward the opponent's score beside giving them a chance to shoot a goal from the foul line, thus making it possible to score two points on a foul. Both of these rules were experiments at first, but worked out so well that it was decided to continue them throughout the season.

The Major League, as the name implies, was composed of the largest and fastest players in the school. In this league Captain Enright and his bunch of Giants carried off the honors. The games were all closely contested and well worth watching. After the close of the season an All-Star team, composed of the best players on the remaining three teams, namely, the Athletics, Red Sox and Tigers, defeated the Giants by two points in an overtime contest.

The Indian League was the next in order. The Narragansetts, after a hard battle with the Iroquois, won the championship with a clean slate. They were the only team in the four leagues to have a perfect score at the close of the season. The majority of the players on the teams in the Indian League had no previous experience in basket ball but developed rapidly. Smith and Ash of the Iroquois, and Krumme of the Narragansetts were the shining lights in the organization.

The race in the Historical League was one long to be remembered. When the regular scheduled season came to a close both the Romans and Athenians were tied for the championship and it was necessary to play off another game in order to decide which one was entitled to the pennant. In this contest the Romans showed their superiority, mainly through the phenomenal playing of their star forward, Billington, and clinched the championship.

The Tiger Juniors, after a close race, captured the championship in the Preparatory League and demonstrated that small boys as well as large ones could play the game as it should be played. Holden of the Tiger Juniors and Hallett of the Pirates were the stars of this circuit.

Following the ending of the season, the following two All-Worcester Academy teams were chosen.

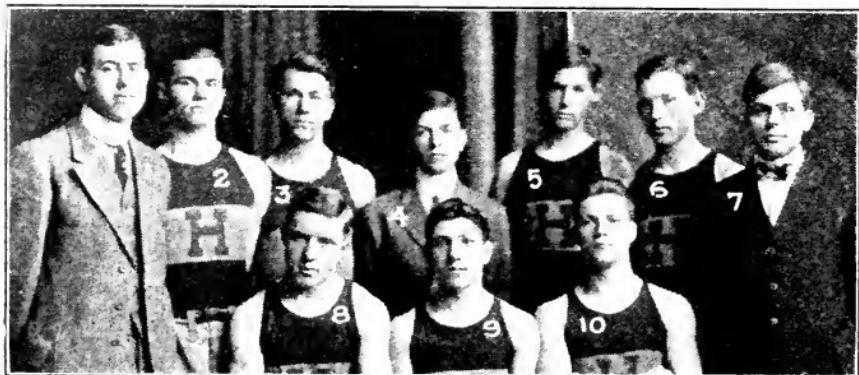
First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Enright (Capt.)	forward	Cote
Rapp	forward	Moore
Rodman	center	Phipps
Smith	guard	Gustafson (Capt.)
Shea	guard	Crane

The success at Worcester is the same as will follow the game wherever it goes, provided it is played according to the rules. The game affords great opportunity for the combining of men into different teams and thus giving all what they need during the long winter months, namely, good, wholesome, live competitive physical exercise.



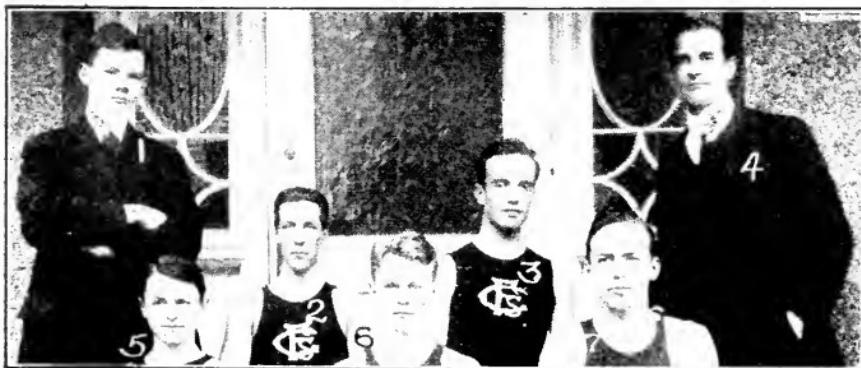
1. Ford; 2. Skelly, Mgr.; 3. Cunningham; 4. Conway; 5. Rhodes, Coach; 6. Fallon; 7. Gallana, Capt.; 8. Clavin; 9. Riley.

ROMAN CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL SECOND TEAM, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



1. Prof. Saul, Faculty Dir.; 2. Yoder; 3. Fast; 4. Owen, Mgr.; 5. Gerdes; 6. T. Devine; 7. Prof. Smyser, Coach; 8. W. Devine; 9. Ford, Capt.; 10. McConnel.

HARRISBURG (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Purves, Mgr.; 2. Hinds; 3. Shipley; 4. Cowing, Coach; 5. Lukens; 6. Claxton; 7. Bradbury.

GERMANTOWN (PA.) FRIENDS' SCHOOL TEAM.

Fort Totten (N. Y.) Basket Ball League

BY SECOND LIEUTENANT M. WILDNICK, C.A.C.,
Athletic Officer.

There are seven Coast Artillery companies stationed at Fort Totten, N. Y., each of which was represented in the Fort Totten Basket Ball League last season, with a schedule of forty-two games, one company, the 135th, going through the season with a clean slate. Several of the other companies, however, were very close competitors, and it was only after the hardest kind of playing that they carried off the championship. The same team won the championship in 1911 and had the advantage of starting this season with practically a veteran team.

Each team played two games with every other team and all the games were hard fought and exciting. The following is the schedule:

Jan. 3—Co. 114 (23) vs. Co. 101 (6).	Feb. 16—Co. 114 (34) vs. Co. 101 (20).
Jan. 5—Co. 87 (23) vs. Co. 82 (8).	Feb. 20—Co. 165 (15) vs. Co. 82 (25).
Jan. 9—Co. 135 (40) vs. Co. 167 (12).	Feb. 21—Co. 167 (24) vs. Co. 87 (36).
Jan. 10—Co. 82 (21) vs. Co. 101 (19).	Feb. 22—Co. 101 (21) vs. Co. 82 (20).
Jan. 12—Co. 165 (25) vs. Co. 87 (34).	Feb. 23—Co. 114 (16) vs. Co. 167 (15).
Jan. 16—Co. 167 (12) vs. Co. 114 (28).	Feb. 27—Co. 135 (49) vs. Co. 165 (2).
Jan. 17—Co. 165 (15) vs. Co. 101 (29).	Feb. 28—Co. 82 (10) vs. Co. 114 (39).
Jan. 19—Co. 82 (8) vs. Co. 167 (29).	Mar. 1—Co. 87 (33) vs. Co. 165 (13).
Jan. 23—Co. 135 (22) vs. Co. 114 (16).	Mar. 4—Co. 101 (30) vs. Co. 167 (21).
Jan. 24—Co. 87 (16) vs. Co. 101 (13).	Mar. 5—Co. 165 (26) vs. Co. 114 (28).
Jan. 25—Co. 135 (36) vs. Co. 165 (25).	Mar. 6—Co. 135 (55) vs. Co. 101 (16).
Jan. 26—Co. 167 (12) vs. Co. 87 (18).	Mar. 7—Co. 82 (59) vs. Co. 167 (8).
Jan. 30—Co. 82 (15) vs. Co. 114 (24).	Mar. 11—Co. 87 (7) vs. Co. 135 (47).
Jan. 31—Co. 135 (37) vs. Co. 87 (7).	Mar. 13—Co. 101 (39) vs. Co. 87 (20).
Feb. 2—Co. 167 (40) vs. Co. 165 (12).	Mar. 14—Co. 114 (6) vs. Co. 135 (22).
Feb. 6—Co. 135 (43) vs. Co. 82 (6).	Mar. 18—Co. 101 (54) vs. Co. 165 (11).
Feb. 7—Co. 167 (41) vs. Co. 101 (37).	Mar. 19—Co. 135 (55) vs. Co. 82 (11).
Feb. 8—Co. 114 (44) vs. Co. 87 (23).	Mar. 21—Co. 114 (22) vs. Co. 87 (14).
Feb. 9—Co. 165 (23) vs. Co. 114 (42).	Mar. 25—Co. 165 (4) vs. Co. 82 (38).
Feb. 13—Co. 82 (30) vs. Co. 87 (14).	Mar. 26—Co. 101 (6) vs. Co. 135 (38).
Feb. 14—Co. 167 (4) vs. Co. 135 (84).	Mar. 28—Co. 165 (33) vs. Co. 167 (43).

The summary of games won and lost is as follows:

Company.	Won.	Lost.	PC.
135th Company, C.A.C.....	12	0	1.000
114th Company, C.A.C.....	9	2	.818
87th Company, C.A.C.....	6	5	.545
101st Company, C.A.C.....	5	7	.417
82nd Company, C.A.C.....	5	7	.417
167th Company, C.A.C.....	4	8	.333
165th Company, C.A.C.....	0	12	.000

The games were all played in the Post gymnasium under the direction of the athletic officer and were called promptly at 8 P. M. The galleries were always crowded and the greatest interest was shown.

Several of the games ended in a tie and it was necessary to play an extra period to decide the winner.

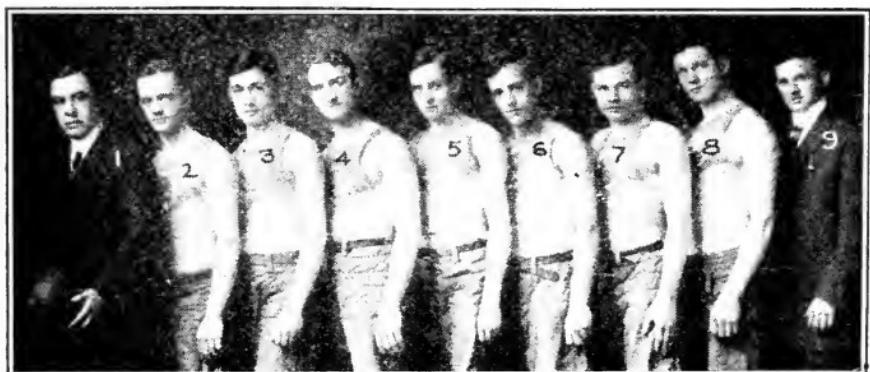
The different teams developed excellent team work and all played clean, fast basket ball.



1. Coulter, Coach; 2. Johnston; 3. Shidler; 4. Wolk; 5. Garland, Mgr.; 6. Klingelhofer; 7. Matson; 8. Heasley, Capt.; 9. Paulson; 10. Lowrie.

Johnston, Photo.

SHADYSIDE ACADEMY TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.



1. Russell, Mgr.; 2. Conroy; 3. Burrey; 4. Burke; 5. Clark; 6. Eckerie; 7. Wayman; 8. Lysaught; 9. Barum, Coach.

MT. WASHINGTON LYCEUM TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.



Cieslak, Photo.

POLISH SOKOL CLUB TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.

FORT TOTTEN POST TEAM.

The Post team was organized from the best players on the Post and made a well balanced team that would be hard to beat. This team played all the service teams in the vicinity of New York Harbor and had seven victories to its credit and but one defeat.

The first game with Fort Slocum was lost after a very close and exciting game, but on the return game the Fort Totten team swept Fort Slocum off their feet, outplaying them in every department of the game. Due to this record the Fort Totten team claims the championship of New York Harbor.

The following is the schedule of the Post Team and the result of the games played:

63—Diamond A.C., Hoboken	12	73—Fort Hancock	12
54—U. S. Marine Corps, Brooklyn		52—U. S. Marine Corps, Navy	
Navy Yard	18	Yard	29
47—U. S. Marine Corps, Brooklyn		40—U.S.S. New Hampshire	28
Navy Yard	40	15—Fort Slocum, N.Y.	18
22—Warlow A.C.	19	54—Fort Slocum, N.Y.	20

The past season was therefore most successful and the greatest interest was taken in the game by the men. Basket ball has certainly found a firm place in the soldier's athletic activities and is a game exceptionally well adapted to his needs.

With practically the same teams and players available for the coming year the prospects of another successful season at Fort Totten are very bright.



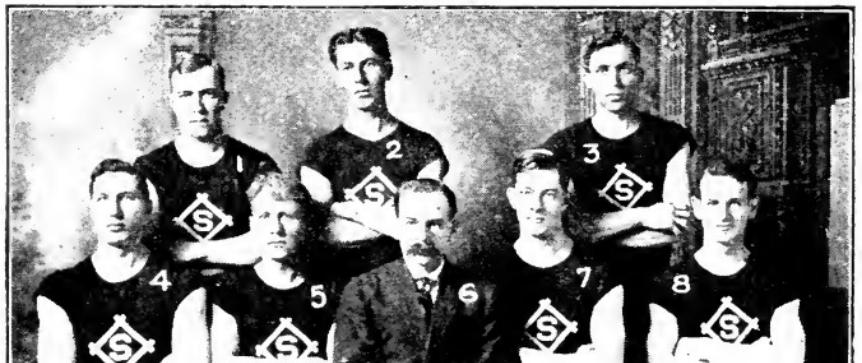
1, Morrett; 2, W. Reagan, Mgr.; 3, Atticks; 4, Crump; 5, Sellers; 6, B. Brandt, Capt.; 7, Wells.

STEELTON (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, Haney; 2, Reigner; 3, Prof. Raby, Coach; 4, Ellis; 5, Rhoades; 6, Gregory, Capt.; 7, Mahaffie.

PERKIOMEN SEMINARY TEAM, PENNSBURG, PA.



1, Sunderlin, Mgr.; 2, Persing; 3, Welch; 4, Swimler; 5, Dunham; 6, Mahon, Coach; 7, Wilkinson, Capt.; 8, Youngs.

SUNDERLINVILLE (PA.) ATHLETIC CLUB TEAM.

Basket Ball in the Army

BY CAPTAIN PAUL D. BUNKER, U. S. A.,
Commanding Twenty-first Company, Fort Slocum, N. Y.

Basket ball is an ideal game for the soldier, especially in that section of our country north of the Mason and Dixon line, where the winter weather prevents any sustained outdoor athletic programme.

Human nature is pretty much the same, whether in a regulation army uniform or in civilian dress. Sports that appeal to one are also popular with the other. Basket ball serves to satisfy the demand for a vigorous game by which surplus energy may be worked off in a manner in keeping with army discipline and at the same time give free rein to inborn play instincts.

It is one of the most popular games in the service and is spreading with great rapidity. It is to be found at nearly all the important army posts throughout the United States, in the Canal Zone and in our insular possessions.

A questionnaire sent to all army posts interested in athletics brought sixty replies from the posts most successful in handling the game. These replies were given careful consideration and the following facts may be considered the consensus of opinion gleaned from these replies, together with the result of experience of the writer.

To start the game it is only necessary to have one officer who is really interested; his enthusiasm will soon become infectious. After interest is once aroused, like Tennyson's brook, it will run on forever.

Just a suggestion: Announce the introduction of the game for a certain date, have ten men ready to play a scrub game—the rest is easy. Other things being equal, the first team organized will have the "jump" on the others.

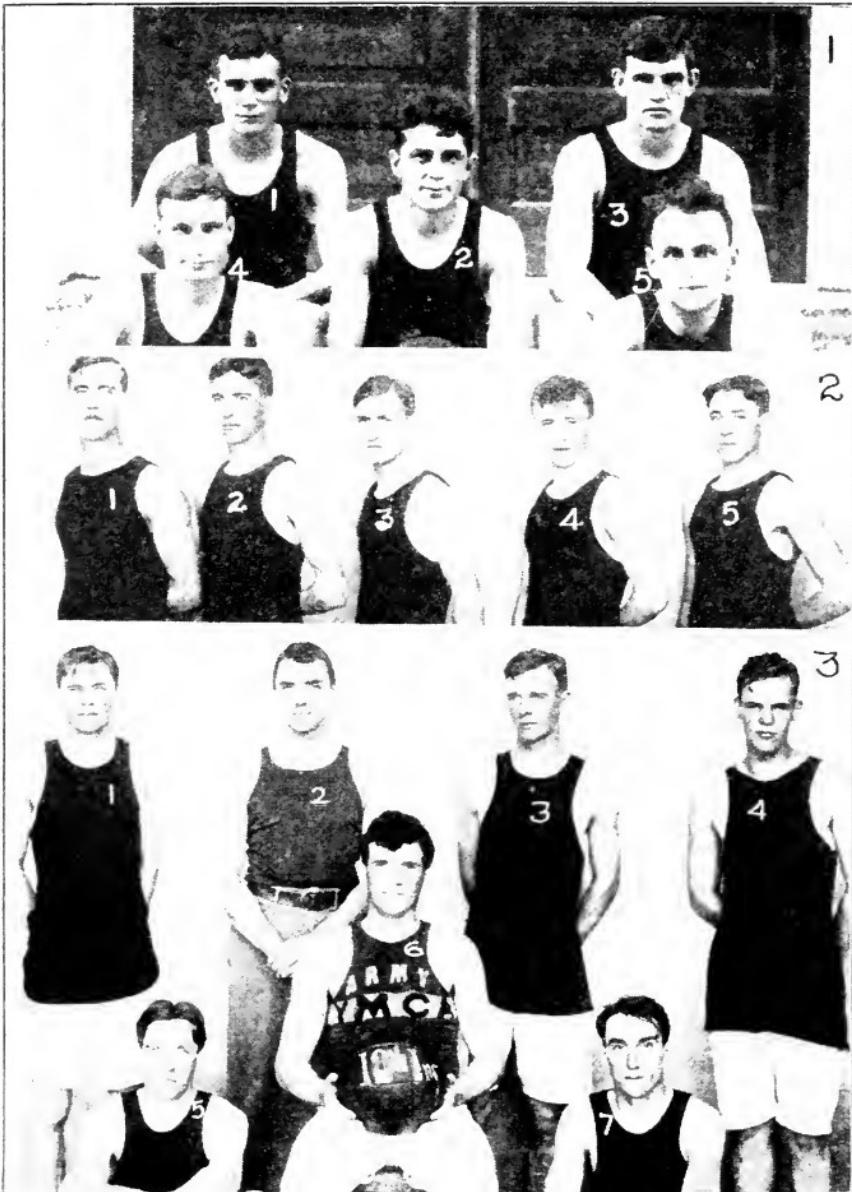
Like all other things in life worth while, someone must be the moving spirit to direct the activity into right channels and anticipate faults, thereby establishing correct habits of play from the start.

After you decide to introduce the game, organize as many teams as possible into a league and play a series of inter-company championships, the officer in charge keeping his eyes open, as from this series his best team is to be selected to represent his company in the post championship to come later. Thus you enlist the interest of a large number and cultivate the esprit du corps of the company for the team eventually selected.

Men can get more exercise out of one good, fast basket ball game than out of an hour's calisthenics or two hours' desultory work in the gymnasium.

Where a suitable floor is not available, follow the Fort Dade plan and lay out an open air court. Such a court may be used eight months in the year in localities with weather conditions similar to New York City and vicinity. In fact, some of the municipal playgrounds in the East used the outside game during the full twelve months during 1911-12, exclusive of the days when the elements made outdoor play impossible.

A fair game is possible on a minimum floor space of 30 by 50 feet, or even smaller, if that size is not available. The longer court, however, makes for better team work, more scientific play and a cleaner game. If you have not the ideal floor space available use what you have and start the game. It might be of interest to know that



1—2ND SQUADRON TEAM, 7TH CAVALRY, U.S.A.—1. Fountaine; 2. Logan; 3. Dare, Capt.; 4. Lyons; 5. Lieut. Shurtliff. 2—3RD BATTALION TEAM, 7TH INFANTRY, U.S.A.—1. Westhalfer; 2. Sowers; 3. Aumann; 4. Earle; 5. Donnelly, Capt. 3—12TH INFANTRY, U.S.A. TEAM—1. Stegman; 2. Lieut. Stillwell, Coach; 3. Duty; 4. McKeon; 5. Thompsons; 6. Mendelsohn, Capt.; 7. Minkler.

one of the best teams in the Army last year had a very small floor, but utilized it for both practice and match games.

In purchasing your baskets, remember that the official ring has a circular cross section and is not made of flat iron, like a hoop, as is used in some localities. Also, although practising with bottomless nets is very convenient, it should be remembered that "to constitute a goal the ball must enter and remain in the basket until after the referee's decision." (Rule XI., section 30.) Therefore, the bottoms of the net should be laced up before all match games.

The question of competent officials is one of the most important to be considered. Poor officials—poor game, from every standpoint. The writer firmly believes that absolutely the most important factor in the success of the game is the training of several men to act as officials. Men who have never played the game often make just as good officials as ex-players. At every post there are men with horse sense and backbone who could easily become crackerjack officials and help in starting the game right.

Soldiers are usually strong and active and necessarily play a vigorous game and unless directed in their play along the best interpretation of the rules, there is danger of degenerating to rough house tactics and with the consequent result of killing the game at the post.

Another important matter is the calling of all fouls during practice as well as in match games. In other words, establish right habits of play during practice and the match games will take care of themselves.

If your men are to become championship timber they must play according to rules by *habit*, for in match games they will not have time to think much, but follow along the line of least resistance habits acquired through practice.

After the teams are on the floor, the game should be given absolutely into the charge of the referee, be he private or officer, and any covert attempt on the part of anybody to bring pressure to bear upon him should be jealously guarded against. The referee should be backed up by everybody up to and including the commanding officer, if necessary. This point should be self-evident, but is perhaps not fully appreciated in some quarters.

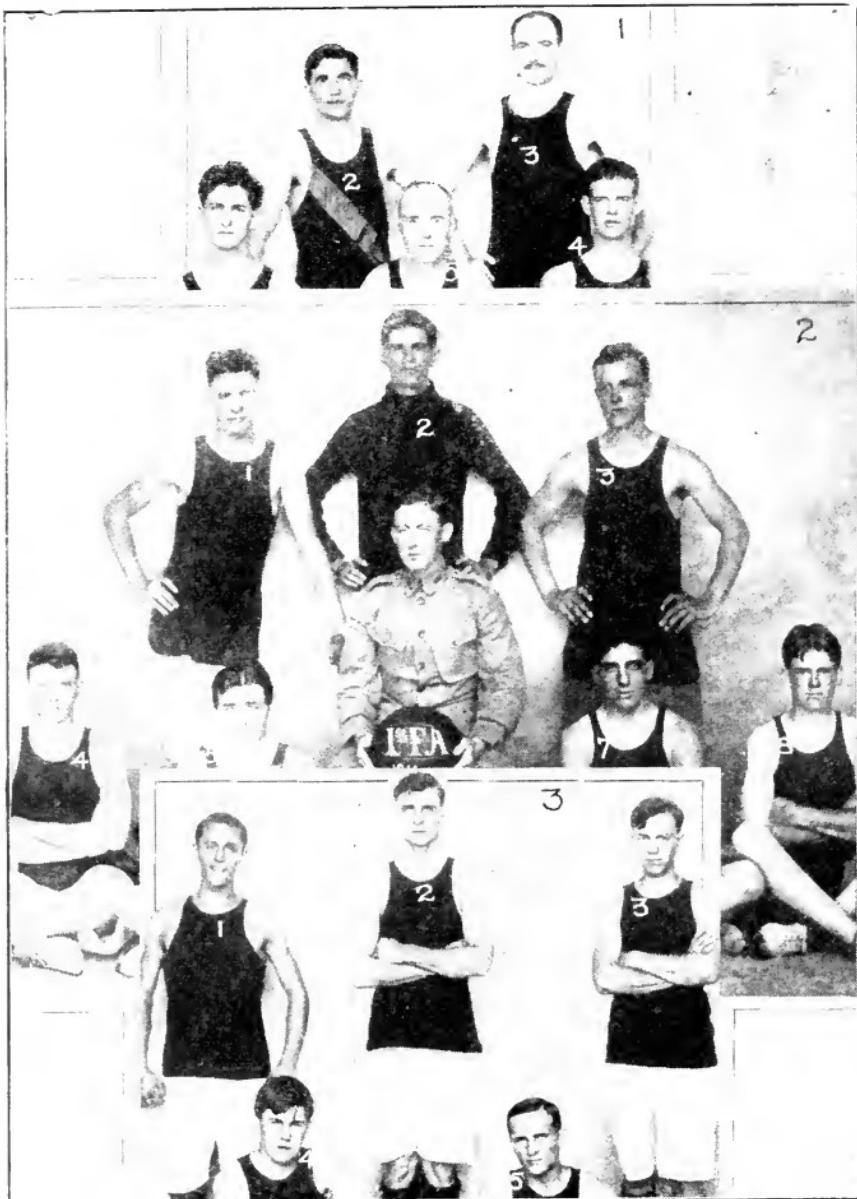
Nothing looks more unsportsmanlike than to see a team gather around an official and "kick" or question his decision in any way, except through the team captain. A good referee will not tolerate such conduct for an instant; the rules give him the power to call a foul on any player so doing, and he should avail himself of this power, in order to avoid the growth of this pernicious practice.

In basket ball, as in other games, the opportunity is present to play either "clean" or "dirty." If the men have been taught in practice to play clean the chances are overwhelmingly in favor of their doing so in match games. However, "dirty" play should be stamped out at once and not tolerated for an instant; it weakens the team's chances for success.

Persistent fouling by a player, either in practice or match games, should disqualify him from the team; many a game has been won by an opponent being clever at caging the ball on free throws granted from fouling.

Any player who is in earnest can break himself of foul tactics, but if he fails to do so after a reasonable time he should be released. Regardless of whether he is the best player otherwise. Besides the policy end of the proposition it should be a matter of pride with all teams (and usually is with most) that they play a clean, hard game and can shake hands in good fellowship after a game, no matter what the outcome.

Have the team cultivate the true sportsman spirit; give the other team a yell or two after the game (especially if you have lost), and



1—1ST SQUADRON TEAM, 7TH CAVALRY, U.S.A.—1. Studenski; 2. Meskill; 3. King; 4. Seeds; 5. Meyers, Capt. 2—1ST BATTALION TEAM, 1ST FIELD ARTILLERY, U.S.A.—1. Lentz; 2. McNeal; 3. Burlew; 4. Frakes; 5. Acre; 6. Lieut. Teague, Coach; 7. Walters; 8. Menoher. 3—2ND BATTALION TEAM, 7TH INFANTRY, U.S.A.—1. Hauenstein; 2. Thayer, Capt.; 3. Burnett; 4. Olschewski; 5. Streck.

if they do not belong on the post have your men invite them around to their barracks; make them glad they came and desirous of coming again.

It is a great help to those in charge of a team to keep an accurate score, including fouls, according to the official score book. By looking this over you can tell at a glance which are your most valuable men and which cost you the most. Its value should not be overlooked.

The score of all games should be kept accurately, according to the official score book, as the information noted will be of incalculable value in checking up the strong and weak points of each player and offers a wealth of information for readjustment of your players after a defeat.

When teams are located near cities, interest can sometimes be greatly increased by playing outside games. The writer is in favor of a limited number of outside games. It is easy, however, to run this proposition into the ground, so that the teams like to play nothing but outside games. Y. M. C. A. organizations usually have strong teams, and being strictly amateurs, are ordinarily glad to travel for games without asking for guarantees other than expenses. Some posts make regular appropriations from Post Exchange profits to pay the traveling expenses of such teams to come to the post and furnish a game for the amusement and edification of the men. Where this can be afforded it is money well expended.

While the system of organizing post teams and playing outside games is a very good one, it has been found by most experienced officers to be better, and to give greater returns, to promote the formation of inter-company and troop leagues, and to let the Post Exchange put up an inexpensive prize for the winner. (A post team can be selected in addition, if desired, and the existence of the league would make the selection much easier.) It is a mistake to award money prizes to the winners of any athletic event, be they organizations or individuals. Besides making the men "professionals" with certain attendant evils resulting therefrom, it also fails in its purpose, in that it fails to give the men (or organization) a permanent trophy in which he or his company can take a just and lasting pride. In this day of debate on "How to foster esprit du corps" it would seem that a goodly array of silver cups, banners or other trophies in the possession of a company or troop would greatly assist the incoming recruit to get the proper spirit. And in this connection it seems proper to state the opinion that the organizations who have won such trophies should not necessarily keep them always in the orderly room, where the majority of the men rarely see them, but to place them in suitable receptacles in the squad rooms or on the walls of same, where the men who helped win them can see them and brag a little over them.



I. Moller; 2. Lang; 3. H. Reinhardt, Phys. Dir., Navy Y.M.C.A.; 4. Webster; 5. Dunn; 6. W. Boder, Capt.; 7. H. Flanagan, Coach; 8. McGrath; 9. Nailie; 10. Nacea.
U. S. S. CONNECTICUT TEAM.

Champions of the Atlantic Fleet, United States Navy.

Basket Ball in the Navy

By H. H. REINHARDT,
Physical Director Navy Y. M. C. A., Brooklyn.

The past season in basket ball was a very busy one for the "Men of the Navy." A keener interest in the sport has not only caused more ships to organize teams, but has brought out more men. From a small beginning a few years ago the game has taken such a hold that it is now looked upon as a "major" sport, being classed with base ball and foot ball in the series which is held under the jurisdiction of the Fleet Athletic Officer to determine the championship of the entire fleet.

The men who make up the ships' teams include those representing all types of the game. Those who have played on a Y. M. C. A., high school, college, athletic club and professional teams are to be found in the navy and when the call is given for candidates they are among the first to respond. The teams, because of the experience of the men, play a high class type of ball. They do not indulge in "parlor basket ball," however, but though their play is hard and sometimes rough, it is always clean. From the standpoint of true sportsmanship, there is not a better sport a-going than the man who wears Uncle Sam's uniform.

Not only will the men work hard to get in trim, but when one ship's team meets the team of another ship, a big crowd of shipmates are on hand to do honors in the cheering line.

Basket ball in the navy has been confined almost entirely to those ports in which the Navy Y. M. C. A. have buildings and which have gymnasiums. Games are played by teams, however, when a ship visits another port. Up to last season the Brooklyn Branch of the Association has been the only one able to carry on a large work in this sport. The Norfolk, Va., and Newport, R. I., branches both added trained physical directors to their forces at the beginning of the past season, which gave the sport a fresh impetus.

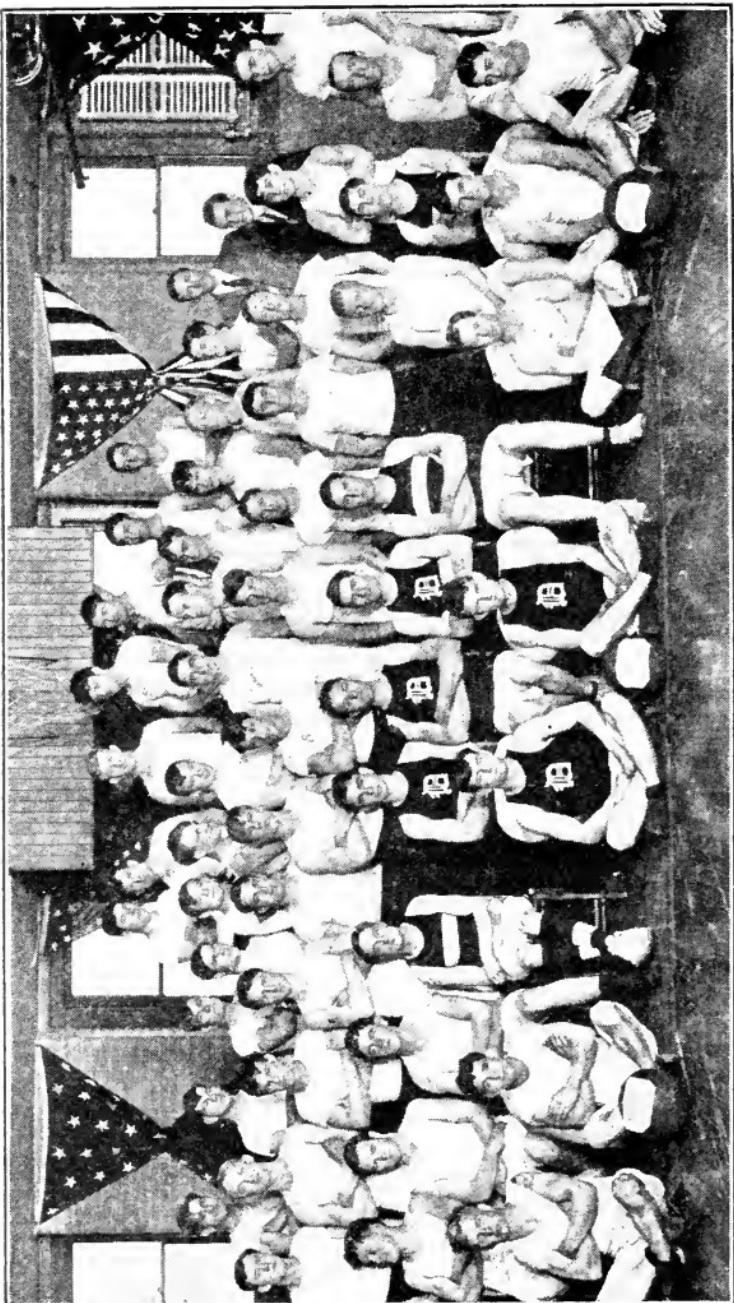
At the Brooklyn Branch four district leagues were conducted, two of which were new ventures. For the first time an official championship for the entire fleet was held and for the first time the sport took such hold on a ship's company that teams were organized amongst the different divisions of the ship to compete for the championship of that vessel.

These four leagues were conducted in the following order: First Division Championship, Atlantic Fleet Championship, U.S.S. Delaware Division Championship, Midwinter League. The championship of the First Division was settled in September and October by the U.S.S. Connecticut's five finishing the series with a clean record. The U.S.S. North Dakota's team, which won the championship for 1910-11, made a gallant fight, but went down to defeat before the superior playing of the Connecticut men. The North Dakota's falling down was due partly to the loss of three of its members, which helped to win the championship the previous season. The great improvement in the play of the Connecticut's team over the season of 1910-11 helped a big lot in the winning of the honor. The league standing was as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
U.S.S. Connecticut	4	0	1.000	U.S.S. Utah	.....	1	.250
U.S.S. North Dakota..	3	1	.750	U.S.S. Utah 2d	0	4	.000
U.S.S. No. Dakota 2d.	2	2	.500				

DIVISION LEAGUE, U. S. S. DELAWARE.

Underhill, Photo.



The Fleet Review, which was held in the Hudson River in October, brought together all the ships of the Atlantic fleet and made possible the holding of a series for the championship of the entire fleet. Teams from eight different ships were entered as follows: U.S.S. Connecticut, U.S.S. Utah, U.S.S. North Dakota, U.S.S. Delaware, U.S.S. Michigan, U.S.S. Nebraska, U.S.S. South Carolina, U.S.S. New Hampshire. Because of the short time there was in which to play the games, an elimination series was decided upon. The games were decided in the gymnasium of the Navy Y.M.C.A. in Brooklyn. The results follow:

First round—Utah 50, South Carolina 17; North Dakota 53, Michigan 22; Connecticut 21, Delaware 18; Nebraska 77, New Hampshire 10.

Second round—Utah 29, North Dakota 20; Connecticut 24, Nebraska 18.

Final round—Connecticut 24, Utah 15.

The flagship Connecticut's team, which won the First Division championship earlier in the season, was coached by Midshipman Flanagan, while the Utah's team was handled by Midshipman Wills, who coached the Naval Academy. The former proved too fast and strong for the Utah men. For this series the Fleet Athletic Officer secured a Navy Department trophy, emblematic of the basket ball championship of the Atlantic fleet, also individual awards, and the Brooklyn Branch offered a special plaque which is hung in the trophy room of the association.

For the first time since basket ball has been in vogue in the Navy, the championship of one ship was decided. On the U.S.S. Delaware eight teams, representing that many different divisions of the ship's company, were lined up in a Division League. Needless to say the sport took a firm hold on the men. So much interest was aroused that baskets were rigged up aboard ship and while off watch the men practiced shooting baskets, using barrel hoops for baskets and an old foot ball for the ball. Basket ball was the chief topic of conversation aboard ship and a great amount of interest in the standing of the different division teams was manifested. After a very close race the First Division won the championship with a 1.000 per cent record.

The standing in the divisions was:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
First	7	0	1.000	Sixth	3	4	.428
Fourth	6	1	.857	Third	2	5	.285
Seventh	4	3	.571	Fifth	1	6	.142
Second	4	3	.571	Eighth	1	6	.142

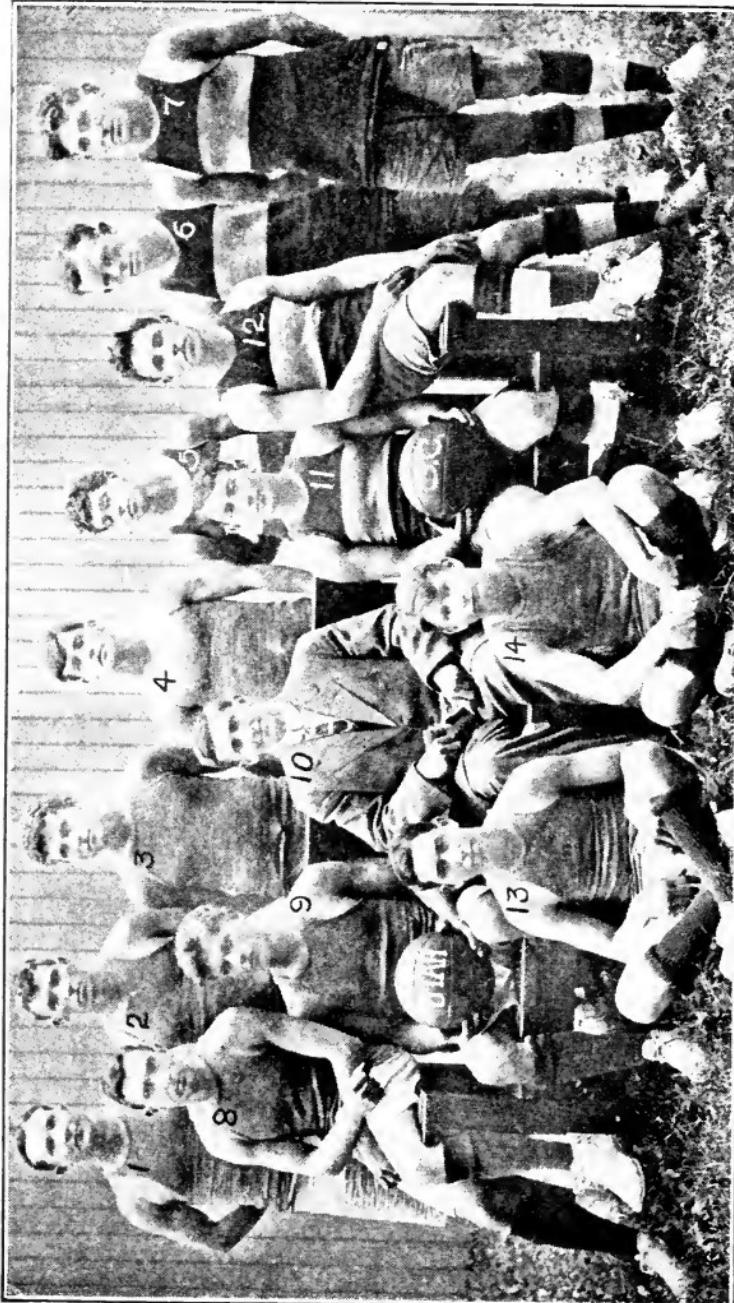
The Midwinter League started in February and ran for two months. Six teams made up this league until the U.S.S. Salem left the Navy Yard, when the number was reduced to five. The team from the U.S.S. New Hampshire won the honors in this series with 1.000 per cent. The record follows:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
U.S.S. New Hampshire	4	0	1.000	U.S.S. Hancock	1	3	.250
Navy Y.M.C.A.	3	1	.750	Recruiting Station	0	4	.000
Marine Barracks	2	2	.500				

One of the first signals received by the U.S.S. Michigan upon her arrival in the Navy Yard was an "unofficial" from the signal boys of the U.S.S. Delaware, challenging the Michigan signal boys to a game of basket ball at the Navy Y.M.C.A. The challenge was accepted and a hard, fast game was played. Following this lead the signal senders

U. S. A. Photo.

U. S. S. UTAH AND U. S. S. SOUTH CAROLINA TEAMS.



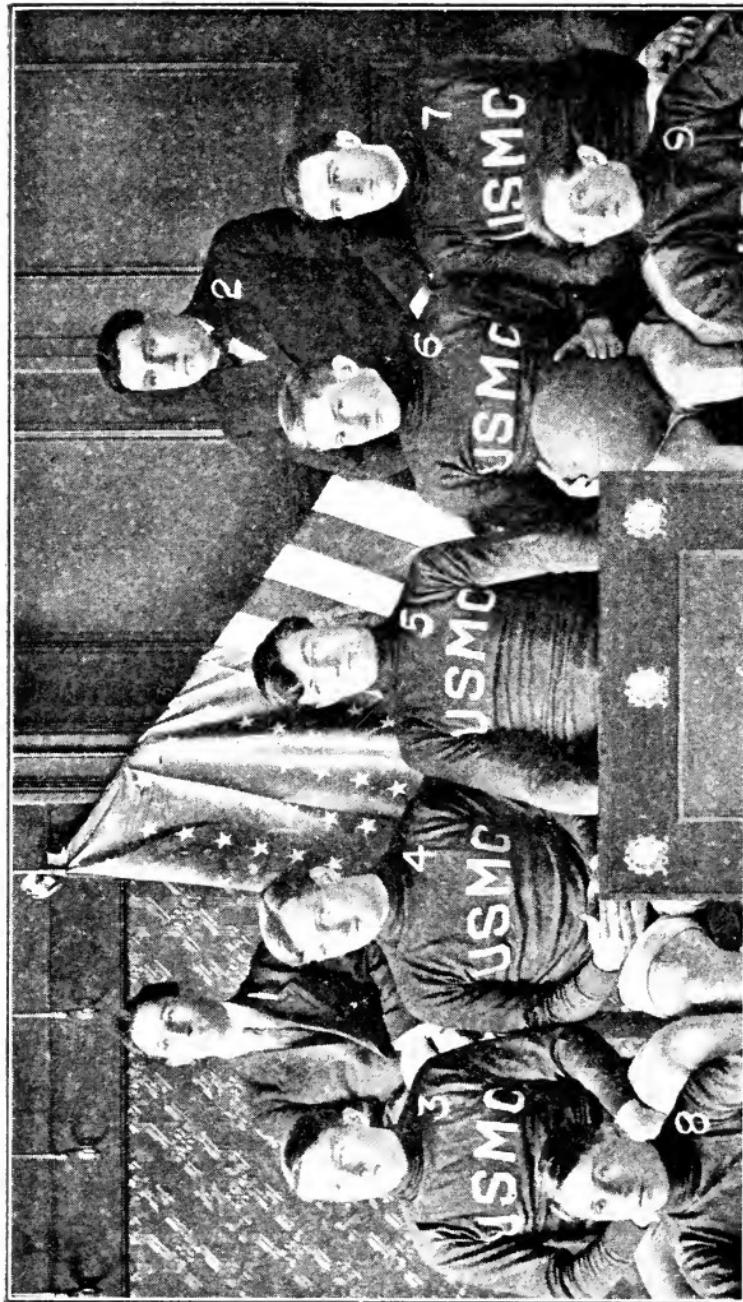
from some of the other ships met. In games between ships' teams and outside fives, some of the strongest Y. M. C. A. teams in New York City and Brooklyn were played, in all of which the "Jackies" showed up to good advantage.

The Marine Barracks, for the first time, had a regular team made up of marines in Brooklyn. Considering the fact that they never had a team before, a good season was enjoyed. Out of a schedule of twenty games they won ten, giving them a season's standing of .500. The Navy Recruiting Station was another new team to take to the sport and after a lot of hard work they played a good game of basket ball. With a schedule of nine games they won three, giving them a standing of .333. The U.S.S. Hancock, although having a team in 1910-11, had an entirely new line-up last season. The men from whom they could draw are mostly all members of the Navy Electrical Class in the Navy Yard and because of that do not have a great amount of time in which to practice for the games. Nevertheless, of the ten games played last season they managed to win two, which gave them a standing of .200.

At the Norfolk Branch of the Association, basket ball was given new life by a trained director taking charge of the physical work. While no regularly organized leagues were played a great number of match games were decided. These were chiefly confined to the Submarines, a team composed of men from the different submarine boats which winter at the Norfolk Navy Yard. Other teams which used the gymnasium at the Norfolk Branch were from the torp-do boat Reid, the U.S.S. New Hampshire, the receiving ship, Franklin, and various companies at the Training Station. While in Hampton Roads the different ships' teams, which participated in the fleet championship series, used the gymnasium to play teams from round about Norfolk.

At the Newport, R. I., Branch a trained physical director took up the work in a new building and an impetus was given the sport from that place. When the Third and Fourth Divisions were at Newport a series of games was arranged for the championship, the games being played in the gymnasium of the Association. Entered in this series were the U.S.S. Nebraska, U.S.S. Minnesota and U.S.S. Mississippi. The Nebraska's team won. The U.S.S. New Jersey while at Newport played two games, winning one and losing one. The Torpedo Station Mess Cooks had a team that, although being light, played a fast game. Out of a schedule of eighteen contests they won nine, giving them a standing of .500.

Taking the season as a whole at the different places it was a very good one, not only from the standpoint of the player, but from that of the spectator as well. Perhaps a more open game would result if the rule dealing with three men "touching the ball" was changed to making it a foul for more than two men to come together, whether they were touching the ball or not, and if the rule regarding the "dribble" could be changed to being a foul for advancing with the ball, allowance being made for the men receiving the ball while running, whether it is rolled, bounced, thrown in the air and caught or carried. These two rules have caused more discussion during the past season than any of the rest.



1. C. R. Rice, Coach; 2. J. W. Kirkey, Coach; 3. Willis; 4. Ray; 5. S. Rohr, Mgr.; 6. C. Murray, Capt.; 7. Nelson; 8. Fisher; 9. Spiegel.

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS TEAM, BROOKLYN (N. Y.) BARRACKS.

All Southern Basket Ball Team

By F. B. BRIDGES,
Physical Director, Columbus (Ga.) Y.M.C.A.

Forwards—Right forward is given to Lewis of the Columbus, Ga., Y.M.C.A. He is the choice of all the best forwards in the South. He is an exceptional goal shot, never fumbles, and his physique gives him his great ability to work the floor, cover up and feed the ball when necessary. Left forward is given to Penny of the Mobile Y.M.C.A. It is very hard to see where he has the edge on Satterfield of the Birmingham Athletic Club, but his experience, height, and ability to shoot foul goals makes him the best running mate for Lewis. Satterfield and Peddy of the Columbus Y.M.C.A. are just an edge under the first two men. Martin of Vanderbilt University, Dubard of the Atlanta Athletic Club, and Bailey of the Bessemer Athletic Club deserve mention.

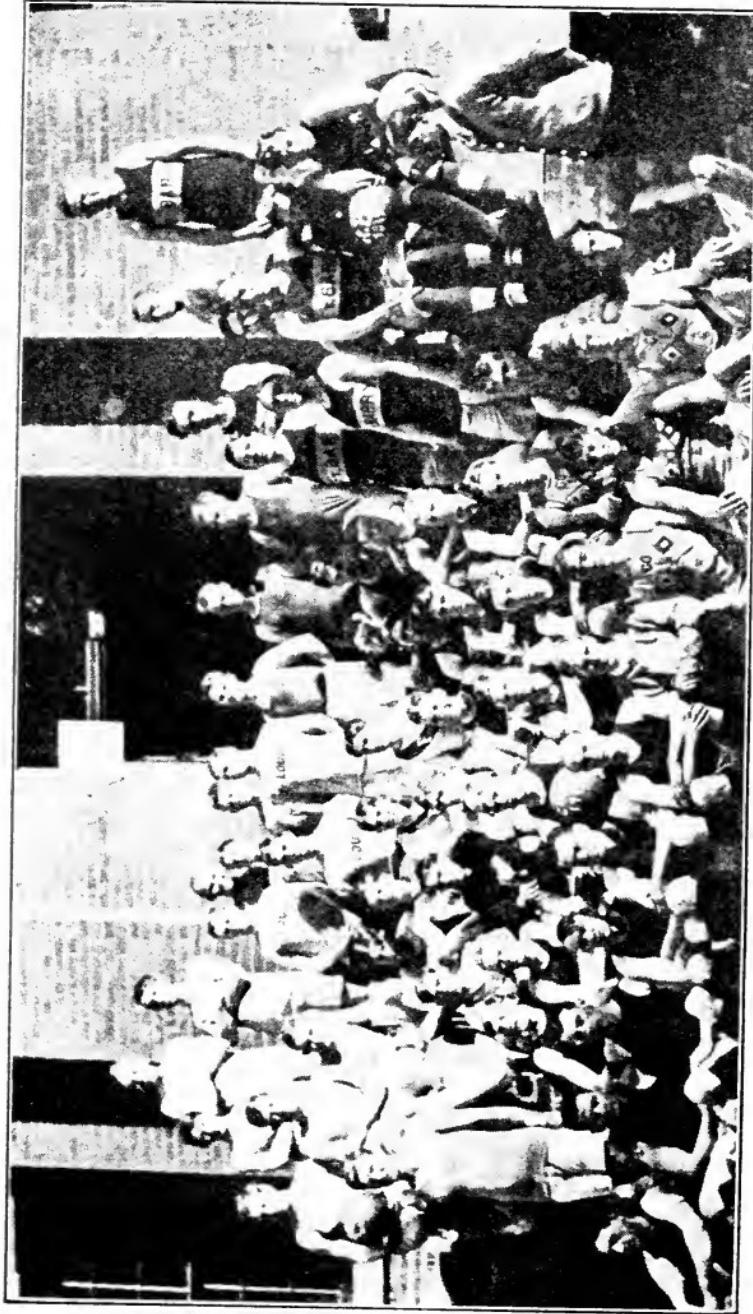
Center—Center is given to Ritchie of the Birmingham Athletic Club, over Peacock of the Athens Y.M.C.A., on account of the latter participating in only a few games. Both of these men have the height and weight, cover the floor well and pass the ball with great speed. Both are very hard men to guard, and are themselves good defensive players. Bloom of Mercer University, Griffith of the Atlanta Athletic Club, and Martin of the Mobile Y.M.C.A., all showed up well the past season, while Massey of Columbus is only kept off the first team by his height.

Guards—In the guards we have two combinations that are practically the same, but Seals of the Birmingham Athletic Club and Dozier of Columbus are given the place over Carter of the Atlanta Athletic Club and Radcliffe of the Mobile Y.M.C.A. Seals had a great season, his playing being the strong feature of the Birmingham team, and his passing, defensive work and ability to work the floor, combined with his physique, makes him all that a guard should be. Dozier of Columbus, is a player who is always for the good of his team and team work. He never tries to star, being the best cog for machine work in all the South. He has had seven years of experience, is tall and well made, with a long reach, and is able to intercept passes that seem impossible. His very strong features are his ability to cover up, the way in which he handles the ball, and his passing. With Seals to work the floor and Dozier to hang back, this would make a defense of the strongest nature.

The Carter-Radcliffe combination is just a slight bit weaker than the above. Carter, while not having as much experience as the others, plays much like Seals, and next year will be hard to beat. Radcliffe is the best interceptor of passes in the South and although he may be in the center of the field it is nearly impossible to get a pass around him. His long years of experience make him of great value to a team. Wharton of Birmingham, Baumhauer of Mobile, Newman of Columbus, and Roddenberry of Mercer University are guards of the first water and deserve special mention.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Lewis, Columbus.....	right forward.....	Satterfield, Birmingham
Penny, Mobile.....	left forward.....	Peddy, Columbus
Ritchie, Birmingham.....	center.....	Peacock, Athens
Seals, Birmingham.....	left guard.....	Carter, Atlanta
Dozier, Columbus.....	right guard.....	Radcliffe, Mobile

These two teams, I believe, would be a good representation of Southern basket ball.



SAN FRANCISCO (CAL) ARMY AND NAVY Y.M.C.A. TEAMS.

The Value of Signals

By G. N. MESSER, B.P.E.,

Director of Physical Training and Athletics, Worcester Academy,
Worcester, Mass.

Editor Spalding's "How to Play Basket Ball."

The question of just how necessary signals are to a well regulated team is more or less of a debate. Some few coaches develop a long list of plays, all of which are executed according to signals, while others go to the other extreme and utterly ignore the idea of signals altogether. If we can strike a happy medium in this case, I believe that we will have solved the problem under discussion.

Just when and where to use signals then, is a question to be decided. Without doubt, it is well to have a set of signals by which the ball may be put in play from the center of the floor. These may be given by the center himself, or by one of the forwards, either by means of numbers or by positions assumed. It is never well to have the guards give the signals for obvious reasons. In the case where the center gives the signals, it is always fairly easy for the opponents to catch onto the plays, especially if they are watching for the signals or if they have some spectator on the side lines for this purpose. Should the two teams thus meet again, one would be at a great disadvantage unless the signals were shifted, for its plays could all be broken up before they had actually started.

The best method of giving signals to start a game is to have a forward perform this duty. Generally the forward is in back of his guard and by giving the signal as soon as the preceding score is made, he can generally keep his team's signals from being detected. His team-mates, however, must be on the lookout for the signal as soon as the score has been made and not make him hold the position denoting the play for any length of time. If this is done, the opponents are very liable to detect the signals. The form of signals used in the foregoing case are such as right or left hand on the hip to denote which side and to whom the ball is to be tapped to by the center, right or left hand on the head, right or left heel raised, right or left knee bent, right or left hand in back, etc. In all of these cases it is well to have the signal on one side mean that the ball will be tapped to the opposite side, namely, right hand on hip, ball is tapped to right forward. (For the various formations to be worked out from such signals see the writer's book on "How to Play Basket Ball"—No. 193 of Spalding Athletic Library, price 10 cents.)

Another form of signaling is by means of numbers. Generally a team has about six plays from the center which can be worked on both sides. These may all be numbered as in foot ball. The odd plays on the left and the even plays on the right, for example. It will, therefore, be understood that plays one and two are the same except on opposite sides and so on down the list. Now in order not to have to continue calling a number repeatedly for a play and thus giving the opponents a chance to catch onto the number system, it is best to employ a system of addition which is both simple to those who understand it and complex to those who do not.

For instance, if the play wanted was number five, instead of calling five all the time, I might use the double number 32, 41 or 50. Any one of the previous numbers when separated into separate units and added together will give five, such as 3 plus 2 equal 5, 4 plus 1 equals 5, 5 plus 0 equals 5. If play number two was wanted I would



1, Filbey; 2, Maher, Mgr.; 3, Ranker, Capt.; 4, Gainer; 5, James; 6, Hess;
7, Bubile; 8, Dalton.
Moon Co., Photo.

125th COMPANY, C.A.C. TEAM, FORT TERRY, N. Y.



1, Ginnerty; 2, Cohen; 3, S. Gallway, Mgr.; 4, J. Gallway; 5, Friedman;
6, Streusand; 7, J. Fuller, Capt.; 8, Sedran.
Sprinkle, Photo.

NEWBURGH (N. Y.) TEAM, HUDSON RIVER LEAGUE.

call either 11 or 20, and if play number four was needed I would call either 40, 31, 22 or 13. Thus it is almost impossible for an opposing team to catch another team's signals, for in almost every case a different signal can be given to mean the same play.

The ideal situation is when a team employs all three systems and by combining the three and switching from one to the other, it can keep the opposing quintet hopelessly in the dark.

Time signals also prove of great advantage when the ball goes out of bounds. Here the number system is without doubt the best to use, for generally the spectators are quiet enough to allow the signals to be heard. By this method the ball can be put in motion very quickly indeed and very often before the opponents are prepared to meet it. The signal is best when given by some one in the field of play who is in motion when calling the signal. By this method he very often attracts attention to himself when it does not necessarily follow that he is to receive the ball. Thus, the player calling the signal is able to accomplish just what he desires, namely, drawing his opponents away from the spot where the ball is to be thrown into play.

Last, but not least, do not burden your team with a lot of useless signals. Select a few good plays from some reliable source of information and work on these until they are perfected. When this is accomplished you will have something worth while and which you can use to good advantage.



1. Broadhead, Coach; 2. Comfort; 3. Dutcher; 4. Rothstein; 5. Groteloss,
Asst. Mgr.; 6. C. McLaughlin; 7. Moore, Capt.; 8. J. McLaughlin; 9. Dale,
Mngr.; 10. Josephs; 11. Brennan.

White, Photo.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.



1. S. Perlman, Mgr.; 2. S. Isaacson, Asst. Mgr.; 3. L. Palmer, Coach; 4.
Kaufman; 5. Propper; 6. Friedman, Capt.; 7. Zinovoy; 8. Southwick; 9.
Levitt; 10. Bradner; 11. Frank.

White, Photo.

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.



1. Gordon, Mgr.; 2. Park; 3. Wilson; 4. Wright; 5. Herman, Coach; 6. Craig;
7. Mauther; 8. Shore, Capt.; 9. Blythe; 10. Hartz.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE TEAM, STATE COLLEGE, PA.



1. Hagenbuch, Coach; 2. Yake, Mgr.; 3. Cosgrove, Asst. Mgr.; 4. Muthart;
5. A. White; 6. Cook, Capt.; 7. P. White; 8. Cole.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PA.

IMPORTANT

**These Rules in effect
September 1st, 1912**

**Photos, Records of Games, etc., must
be in possession of the publishers by May
1, 1913, to be inserted in the next issue
of the Guide.**

**The committee does not guarantee the
return of any photos.**

**Notify the Editor by post card (not
letter) when photo, record of games, etc.,
have been mailed.**

**Write the Editor, enclosing a self ad-
dressed stamped envelope, when desiring
information regarding interpretation of
rules — registration of players — sanction
of games—settlement of disputes—photos
of teams for Guide.**

Address

**Editor
Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide
P. O. Box 611
New York City**

Official Rules—Season 1912-13

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1, 1912

Copyright, 1912, by American Sports Publishing Company

RULE I.

SECTION 1. Basket Ball may be played on **GROUND^S**. any grounds free from obstruction, said grounds not to exceed 4,000 square feet of actual playing space.

SEC. 2. There may be a well defined line marked around the floor or field. When side

With boundary
lines.

lines are used they shall be straight and at least 3 feet from the wall or fence. The end boundaries shall be directly below the surface against which the goal is placed. This line shall form the boundary of the field of play.

Upon agreement by both teams the boundary lines may be dispensed with.

Without
boundary lines.

SEC. 3. The grounds shall be laid out as per diagram on page 169 of these rules.

How to lay out
the grounds.

RULE II.

SECTION 1. The ball shall be round; it shall be made of a rubber bladder covered with a leather case; it shall be not less than 30 nor more than 32 inches in circumference; the limit of variableness shall not be more than

BALL.

Size of ball.

NOTE—"Basket Ball for Women," edited by Mrs. Herbert Vaughan Abbott (Miss Senda Berenson), recently of Smith College, Associate Editor, Miss Julie Ellsbee Sullivan, A.B., of New York, and containing the revised rules for women, is published in Spalding's Athletic Library; price 10 cents.

RULE II.

Weight of ball. one-fourth of an inch in three diameters; it shall weigh not less than 18 nor more than 21 ounces.

Who provides the ball.

SEC. 2. The ball shall be provided by the home team; except in serial championships, when it shall be furnished by the championship committee; it shall be tightly inflated and so laced that it cannot be held by the lacing, and shall otherwise be in good condition.



Official ball to be used in all match games.

SEC. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be packed in sealed boxes.

SEC. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games. The referee may in all match games and shall in serial championship games declare all games void when this rule is violated.

RULE III.**BASKETS.**

Size and height. SECTION 1. The baskets shall be hammock nets of cord, suspended from metal rings 18 inches in diameter (inside). The rings shall be placed 10 feet above the ground in the centre of the short side of the actual playing field. The inside rim shall extend 6 inches from a rigid supporting surface.

Background. SEC. 2. In case the supporting surface is not a wall of the building, a special background must be supplied, which shall measure at least 6 feet horizontally and 4 feet verti-

RULE III.

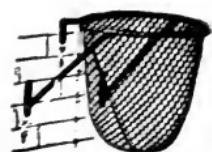
cally, and extend not less than 3 feet above the top of the basket. It may be of any solid material but must be *permanently* flat, perpendicular and rigid.

SEC. 3. The baskets shall be rigidly supported. There must be no projections beyond the sides nor above the upper edge of the basket.

SEC. 4. The baskets made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official baskets.

SEC. 5. The "official" baskets must be used in all match games. The referee may in all match games and shall in serial championship games declare all games void when this rule is violated.

SEC. 6. No spectators or others shall be permitted nearer than six feet to the baskets in any direction. The referee shall see that this rule is enforced and act in accordance with Rule VI., sec. 4, and Rule XII., sec. 5.



OFFICIAL BASKET.

Official basket to
be used in match
games.

Spectators
six feet away.

RULE IV.

SEC. 1. Teams for match games shall consist of five players. **TEAMS.**

SEC. 2. In match games all players must be bona fide members of the organization which they represent. They must be amateurs.

Players must be
bona fide members
of teams they
represent.

SEC. 3. In serial championship games no member of one team shall play or act as sub-

Can represent
only one team.

RULE IV.

stitute on any other team in that champion-
ship.

**Registration
of players.**

SEC. 4. In match games between two organ-
izations, individuals on both teams must be
registered. When this rule is violated the
players disqualify themselves and are ineli-
gible to play registered teams or compete in
Amateur Track and Field sports until they
are reinstated by the proper committee.

See Rule IV., sec. 8.

Professionalism.

SEC. 5. Teams must be composed entirely
of amateurs and only play other teams simi-
larly composed; when this rule is violated each
player is made a professional thereby and is
ineligible to further compete with amateurs
until such time as his case may be favorably
acted upon by the proper committee.

Sanctions.

SEC. 6. In games between two organiza-
tions, the games must be sanctioned and the
players registered. Annual sanctions and
registrations are issued by the A.A.U.

**A. A. U. rules
govern.**

SEC. 7. *Official A.A.U. rules* govern the eli-
gibility of all players playing under the sanc-
tion of the A.A.U. (See A.A.U. Official
Handbook.*)

**Teams from
educational
institutions.**

SEC. 8. In games played between teams rep-
resenting educational institutions, the eligibil-
ity of players is determined by the rules of

* Amateur Athletic Union handbook may be secured from
the publishers of this Guide for 10 cents.

RULE IV.

the governing body to which such institutions belong.

Teams from educational institutions are required to get sanction and have the individual players registered in the A.A.U. when they play teams not representing an educational institution. (See A.A.U. Official Handbook.*)

When teams from educational institutions are required to get sanction and have individuals registered.

RULE V.

The officials shall be a **Referee**, an **Umpire**, **OFFICIALS**, a **Scorer**, a **Timekeeper**.

See Rule VI.

See Rule VII.

See Rule VIII.

See Rule IX.

RULE VI.

SECTION 1. The **Referee** in all cases must be a thoroughly competent and impartial person, and shall not be a member of either of the competing organizations.

REFEREE.

Referee an outsider.

SEC. 2. In all but serial championship games, the visiting team shall choose the **Referee**, but shall notify the home team of such selection not later than four days before the date fixed for the game. Any team neglecting to send such notification within the limit specified shall forfeit the right to appoint the referee.

REFEREE.

Referee an outsider.

SEC. 3. In serial championship games the **Referee** shall be selected by the Championship Committee.

REFEREE.

Referee an outsider.

* Amateur Athletic Union handbook may be secured from the publishers of this Guide for 10 cents.

RULE VI.

Alterations in
rules, about
grounds and
time.

SEC. 4. Before the game begins the **Referee** shall see that the regulations respecting the ball, baskets, grounds and spectators (Rule III., sec. 6) are adhered to. By mutual agreement of the captains, the **Referee** may allow alterations in the rules regarding grounds and time, but not in baskets, ball, teams or spectators. The **Referee** shall ascertain before the commencement of the game the time for beginning, or any other arrangements that have been made by the captains or the committee in charge.

See Rule III., sec. 6.

See Rule XII., sec. 5.

Referee decides
when ball is in
play and when
goal has been
made and calls
fouls.

SEC. 5. The **Referee** shall be judge of the ball. He shall decide when the ball is in play, to whom it belongs, when a goal has been made, and have power to call all fouls provided for in the rules.

SEC. 6. The **Referee** shall approve of the timekeepers and scorers before the game begins.

Calling Time.

SEC. 7. The **Referee** shall blow a whistle whenever necessary to call "time out" or a foul. In case of a foul he shall indicate the offender and announce the nature of the foul, so that the offender, scorer and spectators can hear him. In case of sickness or accident the game continues until the **Referee's** whistle

RULE VI.

blows. If a claim for "time out" is made and for any reason the **Referee** does not blow his whistle before a goal is made, the goal shall count, except as provided.

See Rule VII., sec. 7.

See Rule XI., sec. 40.

SEC. 8. The **Referee** is the superior officer ^{Superior officer.} of the game and shall decide all questions not under jurisdiction of the other officials and all questions not covered by the rules.

SEC. 9. The **Referee's** term of office shall only extend from the time the game begins until it is concluded, and his decision awarding the game must then be given. His jurisdiction shall then end and he shall have no longer any power to act as referee.

Referee has no power after game.

SEC. 10. The **Referee** shall notify the secretary of the committee under whose jurisdiction the game has been played, whenever a player has been disqualified, giving the player's name, date, place, name of team and nature of the offence.

Referee to notify committee when man has been disqualified.

RULE VII.

SECTION 1. The **Umpire** in all cases must be **UMPIRE**. a thoroughly competent and impartial person, and shall not be a member of either of the ^{Umpire, outsider.} competing organizations.

SEC. 2. In all but serial championship games the home team shall choose the **Umpire**, but shall notify the visiting team of such selection ^{Visiting team must be notified about Umpire.}

RULE VII.

not later than four days before the date fixed for the game. A team neglecting to send such notification within the limit specified shall forfeit to the visiting team its right to appoint the **Umpire**.

SEC. 3. In all serial championship games the **Umpire** shall be selected by the Championship Committee.

Umpire calls fouls.

SEC. 4. The **Umpire** shall make decisions and call fouls for the violation of all rules except those specifically reserved to the **Referee**.

See Rule XI., secs. 3 and 6.

See Rule XII., sec. 3.

Umpire not to question Referee's decisions.

SEC. 5. The **Umpire** shall make his decisions independently of the **Referee** and a decision made by either official within his jurisdiction shall not be questioned by the other.

Whistle blown for foul only.

SEC. 6. The **Umpire** shall blow a whistle only when it is necessary to call a foul. He shall then indicate the offender, and announce the nature of the foul so both the offender and the scorer can hear him. He shall have no power to call "time" or "time out."

Official's whistle calling fouls takes precedence.

SEC. 7. When the **Umpire's** whistle sounds simultaneously with either the **Referee's** or **Timekeeper's**, the official's whistle calling attention to a foul shall take precedence. If both blew to indicate fouls on different players, both shall count. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall have power to call fouls for violation

RULE VII.

of rules committed either within or without the boundary lines, also at any moment from the beginning of play to the call of time at the end of a half or game. This includes the periods when the game may be momentarily stopped for any reason. Fouls may be called on any number of players at the same time.

See Rule VI., sec. 7.

See Rule XI., sec. 40.

RULE VIII.

SECTION 1. The **Scorer** shall be appointed **SCORER** by the management of the home team, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. If the visiting team so desires they may appoint an **Assistant Scorer**, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. The **Assistant Scorer** shall have no power to make decisions and shall perform such duties as are assigned by the **Scorer**. The **Scorer's** record is the only "official" score. In serial championship games the **Scorer** and his assistant shall be appointed by the Championship Committee, and their relation to each other shall be the same as the foregoing.

ASSISTANT
SCORER.

SEC. 2. The **Scorer**, before the commencement of the game, shall secure from the management of each team a list of their players, with their positions and registration numbers.

Scorer to get names
and registration
numbers.

SEC. 3. He shall notify the **Referee** when a player has committed two Class B fouls.

Scorer must
notify referee
about Class B
fouls.

See Rule XI., sec. 24.

RULE VIII**Official score.**

SEC. 4. Games shall be scored in, and according to, the details in the **official score book**, and this shall constitute the official record of the game.

Blackboards,
cards, etc., for
announcing score,
to be in charge of
official scorer.

SEC. 5. The use of blackboard, cards, etc., to announce the score to spectators, shall be in charge of the **Scorer** or one of his assistants, and only the official score shall be announced thereon. In case of mistake on the board, cards, etc., it shall be corrected according to the record in the official score book.

RULE IX.**TIMEKEEPER.**

SECTION 1. A **Timekeeper** shall be appointed by the management of the home team, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. If the visiting team so desires they may appoint an **Assistant Timekeeper**, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. The **Assistant Timekeeper** shall have no power to make decisions, and shall perform such duties as are assigned by the **Timekeeper**. The **Timekeeper's** record is the only "official" time. In serial championship games, the **Timekeeper** and his assistant shall be appointed by the Championship Committee, and their relation to each other shall be the same as the foregoing.

**ASSISTANT
TIMEKEEPER.**

Blows whistle at
expiration of
playing time.

SEC. 2. He shall note when the game starts and shall blow his whistle indicating the ex-

RULE IX.

piration of the actual playing time in each half.

SEC. 3. Time consumed by stoppages during the game shall be deducted only on order of the **Referee**. Time involved in making "free throws," etc., shall not be considered stoppages.

Time out only on
referee's order.

RULE X.

SECTION I. **Captains** shall be indicated by **CAPTAINS**, each team previous to the commencement of the game; they must be players in the game.

SEC. 2. The **Captains** shall be the representatives of their respective teams.

SEC. 3. The **Captains** shall toss for choice of baskets and they only shall be entitled to address the officials regarding any matter arising during the game. The **Referee** shall apply Rule XII, secs. 3 and 4, to the captains' conduct when necessary.

**Captains speak to
officials.**

RULE XI.

SECTION I. The game shall consist of two halves of twenty minutes each, with a rest of ten minutes between the halves. This is the time of actual play. These times may be changed by mutual agreement of the captains, except in serial championship games, in which case the Championship Committee shall make the change if necessary.

THE GAME.

Time of halves.

SEC. 2. The teams shall change baskets at **Change baskets.** the end of the first half.

RULE XI.

Persistent or
Intentional delay
of game.

Ball, how and
when put in play
at center.

Ball to be
touched first by
one or both
centre men.

SEC. 3. Any persistent or intentional delay of the game shall be counted as a foul against the team so delaying. The **Referee** shall call this foul.

SEC. 4. At the opening of the game, at the beginning of the second half, after each goal, and at such other times as hereinafter provided, the **Referee** shall put the ball in play at centre. Whenever the ball is put in play at centre the men who are to jump for same must keep both feet within the circle, and the **Referee** shall toss the ball up in a plane at right angles to the side lines to a greater height than either of the centre men can jump, and so that it will drop between them. Sec. 3 may be applied when players delay game by not coming to centre promptly or stepping out of circle before or during jumps.

See Rule XI., sec. 3.

SEC. 5. When the **Referee** puts the ball in play at centre, he shall blow his whistle when the ball reaches its highest point, after which it must be first touched by either or both of the centre men. If the ball is batted to outside by one of the centres it shall be given to an opponent out of bounds. When batted to outside by both centers simultaneously it shall be thrown up between the two players indicated by the **Referee**, at the place where it

RULE XI.

left the field of play. The ball may either be caught or batted by the centre men.

SEC. 6. Whenever the ball is put in play other than in the centre, the players who are to first touch the ball must not stand further than two feet from the spot indicated by the **Referee** where the ball is to fall and have both feet together until the jump is made. If ball is batted to outside by one of the jumpers it shall be given to an opponent out of bounds. If batted to "outside" by both players simultaneously it shall be thrown up again between the same players at same spot as before. If this rule is violated sec. 3 may be applied by the **Referee**.

See Rule XI., sec. 3.

SEC. 7. If the ball is in bounds when "time out" is called the **Referee** shall stand between the players and the nearer side line and put the ball in play by tossing it up in such a manner that it will drop near the spot where it was when "time out" was called. The two opponents nearest this spot when "time out" was called shall jump for the ball. They shall be indicated by the **Referee**.

Players who
"jump" for ball
must stand with
both feet together.

When "time out" is
called, ball in
bounds.

SEC. 8. If the ball is out of bounds when "time out" is called, play shall be resumed at the whistle of the **Referee** the same as if "time out" had not been called.

When "time out" is
called, ball out
of bounds.

SEC. 9. When the ball is held by two players for any length of time, the **Referee** shall blow

Held ball.

RULE XI.

his whistle, stop the play, and throw the ball up from where it was held.

When more than
one player from
each team tackles
the ball.

SEC. 10. Not more than one player of each team shall *touch* the ball at the same time. A foul shall be called on each player violating this rule. Either the **Referee** or **Umpire** may make decision on this rule. If two players of the same team first touch the ball no foul shall be called so long as they are the only ones touching it; if, however, a player from the other team should touch the ball while it is in their possession, a foul shall be called on one of the two players of the same team. This player shall be indicated by the official calling the foul.

SEC. 11. The ball may be thrown or batted in any direction with one or both hands.

Kicking or using
fist not allowed.

SEC. 12. The ball shall not be kicked or struck with the fists. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

Ball not to be
carried.

SEC. 13. (a) A player shall not advance with the ball while in bounds; he must play it from the spot on which he catches it. Allowance is to be made for one who catches it while running, provided he throws it at once or stops as soon as possible. This shall not be interpreted as interfering with a man's turning around without making progress, as long as he keeps one foot in place. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

RULE XI.

(b) A player shall not advance with the ball across the boundary line with either one or both feet, except under circumstances mentioned in this section. If in the judgment of the **Referee** he stops as soon as possible and at the end of the run he has one foot over the line, touching the floor on the outside, no action shall be taken if he immediately withdraws the foot that is over the line, but if he carries the foot that is inside the field of play to the floor on the outside, thus having both feet outside, the ball shall be given to an opponent out of bounds. The **Referee** makes decision on this play.

Advancing with
ball across
boundary line.

SEC. 14. The ball shall be held by the hands only. The using of any other part of the body to hold or assist in holding the ball constitutes a foul. Hugging the ball is a foul. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

Ball held by
hands only.

SEC. 15. (a) *A dribble is a play in which the player advances more than two steps while throwing, rolling or bouncing the ball against one or both hands one or more times, without the assistance of another player.*

"Dribbling"
with one hand
but not with two.

(b) In a dribble (three or more steps), both hands shall not be used simultaneously more than once. Violation of this rule is a foul and may be called by either the **Referee** or **Umpire**.

RULE XI.

(c) A player who has dribbled may not score a goal until the ball has been played (that is, received and batted or thrown) by another player. If the ball is thrown into the basket at the end of a dribble it shall not be scored and the ball shall be thrown up at center; if not made the ball is in play. Successive tries for goal by one who has not dribbled shall not be considered a violation of this rule.

When the ball is
out of bounds.

SEC. 16. The ball is out of bounds only when it has completely crossed the line and is either touching the floor or in the possession of a player who has one or both feet outside, except as provided in Rule XI., sec. 13.

When an opponent
awarded the ball.

SEC. 17. When the ball is caused to go out of bounds in any manner intentionally or unintentionally (except in violation of sec. 13) and remains there, the **Referee** shall give it to an opponent at the point where it left the field of play.

When an outside
ball is tossed up.

SEC. 18. In case of a doubt in the mind of the **Referee** as to which player touched the ball last, in its flight to "out of bounds," it shall be tossed up between two players indicated by the **Referee**.

When ball returns
to field of play.

SEC. 19. When the ball goes out of bounds and immediately returns, play shall continue whether or not it was touched while out of bounds, except if the whistle of the **Referee** is blown, the ball shall then be put in

RULE XI.

play as though it had not returned to the field of play.

SEC. 20. A player is allowed five seconds to hold the ball out of bounds. A player must not step over the boundary line until after he has played the ball, and if, in the judgment of the Referee, either of these rules is violated, the Referee shall give the ball to an opponent.

Five seconds to hold ball out of bounds.

SEC. 21. The ball may be thrown into the field of play in any direction, from any spot (outside of bounds) on a line drawn at right angles to the boundary line at the spot where the ball crossed it. The ball may be thrown or bounced into the field of play, and must be played by some other player before the player who passed it can again play it. When either of these rules are violated the Referee shall give the ball to the opponent at the same spot.

Must be played by another player.

SEC. 22. There shall be no interfering with the player who is returning the ball: that is, no part of the person of his opponent shall be outside of the field of play, and the ball may not be touched until it has crossed the line. If either of these rules is violated the Referee shall return the ball to the player who had it and have it again put in play at the original place, except in case the opponent on the inside should knock the ball out of the hands of the thrower-in twice in succession, then a foul

Interfering with thrower in.

RULE XI.

for delaying game should be called, in accordance with sec. 3.

Holding, etc.

SEC. 23. (a) There shall be no *tackling, holding, pushing or body checking* of an opponent under any circumstances. Grasping the clothing or person of a player with one or both hands or putting one or both arms about a player shall be considered holding.

**Interfering with
player who has
not the ball.**

(b) The hands, arms or any other part of the body shall not be used to interfere with the progress of a player who has not the ball. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

**Roughness will
disqualify.**

SEC. 24. There shall be no striking, kicking, shouldering, tripping, hacking* or unnecessary roughness of any kind. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule. The **Referee** may, *for the first offence, and shall for the second offence, disqualify the offender for that game and for such further period as the committee in charge shall determine*; except that disqualification for striking, kicking, hacking shall be for one year, except by alteration of penalty in any special case by the proper Registration Committee of the Amateur Athletic Union. The **Referee** has power to disqualify for violation of this rule whether a foul was called or not.

**Disqualification
for one year.**

* NOTE—Hacking is shown by photo in "How to Play Basket Ball," Spalding's Athletic Library No. 193, price 10 cents.

RULE XI.

SEC. 25. A substitute shall be allowed for a player who has been disqualified, and the **Referee** shall allow the foul made by the disqualified player.

Substitute allowed
for disqualified
player.

SEC. 26. Whenever, because of sickness or accident to a player, it becomes necessary in the judgment of the **Referee** to call "time out," play must be resumed in five minutes. If the injured player is unable to resume play by that time, a substitute shall take his place, or the game start at once without him. If it becomes necessary for any reason to change players the **Referee** may, upon notice from the **Captain**, call "time out" for the substitution; providing the **Scorer** has been notified and the new player is ready to start at once. Sec. 3 may be applied when necessary. A man once removed from the game cannot play again during that game.

Men to be changed
only after the
Scorer and Referee
have been notified.

A man once
removed cannot
play again.

SEC. 27. A game must be decided by the winning of the most points in the playing time agreed upon; at the end of which time the **Timekeeper's** whistle shall be blown and the score announced.

SEC. 28. In case the score is found to be a tie, the **Referee** shall then order the game to continue (without change of baskets) until either side has made 2 additional points. The goals may be made either from field or foul line, the team first scoring 2 points wins, except as provided in sec. 29.

Requires two
points to win in
case of a tie.

RULE XI.

Scoring two points simultaneously in the play-off.

SEC. 29. In case of a tie and both teams make the second points simultaneously through both teams scoring on double fouls, the game shall continue, as provided for in section 28.

Scoring of goals.

SEC. 30. A goal made from the field shall count as 2 points; a goal made from foul line shall count as 1 point; a goal thrown shall count for the side into whose basket the ball is thrown, even though it was done by mistake. To constitute a goal, *the ball must enter and remain in the basket until after the Referee's decision.* The Referee decides when a goal has been made.

What constitutes a goal.

Basket or ball touched by opponent.

SEC. 31. (a) If the basket or ball is touched by an opponent when the ball is on the edge of the basket, the Referee shall award 1 point to opposing team.

(b) If touched by a team mate under above conditions and a goal is made, it shall not be scored. Referee makes decision.

One point awarded for a foul.

SEC. 32. If a player while trying for goal from field is fouled by an opponent, and it is called by either the Referee or Umpire, the Referee shall award 1 point to the team whose player was fouled, and if the player succeeds in making a goal, it shall also count. This shall not interfere with an additional free throw for goal from foul line.

Free throw mark.

SEC. 33. When a foul has been made, the opposite side shall have a free throw for the

RULE XI.

basket at a distance of not less than *fifteen feet* from a point on the floor directly beneath the centre of the basket, measuring towards the opposite basket. The player having a free throw shall not cross the fifteen-foot line until the ball has entered or missed the basket. If this rule is violated, a goal, if made, shall not be scored, and, if missed, the ball shall be dead and put in play in the centre. If the basket is missed and no rules have been violated, the ball is in play. The **Referee** renders decisions on this rule.

Thrower must
not cross mark.

SEC. 34. When trying for goal from the fifteen foot mark the ball shall not be thrown to another player; an honest attempt must be made to throw it into the basket; if in the judgment of the **Referee** the ball is purposely caromed to another player and he succeeds in throwing a goal, it shall not be counted. In such case whether the goal is made or missed the ball shall be thrown up at the centre. The **Referee** makes the decisions on this rule.

Ball to be thrown
at basket.

SEC. 35. The blowing of any official's whistle shall not prevent a free throw that has been awarded. If for any reason a whistle is blown by anyone other than the officials authorized to do so, and it is heard by the **Referee**, the game shall stop immediately and the **Referee** shall call "time out" until the ball is put in play in the centre. If a goal is thrown it shall not count unless the **Referee** decided

Official's whistle
not to prevent
a free throw.

When an outsider's
whistle is sounded.

RULE XI.

the ball was in the air when he heard the whistle.

Six-foot lane for
players. Penalty
for interfering with
the thrower-in.

SEC. 36. No player shall stand nearer than six feet to the thrower, nor in a lane six feet wide from the thrower to the basket nor interfere with the ball until after it reaches the basket. The player shall not be interfered with in any way whatever, either by players or spectators. Players shall not cross the six-foot lines until the ball has entered or missed the basket. If this rule is violated by one of the opposing team, and a goal is not made, he shall have another free throw. If violated by one of his own team, or by players of both teams, and a goal is made, it shall not count, and whether missed or made the ball shall be thrown up at centre. The **Referee** renders the decisions for violation of this rule.

Two fouls at once.

SEC. 37. When two or more fouls are called at same time on opposing teams, they shall be thrown in succession and the ball shall be put in play at the centre after the last throw. When two or more fouls are called at the same time on one team, they shall be thrown in succession. If a goal is made on the last throw, the ball shall be put in play at the centre; if missed, the ball is in play.

Goal counts if
whistle is blown
when ball is in
the air.

SEC. 38. If a player throws for the basket and the **Referee** decides the ball was in the air when the whistle of the **Referee**, **Umpire** or **Timekeeper** sounded, and the throw results

RULE XI.

in a goal, it shall count, except as provided in secs. 39 and 40.

SEC. 39. When a player makes a throw for the basket and the **Referee** decides that part of his person was touching the floor out of bounds, if a goal is thrown it shall not count; if not made, the ball shall be considered in play; if made, shall be thrown up at center.

SEC. 40. A goal thrown before the whistle can be blown for a foul made by the team throwing it shall not count. The **Referee** makes decisions on this rule.

Rule VI., sec. 7.

Rule VII., sec. 7.

SEC. 41. If only one team puts in an appearance at the appointed time, the **Referee** shall announce that the team complying with the terms agreed upon shall be declared the winner of the game by default. (See sec. 44.)

SEC. 42. When it happens, however, that neither team is ready to begin playing at the hour appointed for the game, the team which completes its number first and appears on the field ready for play cannot claim a default from its opponent. The latter shall be entitled to fifteen minutes' additional time, and if then unable to present a full team shall be obliged to play short-handed or forfeit the game. The **Referee** shall be the authority on this rule.

SEC. 43. Any team refusing to play within three minutes after receiving instructions to

Goals affected
by fouls.

Winning by
default.

When neither
team is ready.

RULE XI.

do so from the **Referee** shall forfeit the game.
(See sec. 44.)

SEC. 44. The **Referee** shall announce a team defaulting or forfeiting a game the loser by a score of 2 to 0.

RULE XII.

FOULS. SECTION 1. Fouls are classified according to their penalties as follows:

(A) *General*.—1. Delaying game (Rule XI, sec. 3) ; 2. Tackling ball (Rule XI, sec. 10) ; 3. Kicking ball (Rule XI, sec. 12) ; 4. Striking ball (Rule XI, sec. 12) ; 5. Advancing with the ball (Rule XI, sec. 13-b) ; 6. Hugging ball (Rule XI, sec. 14) ; 7. Dribbling (Rule XI, sec. 15) ; 8. Tackling opponent (Rule XI, sec. 23) ; 9. Holding opponent (Rule XI, sec. 23) ; 10. Pushing opponent (Rule XI, sec. 23) ; 11. Addressing officials (Rule XII, sec. 3).

(B) *Specific—Fouls for which players may be disqualified*.—1. Striking opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24) ; 2. Kicking opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24) ; 3. Shouldering opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24) ; 4. Tripping opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24) ; 5. Hacking opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24) ; 6. Unnecessary roughness (Rule XI, sec. 24) ; 7. Using profane or abusive language (Rule XII, sec. 4).

Officials to be strict and to go by spirit of rules. SEC. 2. Officials are expected to be as strict as possible, both with players and spectators. In all cases not covered in these rules

RULE XII.

officials are to use their own judgment in accord with the general spirit of the rules.

SEC. 3. Any remarks or actions, whether addressed to an official or not, on the part of a player during the progress of the game derogatory in any way to the officials shall be called a foul by the **Referee**.

SEC. 4. The **Referee** shall promptly disqualify any player using profane or abusive language.

SEC. 5. The home team shall be held responsible for the behavior of the spectators. Failure to keep them from interfering, coaching, etc., with the progress of the game or for discourteous conduct shall, after a warning by the **Referee**, make the home team liable to forfeit the game. In serial championship games the championship committee is responsible.

See Rule 3, sec. 6.

SEC. 6. In case of any doubt on any point, *in the mind of the Referee or Umpire*, arising from the presence of the spectators, the visiting team shall have the benefit of the doubt.

SEC. 7. There shall be no protests against the decisions of the officials except in regard to interpretation of rules.

SEC. 8. All the questions pertaining to the interpretation of the rules may be referred to the Basket Ball Committee of the Amateur Athletic Union, P. O. Box 611, New York City. Protests must be made in writing within forty-eight hours.

Derogatory
remarks about
officials.

Profanity
disqualifies.

Behavior of
spectators.

Visiting teams to
have benefit
of doubt.

Protesting
decisions of
officials.

Questions
concerning
interpretation
of rules.

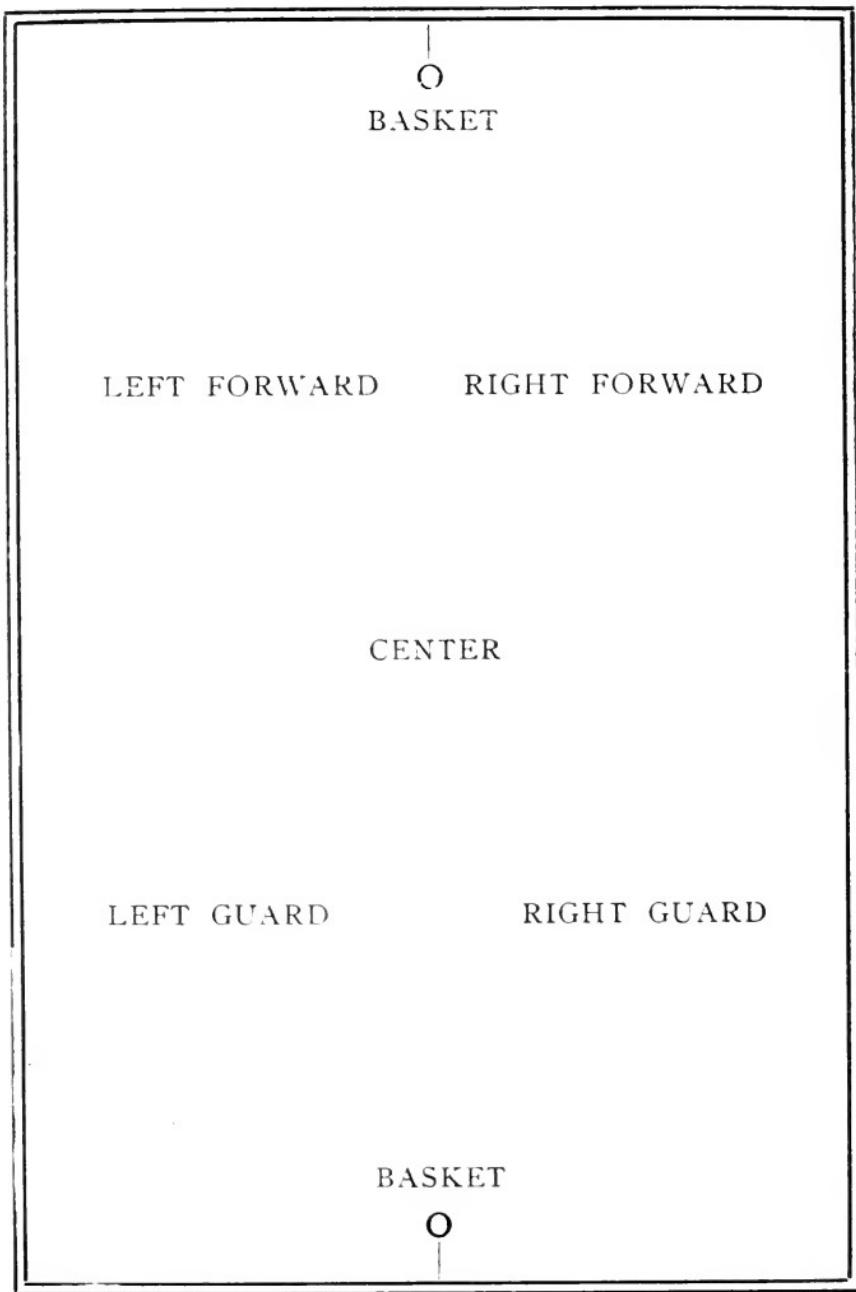
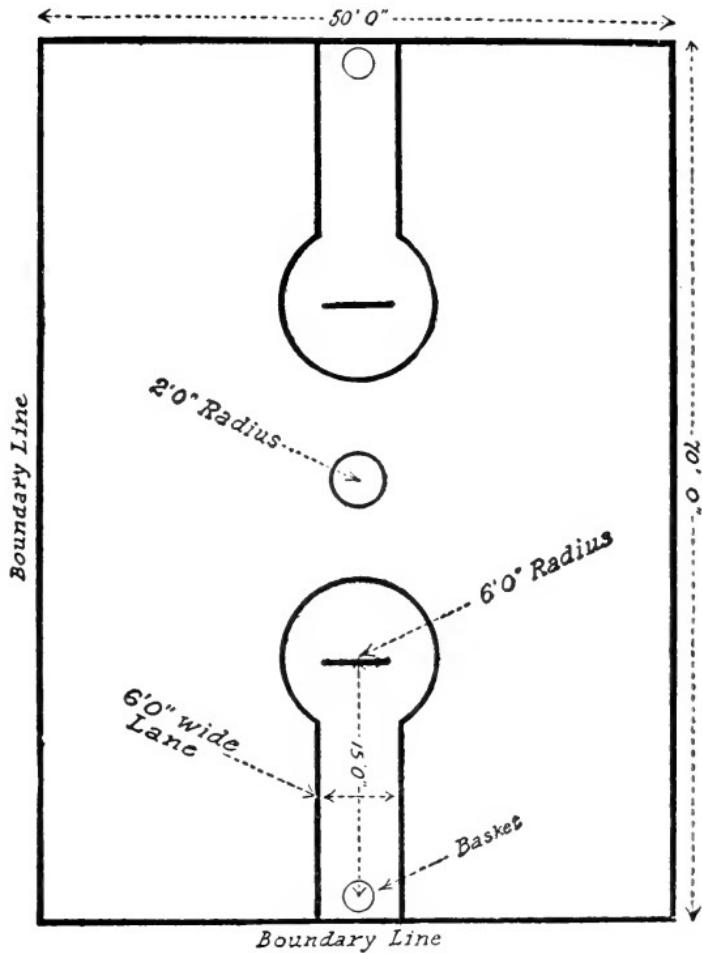


DIAGRAM OF BASKET BALL FIELD, SHOWING POSITION OF FIVE-MAN TEAM.



Where to Get Officials for Important Games

The question of officials has been discussed in the Official Basket Ball Guide ever since the first issue, and it is still a problem to furnish the kind that will meet with the approval of everybody; in fact, we never hope to see the day when that will be possible. Those interested in the game, however, are endeavoring each year to raise the standard.

In Chicago and San Francisco they have selected a number of efficient officials and bonded them together into an organization whose services are at the disposal of organization managers for important games.

The Editor has furnished officials for important games for the past ten years and will continue to do so.

THOSE DESIRING OFFICIALS.

When an official is desired apply for same as long before the game is to be played as possible, the longer time given, as a rule, the more apt you are to get the official best suited to the conditions under which your game is to be played.

The Editor has furnished officials on one day's notice, which usually is too short to make a selection suitable for the game scheduled.

The following is only a partial list, because a number of individuals to whom letters were addressed failed to be sufficiently interested to even reply.

The list will be extended next season.

Baltimore and Vicinity—

Ralph Leake, care of Public Athletic League.
O. S. Lawsley, Baltimore Athletic Club.
C. F. Pennington, care of Central Y. M. C. A.
C. C. Denerlein, 1230 No. Gilmore Street.
H. Bohrman, 907 South Fremont Avenue.

Boston and Vicinity—

G. M. Gifford, Clapp Memorial Association, East Weymouth, Mass.
L. F. LaRose, Quincy Y. M. C. A., Quincy, Mass.
L. R. Burnett, Cunningham Gymnasium, East Milton, Mass.
Charles W. Hardy, Springfield Y. M. C. A., Springfield, Mass.
Thomas H. Russell, 2nd, 27 State Street, Boston, Mass.
Thomas J. Murphy, Williams Farm, Centre Street, Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Austin N. Cook, St. James Athletic Association, Woonsocket, R. I.
William F. McCarthy, Columbia Athletic Club, 30 Camp Street, Cambridge, Mass.
Edward A. Ratthei, Hyde Park Y. M. C. A., Hyde Park, Mass.
Arthur E. Bagley, Lawrence Y. M. C. A.
W. W. Belcher, Tilton Athletic Club, 155 Pauline Street, Winthrop, Mass.
Arthur F. Minchin, Braintree Quintette, 255 Middle Street, Braintree, Mass.
Furnished by Mr. Michael F. Winston, Ex-President of New England Association of A. A. U.

Chicago and Vicinity—

Address Lieut. Chas. A. Dean, 1156, The Rookery, Chicago, Ill., who has a list for this locality.

District of Columbia—

J. Hughes, 528 9th Street, S. E., Washington.
Jas Colliflower, 220 1st Street, S. E., Washington.
F. L. Roberts, care of Central Y. M. C. A., Washington.
C. Edw. Beckett, physical director, Central Y. M. C. A., Washington, who furnished the above list, probably will add to it during the season.

Los Angeles and Vicinity—

John F. Torrey, care of A. E. Little Co., Los Angeles.
H. Howe, High School, Glendale.
W. C. Wilson, High School, Pasadena.
R. W. Horning, Y. M. C. A., Los Angeles.
W. A. Stillwell, Y. M. C. A., Los Angeles.
This list, furnished by W. A. Reynolds, Physical Director, Los Angeles Y. M. C. A.

Maine—

Porter A. Roberts, care Portland Y. M. C. A., Congress Square Branch, Portland, Me.
James Graham, Westbrook, Me.

Newark, N. J., and Vicinity—

F. W. Maroney, Physical Director, Newark (N. J.) Academy.
Hunter B. Grant, Boys' Work Director, Y.M.C.A., Orange, N. J.
Ernest Patton, Essex Avenue, Orange, N. J.
Oscar Morgan, 845 Broad Street, Newark, N. J.

New York City and Vicinity—

Write the Editor of this Guide at either of the following addresses:
21 Warren Street, New York City, or 126 Nassau Street, New York City.

Richmond, Va., and Vicinity—

N. D. Hargrove, 509 West Marshall Street.
E. G. Michalls, American Bank Bldg.
W. Y. Reithard, Physical Director, Central Y. M. C. A.

San Francisco and Vicinity—

Mr. Robt. W. Dodd, Cogswell Poly College, 26th and Folsom Streets, San Francisco.

St. Louis, Mo.—

H. Hardin, care of Mississippi Valley Trust Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Wilmington, Del., and Vicinity—

G. H. Dayett, care of Y. M. C. A.
Mr. C. H. Meissner, Physical Director, Y. M. C. A., will probably have others to suggest.

Suggestions for Officials

BY GEORGE T. HEPBRON

There was a decided improvement in the efficiency of the officials last season. This is to be expected as the rules became better known and the object of the game better understood; still, there is room for improvement.

The fact that a man is a good player is not sufficient reason for selecting him to be an official. In addition, he must have character and backbone.

If, among others, the following characteristics are exhibited by the officials, the games this season will be better officered, and less friction will be manifested:

1. Instant recognition of a violated rule and the penalty for same.
2. Backbone enough to make a decision and stick to it.
3. Abstinence from fault finding. (The duty of officials is to make decisions—not to lecture the players.)
4. Readiness to explain in the fewest possible words why that particular ruling was made.
5. Willingness to produce the rule as authority for action.
6. Never, under any circumstances, allowing the prolonged discussion of a rule during the progress of the game.
7. Willingness to allow the players the privilege of appeal from his interpretation of the rules to the proper committee.
8. Kindness and courtesy to all and the maintenance of a level head under trying circumstances.
9. A strong purpose to follow the rules in letter and spirit, and a determination not to be susceptible to outside influences.
10. Will not overstep his authority, appreciating at the same time his full duty.
11. Knows the rules so well that a reversal of decision is not necessary.
12. Impartial in all his dealings.

Suggestions for Teams

1. Select a coach that is interested in the well-being of the game and is not blinded with the god of victory.
2. Select a manager that will not lead the team into professional games.
3. Select only competent, impartial officials. If there are none in your locality, develop some.
4. Select teams to play that use only the official rules.
5. Select only those teams that abide by the recognized rules, having their games sanctioned and men registered.
6. Select teams to play that have suitable floor space so the spectators do not interfere.
7. Select teams to play that do not allow rowdies in to see the game, to insult your players and create disorder.
8. In short, abide by the rules yourself and insist on others doing likewise or refuse to play them.

A letter addressed to the Secretary of the A. A. U. Basket Ball Committee, P. O. Box 611, New York City, will be courteously treated and information given on interpretation of rules, and the names of the persons to whom you may apply for registration and sanction, etc. Please enclose self addressed stamped envelope for reply.

Registration of Basket Ball Teams

Teams wishing to register their men may receive full information by writing to the representative of the A. A. U. in their territory, or to George T. Hepbron, P. O. Box 611, New York.

TERENCE FARLEY, Box 611, New York City—New York, Connecticut, New Jersey, north of Trenton.

J. FRANK FACEY, 36 Prospect Street, Cambridge, Mass.—Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts and Rhode Island.

THOMAS CORNELIUS, Central Y. M. C. A., Baltimore, Md.—Maryland, West Virginia, District of Columbia, Virginia, North Carolina and South Carolina.

FLORENCE J. CURRAN, care Con P. Curran Printing Co., St. Louis, Mo.—Missouri, South Dakota, Kentucky (excepting Powell and Kenton counties), Indian Territory, Nebraska, Arkansas, Kansas, Oklahoma, North Dakota and St. Clair County, Ill.

H. F. KEATOR, 421 Rookery Building, Chicago, Ill.—Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota and Illinois, excepting St. Clair County, Ill., and including Powell and Kenton counties, Kentucky.

L. DI BENEDETTO, 111 University Place, New Orleans, La.—Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi and Tennessee.

GEORGE JAMES, 28 Geary Street, San Francisco, Cal.—California, north of Tehachapi Pass, and Nevada.

T. MORRIS DUNNE, Multnomah A. A. C., Portland, Ore.—Idaho, Oregon, Washington, Montana and Alaska.

E. C. DAY, Press Club, Denver, Colo.—Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico and Utah.

DR. H. L. CHADWICK, 1400 Vine Street, Philadelphia, Pa.—New Jersey, south of and including Trenton; Delaware and Pennsylvania.

DR. E. C. BEACH, Los Angeles High School, Los Angeles, Cal.—California, south of Tehachapi Pass, and Arizona.

JOHN F. SOPER, Myrtle Boat Club, Honolulu, T. H.—Hawaiian Islands.

A. F. DUGOSH, care Louis Book Store, San Antonio, Tex.—Texas.

Duties of the Captain, the Manager and the Coach

BY EDWIN S. CONNER.

THE CAPTAIN.

The captain is the important man when it comes to the game. Generally he is elected to the position because his team-mates think that he will make the best leader. After such a place is given him he must show by his actions and bearing that he means to give the best that is in him for the interest of the team. No man of the squad is more interested and more eager to turn out a winner than he is. So it is up to him to keep the spirit at top-notch all the time. To do this, it is well for him to show a dash, an alertness and a fight which will spur the others on. He must know the rules so well that he is able to tell what they are at a minute's notice. With fair play on his lips and a determination to set the pace for the others, he will make a good captain.

His real work comes as soon as the team is on the floor. From then until the end of the game, he is the master of every situation which may arise. At the beginning of the game, it is well to flip a coin for choice of goal and to have an understanding with the opposing captain in the presence of the officials about the rules and ground rules necessary for the contest. Call the men together and explain the conditions under which the game is to be played. With everything well agreed upon the game ought to run off quickly and smoothly. With the first blow of the whistle, the captain should assume all rights of his position and see to it that they are strictly carried out. If an appeal is to be made to an official, it should be made the right way, then the captain should weigh it well before going to the official. Unless a decision is directly contrary to the rules, it is best to make the disputes as few as possible.

While the game is in progress the captain must direct the play the best that he knows how. If things are breaking badly, call the players together, for some of them may see a way out. Do not depend upon the coach too much. He will probably be ready to give advice between halves. Keep a close watch on the plays and players. Often the game will drop down because a man is all in or is shirking. In either case the quicker he gets out the better. A substitute will play a stronger game.

When on the defence, work hard to solve the opponents' system of play. The minute that you find something that will break it up, let the others know. If on the offensive, you find that they are breaking up your style of play, do not hesitate about changing it. Keep the others guessing what you are going to do next.

Treat the visitors as well as you can. Keep their best respect by showing them that you are glad to meet them. At the time when a dicker is made for choice of goal, the courtesy of granting the visitors their choice is always appreciated. Never look for an advantage unless you realize that your team is weaker. There is always a lot of pleasure in defeating a team with its strongest line-up. Often players are filled with joy when they hear that a good player on the opposing team is laid up. There isn't much credit in defeating a sub-team or a team that is not in shape. Keep the spirit of such a nature that you are not satisfied unless you defeat the best there is and conquer them fairly.

If you are going to play a game, don't protest it before the game. Either play or quit. Protests are never in good taste or in the true spirit of the game. It helps to keep the tone of the game in a low key.

As soon as the game is over, call the men together and give a yell. Show your opponents that you are game to the core whether you win or lose. Teams that can take a defeat are the ones which ought to win. Never leave the floor disgusted because things did not break your way. Begin right then planning for the next game. Your turn will come later.

In choosing a line-up it is well to consider what constitutes a good player. If a man is in condition, knows the game and likes to play, he will generally make good. Sometimes men who are out of condition play well, but what could they do if they were in good shape. The training of the captain often decides what will be good for the others. If he is willing to sacrifice a few things to the welfare of the team, the others are not slow in following his example. Such a spirit is always catching and if it gets started, it goes a long ways towards running through the team. The captain must be the leader off the floor as well as on it.

What you are the team will be. What you demand the team will fight for. So it is up to you, the captain, to do all in your power to make the game clean, popular and wholesome.

THE MANAGER.

Many duties fall on the shoulders of a manager for which he gets but little or no credit. Yet he is the man who keeps the machine oiled and in good running order. Everything crosses his path during the season that can be thought of. So it follows that he must be one of the most essentially well qualified men in connection with the team.

The following are among the many duties which he has to perform. First, the making out of a schedule; second, the choice of floors for the game; third, the choice of officials; fourth, the financial condition of the team; fifth, the attention given to visiting teams; sixth, the team on a trip; seventh, the record and the report of the games. Other things will come up but can be attended to at the time.

A good schedule is of vital importance to the welfare of a team. It keeps not only the players enthusiastic with something to look forward to, but also all of the followers of the game are interested. If it is made out so that the hard games come as the season advances, it will greatly aid in the final standing. This will help to work the men to an edge, which is the time for the hardest and closing game. Still care should be taken to arrange the games in regular order, so that they do not come too near together or too far apart. Of course, the maturity and the condition of the men determine the frequency of the dates. Boys ought to be contented to play for a season of ten weeks, with one game a week. Men can play more often, but there is a question as to its advisability. Make the schedule as short as the season warrants, with no open dates to interfere with the interest of the game. If outside trips are planned, it is well to make them at the beginning of the season. Let nothing interfere with the games which mean most to the team.

Often a manager is able to save himself a lot of trouble by entering a league. If there is no such organization it is well for several managers to get together and form one. Then all of the teams will play up to the same standard, be nearer equal in strength, have the same object in mind and will be governed by the same board. This means more than it seems to at first glance. For when all are made

to observe the same rules and agree to abide by them good results are sure to follow.

Again the managers of the different teams might meet to discuss and agree upon the rules. At this meeting it would be possible to have the prospective officials present to help determine the meaning of the rules. With such a combined understanding and agreement of the rules, it means better enforcement and a more satisfactory and a finer game all around.

The manager of the independent team has a hard job on his hands. Between such teams there is very little in common and the games are likely to be of a low grade. Often the strength of a team, the age of the players, etc., is misstated so that a team of boys line up against a team of men. Schedules should be made according to the strength of the team. It should never be underrated. If there is any glory in a victory, it comes by beating the best there is. Sometimes teams will back out at the last minute. To meet this a contract should be drawn up at the time of the agreement to the effect that the team canceling the game within three weeks of the date shall forfeit to the other team a certain sum of money. This should be signed by both managers. As soon as teams that really want to play basket ball and live up to its spirit can be found, fix a game with them. Drop as far as possible all the fiend teams and stick to the ones that live nearest to the heart of the game. In time this will bring good basket ball.

As soon as the schedule is out of the way and the rules are fixed upon, find out the size, kind and other particulars of the floor. Make it a rule to play on floors as near to the size of the one used in practice as possible. Because of the change of floors many teams of A-1 caliber have been defeated by a second-rate five. Make the conditions for both teams as nearly equal as possible. Don't invite "the crane to dinner and feed him from a plate." Be square and demand squareness.

Most always the kind of a game played depends to a great extent upon the officials. Be sure that you engage the best there is in the place. Get the ones who are filled with the spirit of the game and who know the rules well. Such men are scarce. So when you find one who knows, can see and has the backbone to call, stick to him. Not only your team needs the man, but the game needs him. Nine times out of ten the game turns out to be just what the officials make it. Too often the officials don't care for much but the fee which is tagged to the end of the game. If they demand pay, pay them well enough to demand a good job.

Whatever money comes to the team comes by the planning of the manager. The financial condition is generally in poor shape. Nothing is more encouraging than to start the season with a clean slate and finish with something to the good. Plan the expenses on a scale that can be met. If possible get some man or business house to furnish the men with uniforms. Then live well within the means of good credit. Do not go away or have a team come to your place unless the expenses are a sure thing. It is hard for the players to go into their pockets for the support of the team. Look long and plan well the money account.

For the interest of the men, keep score and every little while post a record of the work of the players. This together with a good report of the games will keep the spirit away up where it belongs. Make it a point to report your own games. In doing this try to be fair and give each one who was in the game credit for what he did. Don't fail to have the game in the papers.

In a word, a manager should be a wide-awake hustler who is ready to drop whatever he has if he can find something better. He should be proud of the game which he represents and whatever step he

takes should be in the direction of putting it on a higher plane and on a more solid foundation.

THE COACH.

The coach of the present day means more to the men who are under him than the leader of any other profession. He is the "Mecca" of their thought and whatever he says or does always seems right to them. He can teach them any kind of a game and they will do all that is in their power to follow his instructions. They long for his advice and company and will stick to him through thick and thin. This close touch with them gives him a chance to mould into their games elements of a quality which will influence them through life.

The real importance of the coach will be more felt in the future than ever before. Not long ago a victory would stamp his success. In many cases his job depended upon the number of games won. To this end he must turn out a winning team. Two things were necessary. First, men who were physically fit; second, a variety of play that would smother an opponent. When his men went on to the floor, he knew they would meet a team fully as strong and equally as well trained in all departments of the game. To get some kind of an advantage tactics of a low nature were allowed which might turn the tide of battle and bring the much-sought crown of glory. Things which were on hand, could be borrowed or could be invented, were introduced. This ate out the heart of the game until it was considered by many as a public nuisance. No game however strong will last unless it is a living example of the spirit which it represents. In order to make the game what it was intended to be, a stronger demand must be made by all for the best there is in it. As soon as the coach demands the elimination of the evil tendencies and makes his work develop and stand for the elements of fairness in all things, his profession will be more appreciated by all.

Nothing detracts from a game more than a lax interpretation of the rules. Ignoring the rules or their spirit is disregarding the rights of others. The rules must be taught. They are a wholesome part of the game. The man who can see a chance to crawl around a rule and breaks away from its meaning is doing a great injustice to a team and also to the game. Keep at all times well within the bounds of what the game ought to be. It is easy to let the rules go. The audience knows very little about them. They get their opinion of the game as it is played and report it to others who imagine the game far different from what it really is. If the coaches are proud of the game that they teach, they must teach and demand better knowledge and better enforcement of the rules.

There are a few things which mean a great deal to the team. Often a young coach will try to develop the team too quickly. He has a lot of material on hand, but does not consider the time it took to get it. With young and inexperienced men a great deal of patience and time must be spent. The coaching that is given must be of a simple nature. Complex plays demand too much time and are beyond the ability of the player, and they also demand frequent and long practice, which calls for so much energy that by mid-season the whole squad is stale. When the contest comes the players will be up against plays which they cannot work. The time has been thrown away. So teach things that will be used. A fellow cannot go beyond his ability. The team will develop faster by giving them a few easy plays, each new one to come only after the old one has been well learned. The team must be a machine. A simple one that will work is better than a complicated one that will not. Then of course older men in experience can be worked longer, harder and given more

different plays. Yet mature players are often out of condition for the hardest game. Too much practice is often the reason for a poor showing.

The length and frequency of practice is an important factor. Too much work will kill a good team. Here the age and the experience of the players must be considered. Most players, unless watched, will go beyond the point of all that is good for them. Try to make the practice of a limited length. Demand that the players are dressed and on hand at the appointed time. Never allow them to wait. Have the practice and get through as planned. Boys should not be encouraged to practice more than two (2) hours weekly and thirty (30) minutes a day is plenty, while for men the time spent for the best work should not exceed three hours a week. The preliminary work, if light, may run for a long time, but the actual scrimmage should not be longer than the contest. This will put the men in the best possible condition.

A strong, well-trained team speaks very highly of the coach. Nothing is more pleasing to the coach than a team which has been drilled until it is a machine. The team must be fast, sure and in order. It must take every advantage of an opponent. It must have a variety of play so that a change can be made if it becomes necessary. Endurance and coolness throughout the game will help to make the pace too strong for most to follow. The team-work must be filled with accurate, well-timed passing which ends in goal throwing. A team that can handle itself as a unit has been well coached.

All of the work should be in behalf of the team. Individual playing must not be allowed for a minute. When the star begins to get out of his true course in the basket ball system, the whole thing goes wrong. Shining will never win basket ball games unless all five shine.

The value of good condition is always felt during the game. With a good style of play and the boys in good condition, there can be but little doubt as to the kind of game played. The word of the coach will go as far toward good training as that of anyone. He should demand that the players eat wholesome food and that they get plenty of rest. If each man is expected to live right during the season he will generally do it. The fellows must be made to feel that this is true. It isn't a case of watching over a fellow; it is a case of his willingness not to do the thing which hurts him. Encourage the boys to take a good bath with a brisk rub-down following the practice. The bath had better come before the player begins to cool off.

Many coaches coach from the side lines. If this is legal, then it is all right, but if the rules forbid it, it is poor policy. For it is hard to teach a rule if the teacher cannot keep one himself. This comes to the point as to whether it is the skill of the coach or the skill of the player that he has trained that is being shown. It is the best plan to do everything in connection with the game as it should be done.

Advise and encourage the players before the game. Watch their playing. Correct it during the time between halves and let them do the rest.

Teach each man what is expected of him. Let him understand that he is to give what he has in him to the game. If things arise which are against him, have him tell the captain, who will see to the trouble. Many teams are run without the players having any idea of what they are to do. This means poor basket ball.

The coaches must work more for the popularity and love of the game than for the victory. If they do not some other game will take the place of basket ball.

How to Score Basket Ball

By LUTHER HALSEY GULICK, M.D.

The increased use of the score book last year resulted in the teams getting down to more scientific playing. Better records were kept, and the managers were able to size up their men more accurately. This score book is almost a necessity to the manager of a team who wishes to keep accurate record of all his players; who made the fouls, and what kind of fouls; who made the goals, and under what conditions they were made. A sample page for a single team is herewith given. In the first column is found the names of the team and the players; in the second column, the goals that were made during the first half. In this column will be found three sets of marks: an X, which is a goal from the field; an O, which is an attempted goal from a free throw, but which was missed, and an X inside of an O, which means a goal thrown from a free throw. The X, of course, counts two points, the O nothing and the X inside an O, one point. At the bottom of the column is the total number of points made during that half. In the third column are the fouls. First, is A1. By referring to the bottom of the page, under the head of FOULS, we see that A1 is for delaying the game. This foul, together with A5 and A4, was made by John Jones. If A. P. Yost had made another Class B foul, he would have been disqualified. In the second half, the captain thought that Chas. Brown would best make the free throws, but after two failures, he went back to John Jones, who scored two. A score kept in this way is of the greatest value, and without it a scientific estimate of the men is hardly possible.

WHERE PLAYED American A.C. DATE 12/31/03 REFEREE B. Sjöström
 UMPIRE H. R. Fair TIMEKEEPER G. Jaymer SCORER J. M. Partie
 WON BY Noneuch SCORE 29 - 10

Fouls A General. (1) Delaying the game. (2) Tackling the ball. (3) Kicking ball. (4) Striking ball. (5) Advancing with ball. (6) Hugging ball. (7) Dribbling. (8) Tackling opponent. (9) Holding opponent. (10) Pushing opponent. (11) Addressing officials.

Fouls B. For which players may be disqualified. (1) Striking opponent. (2) Kicking opponent.

(3) Shouldering opponent. (4) Tripping opponent. (5) Hacking opponent. (6) Unnecessary roughness.

(7) Using profane or abusive language.

Hudson River Basket Ball League

BY JOHN H. POGGI, PRESIDENT.

CLUB STANDING—SEASON 1911-12.

Clubs.	King.	New.	Pat.	Wh.	Pl.	Tren.	Yon.	Won.	PC.
Kingston .....	.	3	3	3	1	4	14	.632
Newburgh	4	.	3	2	1	4	14	.609	
Paterson	3	3	.	3	1	3	13	.591	
White Plains	1	1	1	.	1	4	8	.900	
Trenton	0	1	1	0	.	1	3	.350	
Yonkers	0	1	1	0	1	.	3	.058	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Lost	8	9	9	8	5	16	—	—	

At a meeting of the Hudson River Basket Ball League, held at Catskill, N. Y., on October 1, 1911, Troy, Hudson, Catskill and Schenectady (admitted the same day) withdrew from the league because the other four clubs would not vote for the retention of Major Albert Saulpaugh of Catskill, as president of the league. Kingston, Yonkers, Paterson and Newburgh were of the opinion that a change in the presidency would be of benefit to the league and voted for the writer, through whose efforts mainly the league had been organized, and who had been its secretary. After the withdrawal of the four clubs, the writer was elected president and secretary. By the admission of White Plains and Trenton, the league was placed on a six-club basis.

The season opened November 1 and after a month's play Trenton withdrew. The league then continued with five clubs until the latter part of January, when White Plains and Yonkers withdrew. White Plains on account of poor attendance, and Yonkers partly for the same reason and because Manager McQuillan believed it was unfair for Paterson to continue to represent Cohoes in the New York State League, a league that was doing its best to disrupt the Hudson River organization, by offering its players all sorts of inducements to jump their contracts. It must be said of Paterson, however, that it lived up to all its schedule requirements and was only able to play in the New York State League because the latter changed its schedule to permit of Paterson playing as the Cohoes team when it had no other engagements in the Hudson River League.

After the withdrawal of Yonkers and White Plains the league was brought to a close, as it was impossible to obtain any other clubs to take their places.

Kingston led at the finish and is therefore entitled to the championship. This team, along with Newburgh and Yonkers, had been greatly weakened by players jumping their contracts. Kingston, however, induced some of the jumpers to return, and gradually built up a winning team. Newburgh secured the old Clark House five and they showed they were as good as of old by playing wonderful ball. Yonkers, however, was unable to secure a good team and became a hopeless tailender. The grand old Paterson team played its usual splendid game, but was handicapped by playing in two leagues, a record, by the way, never achieved by any other team. It will be recalled that during the season of 1909-1910 Paterson also played in the Hudson River League as well as representing Princeton in the Eastern League. White Plains, under the management of the veteran Charley Lamb, played fine ball, but was handicapped by not having a

good foul shooter. The owner of the White Plains franchise, Frederick W. Cobb, proved himself a fine sportsman by the efforts he made to make the game a "go" at White Plains.

After the league went out of existence, Kingston joined the New York State League, while Paterson, Newburgh and Yonkers played independent ball.

Referees Ward Brennan and Alex (Sandy) Shields are deserving of praise for the fine way in which they handled the league games.

Whether the Hudson River League will be organized again only time will tell.

The Spalding ball was the official ball of the Hudson River League, and needless to say, proved satisfactory in every way.

Thanks are due the Sporting Editors for the fine manner in which they supported the league.

Ira Streusand of the Newburgh club was the best point-getter in the Hudson River League during the season. He scored a total of 253 points in twenty games, having made 37 field goals and 179 foul goals. Curlett was next to Streusand in the total points scored with 176. Sedran of Newburgh scored the most field goals.

Below will be found the averages of the Hudson River Basket Ball League players for the season of 1911-1912.

	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Total Points.
Streusand, Newburgh	20	37	253
Curlett, Kingston	15	14	176
McNab, Paterson	17	19	124
Hill, Paterson	21	36	122
Clinton, Yonkers	13	23	120
W. Lamb, White Plains.....	15	29	118
Sedran, Newburgh	23	56	114
Brady, Trenton	8	12	87
Fuller, Yonkers-Newburgh	23	42	84
Wallum, Paterson	18	36	72
Love, Paterson	20	34	65
Hoffman, Kingston	18	16	62
Ernst, Yonkers	19	28	58
Roach, Yonkers	16	14	50
Fiske, White Plains.....	11	23	46
Friedman, Newburgh	20	23	46
O'Brien, White Plains.....	16	20	44
Sugerman, Kingston	9	21	42
Tome, Kingston	17	19	38
Kane, Trenton	4	19	31
Goward, Yonkers-White Plains.....	9	7	35
Harling, Paterson	22	16	32
Biggane, Paterson	16	15	30
Cowan, Newburgh	6	14	28
Eberlien, Yonkers	1	3	26
Pulsifer, Yonkers	13	13	26
Getzinger, Trenton-Kingston	7	7	23
Marshall, Trenton	7	8	23
Barger, White Plains.....	15	11	22
Johnston, Kingston	7	11	22
C. Lamb, White Plains.....	16	10	20
C. Wright, Newburgh.....	3	3	18
Doerr, White Plains.....	5	7	16
Norman, Yonkers	7	8	16
Pennino, Kingston	3	8	16
Frackle, Kingston	3	7	14
Otken, Yonkers	4	7	14
Felmay, Kingston	3	2	13
Galloway, Newburgh	9	6	12
Gordon, Newburgh	7	5	12
Keyes, Paterson	4	6	12

	Goals.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Total Points.
Grimstead, Paterson	3	6	0	12
Henschel, Kingston	3	6	0	12
Mayham, Trenton-Kingston	18	6	0	12
Hahn, Trenton	7	5	0	10
Ferat, Trenton-Kingston	4	5	0	10
Rich, White Plains	1	0	7	7
Muller, Newburgh	1	2	1	5
Walden, Kingston	1	2	1	5
Harvey, Paterson	1	2	0	4
Ginnerty, Newburgh-Yonkers	3	2	0	4
Kennedy, Yonkers	2	2	0	4
Cypiot, Yonkers	7	2	0	4
Fox, Yonkers	4	2	0	4
Smith, Newburgh	1	2	0	4
Noll, Newburgh	1	2	0	4
Callahan, Newburgh	2	2	0	4
Geig, Kingston	1	2	0	4
Dubach, Newburgh	2	1	0	2
Beacon, Kingston	1	1	0	2
Murphy, Kingston	3	1	0	2
Messer, Kingston	1	1	0	2
Plant, Kingston	2	1	0	2
Bradshaw, Newburgh	1	0	0	0
Lewis, Newburgh	1	0	0	0
Hess, Newburgh	1	0	0	0
Kinkaide, Trenton	2	0	0	0
O'Hara, Trenton	1	0	0	0
Radice, Trenton	1	0	0	0
Shaughnessy, Kingston	1	0	0	0
Morgenweck, Kingston	3	0	0	0
Morrison, Kingston	1	0	0	0
Parks, Kingston	3	0	0	0
Gill, Kingston	1	0	0	0
Kuehn, Kingston	1	0	0	0

New York State League Season

BY JOHN H. POGGI.

The Troy club won the first basket ball championship of the New York State League in 1911-12. It was the third straight for the Trojans, they having won pennants in the Hudson River League during the seasons of 1909-1910 and 1910-1911.

The New York State League was organized at Catskill, October 8, 1911, with the following circuit: Troy, Catskill, Hudson, Schenectady, which withdrew from the Hudson River League the week previous, and Cohoes. Utica was admitted later, making it a six-club league.

During the latter part of January, the Schenectady franchise was transferred to Kingston, owing to poor attendance. The Electric City, which was once a banner basket ball town, had lost its taste for the great indoor game. The players, however, were transferred to Cohoes, which was badly in need of bolstering, while Kingston had the fine team which had represented it in the defunct Hudson River League.

For the first three months Troy was hard pressed by Schenectady and Hudson, but gradually drew away from these two clubs as the season neared its end. Hudson played grand ball, and but for the injuries to its players might have given "Wachter's Wonders" a harder fight for the flag.

Kingston, when it joined the league, was not given Schenectady's figures in the percentage column, strange to say. On the contrary, it was given a record of fifteen games won and fifteen lost. The Kingstonians found the going hard.

Catskill was only able to finish in fourth place. This club, while it won nearly all the home games, was a poor road team. Catskill, taking into consideration its size, is one of the best basket ball towns in the United States, and in Smith D. Niver of the Mail and John McGee of the Recorder, can boast of two of the finest enthusiasts of the game to be found anywhere.

Cohoes at the start had a poor team, but the addition of "Jimmy" Williamson, secured from Troy, and the players from Schenectady made a big improvement.

Utica never was in the running, although always playing an aggressive game at home. This club, unlike the other clubs, had no cage.

Captain Percy Decker, N.G.N.Y., is to be congratulated upon the splendid manner in which he guided the league during the season. He was an earnest advocate of clean ball at all times.

The attendance was good at Troy, Kingston, Catskill and Cohoes, fair at Utica, and poor at Hudson.

Standing of the clubs follow:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Troy	36	12	.750	Catskill	23	27	.460
Hudson	28	25	.528	Cohoes	21	32	.396
Kingston	24	26	.480	Utica	14	29	.326

There is a possibility of the league being placed on an eight-club basis the coming season. It is said that Albany, Gloversville, Newburgh and Paterson are anxious for franchises. Hudson, owing to the poor support accorded its fine team, may be dropped from the league.

At the end of the season the famous Wachter brothers of Troy announced their retirement from the game. Commenting on Ed Wachter's retirement, the Troy Times printed the following:

"With the retirement of 'Ed' Wachter, Troy loses one of its best and most popular players and professional basket ball loses the services of the best center in the game. In the fourteen years he has been in the game 'Ed' has made many friends in every city in which he has played, and from the beginning of his basket ball career he showed superior ability over every other player attempting to jump center against him. He and 'Lew' have been the mainstays of the teams they represented and their names were well known wherever basket ball was known. As an individual player 'Ed' Wachter had no superior on the court, and it can be said of the big Troy center that he never resorted to unnecessarily rough tactics, always playing a clean game, but able to give as much as was handed to him. 'Ed's' popularity with the fans was demonstrated in the contest for the loving cup for the most popular player, when he distanced all the other players."

In the passing of Manager "Lew" Wachter basket ball loses one who did much to help advance the game. Playing not for the money that was in it, but because he loved it, he gave his time and money to help make more popular the greatest of indoor pastimes. It may well be said that the passing of the Wachters marks an important epoch in the history of the game.

Unofficial averages have "Chief" Muller of Troy as the leading point-getter, with 198 field goals and 39 foul goals, a total of 435 points. Bobby Vance of Hudson is second, with 187 field goals and 48 foul goals, a total of 422 points.

The Spalding Ball is the official ball of the New York State League.



1—JUNIOR INTERCLASS CHAMPIONS, FIRST TEAM—1. Yoh; 2. Beyer;
3. Thomas; 4. Hall, Capt.; 5. Gottlieb. 2—JUNIOR INTERCLASS CHAM-
PIONS, SECOND TEAM—1. MacDonald; 2. Roberts; 3. Koethen; 4. Johnson,
Capt.; 5. Hartley. 3—JUNIOR INTERCLASS CHAMPIONS, THIRD TEAM—
1. Adams; 2. Higbee; 3. Bucci; 4. Endicott; 5. Crocker; 6. Randolph.
4—JUNIOR INTERCLASS CHAMPIONS, FOURTH TEAM—1. Mason; 2.
Adams; 3. Parsells; 4. Rosenblatt; 5. Davey, Capt.; 6. Jones.

ATLANTIC CITY (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL INTERCLASS TEAMS.

Basket Ball in Atlantic City, N. J.

BY SPENCER M. BENNETT,
Director of Physical Training, Public Schools.

Basket ball never was more popular in Atlantic City than during the past season. Eight leagues were organized and close to one hundred teams were playing regularly scheduled games.

Great credit should be given the following men for their untiring efforts to promote the game and keep it clean: George O. Draper, Y.M.C.A.; T. Wistar Grookett, Million Dollar Pier; James Flynn, Ocean Pier; Smith and Wilson, managers of Morris Guards; I. B. Pulaski and D. F. MacDonald, also Fred Reiley and Dr. Charles Bossett, who gave their time to coaching and developing players.

I will try to state briefly the season's record of the different teams and leagues.

The Y. M. C. A., beside its representative team, conducted two home leagues, eleven teams playing in the Men's League and ten teams playing in the Boys' League. The Acmes carried off the senior championship and the Neptunes the junior. The Y. M. C. A. team played eleven games, winning eight and losing three. The team scored 333 points to opponents' 288.

The Morris Guards team was composed of players who were members of an independent military organization. The team was coached by Dr. Bossett and made a creditable showing, defeating some of the strongest teams from Philadelphia. The team won eleven games and lost five. The soldiers played good, clean games, and Managers Smith and Wilson, with the assistance of Captain Kirk, helped to make the game popular during the season.

The City Amateur League was composed of all local players, and considering it was the first year of its existence it had a successful season. Through the courtesy of the Million Dollar Pier management, the first three teams were presented with beautiful medals. The standing of the teams follows:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Million Dollar Pier...	25	3	.893	Alpha A.A.	14	14	.500
Ocean Pier	21	7	.750	Riddle A.C.	10	18	.357
Sullivan A.C.	15	13	.536	Athletics	10	18	.357
Arasapha	14	14	.500	Star of the Sea.....	5	23	.179

The Atlantic City High School made a great record, winning the city championship, defeating the Morris Guards, Y. M. C. A., and the City League Champions. Only one game was lost during the season.

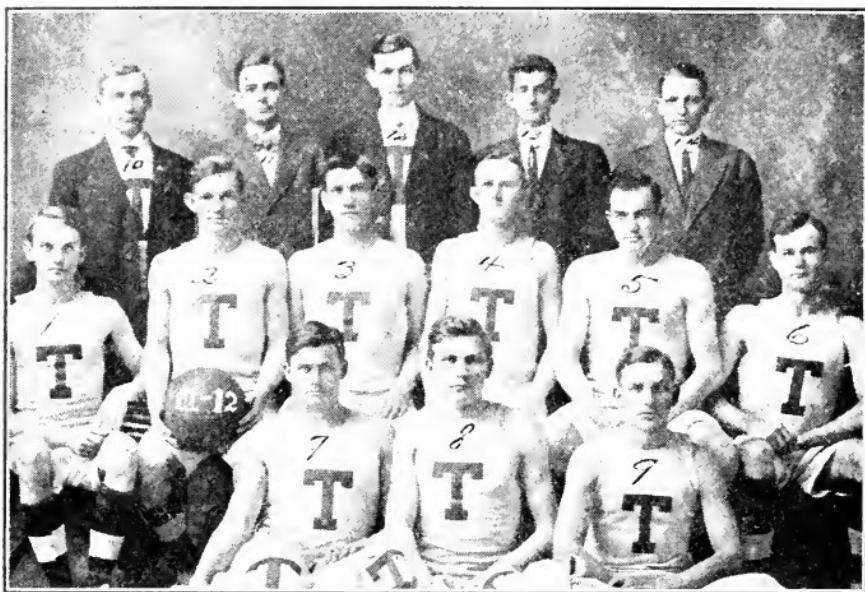
In the High School Inter-class League, the junior class carried off the first, second and fourth teams championships.

In the Grammar School series, Section C in the Eighth Grade was the champion team, and Section B won first honors in the Seventh Grade.

The high school faculty games were interesting, and enough funds were taken in to buy all four championship teams medals. The gymnastic exhibition held by the seventh and eighth grades furnished funds enough to cover the expense of medals for the champions.

In the Public School Athletic League, Monterey Avenue school won the sixth grade championship and Illinois Avenue won the fifth grade.

The Million Dollar Pier, through the efforts of T. W. Grookett awarded the fifth and sixth grade school championship medals, and MacDonald and Richards, members of the Board of Education, presented the little fellows with a beautiful cup to be placed in the school building.



1. Crowell; 2. Brinn, Capt.; 3. Moore; 4. Jones; 5. Hedrick; 6. Houston;
7. Barringer; 8. Cherry; 9. White; 10. Card, Coach; 11. Brower, Scorer; 12.
Rand, Mgr.; 13. Godfrey, Timer; 14. Hayes, Asst. Mgr. Halladay, Photo.
TRINITY COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA.



1. Corp. Dillon; 2. Sgt. McDonnell; 3. Corp. Bartlett; 4. Pvt. Maney; 5. Sgt.
Levasseur; 6. Pvt. Moore; 7. Lieut. Moseley, Company Athletic Officer; 8.
Corp. Rannigan, Capt. Booth, Photo.

TWENTY-FIRST RECRUIT COMPANY, FORT SLOCUM, N. Y.

Basket Ball Notes

All Souls' Team, Brooklyn.—The season of 1911-12 was a most successful one for All Souls' basket ball team, in view of the persistent so-called "hard luck" that stuck with the players throughout the entire season. Only two games were played with a full complement of the members of the team. All but one man, Cross, was laid up, at some time or another, with sickness or injury that kept them out of the game temporarily. Gaus, the crack forward, started with a bad foot, and played when it hadn't fully healed. Six weeks for him. Johnson followed, and he was compelled to resign the captaincy. Although his position was admirably filled by Harold George, Johnson's resignation was a sad blow to the team as he was an exceptional player. The man with the "Eagle Eye," otherwise known as Ralph Tag, was next, developing water on the knee, putting him out for the season. Out of sixteen games played, nine were won and seven lost.

American Falls (Idaho) High School.—By defeating Pocatello two games and Blackfoot one, in the Idaho State High School Basket Ball League series, the American Falls team won the championship of the Eastern section of the State. An additional honor was placed to American Falls' credit by the defeat of Shoshone in a game between the champions of the Eastern and Southern sections, but the double championship winner lost the State championship to Emmett by a score of 22 to 23.

Ansonia (Conn.) High School.—With a schedule of twenty-three games the Ansonia High School had a decidedly lively season. Thirteen victories were credited to the team and ten defeats were chalked up against it. Points scored were 608 for Ansonia to 518 for opponents. Field goals thrown by members of the team were: Gardello, 80; Robins, 60; Andres, 53; Case, 23; Backowskey, 19; Pedbereznack, 8; Flaherty, 4; Peudlow, 4; Martinez, 1. Gardello also had 78 foul goals, making a total of 238 points for this player.

Arklow Team, Rochester, N. Y.—The Arklows finished the 1911-12 season with a record of 22 games won, 6 lost and 1 tie. They made 810 points to 386 for opponents. Captain Geck scored the most points, 153 baskets from the field and 72 points from the foul line. O'Neil was next with 116 baskets from the field, a total of 232 points. Much credit is due to W. Geck and Dengler for their brilliant guarding. Schaaf showed himself to be the classiest center the team ever had. Salmon also played in good form while he was in the game and proved to be a valuable all-round man. C. Geck, who has been manager and captain for the past three years, has piloted the team to many victories, and has shown excellent judgment in the matter of securing games.

Ashland (Ore.) High School.—The Ashland team had an unusually successful season, having been defeated only once, and then by one point. The team scored a total of 645 points to 230 for opponents, and on the strength of this record claims the high school championship of Oregon.

Barhydt Seniors, Lansingburg, N. Y.—By defeating the Crescents of Troy, the Barhydt Seniors claim the 125-pound championship of Eastern and Northern New York. The Crescents were generally credited to be the possessors of that title. The Barhydt Midgets, averaging in weight 75 pounds, won six out of nine games. They were considered the fastest team of their weight in the section, and one of the notable features of the Crescents' play was their constant and clever pass work. The juniors made up one of the fastest 100-pound teams in Troy and vicinity.

Basket Ball in Atlanta, Ga.—The game of basket ball made great progress in Atlanta last season, and a bright future is in store for it. Six games were played each week, three in the Atlanta and three in the Fulton League. Double-headers were the rule, that is, the Atlanta league teams began playing a 20-minute half at 8 P. M. and then the Fulton teams played a 15-minute



1. Cowle; 2. Smith; 3. A. Marriott, Phys. Dir.; 4. Eneix; 5. Eleig; 6. N. Borhem, Capt.; 7. Minkemeyer.

WHEELING (W. VA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



ELKINS (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. George; 2. Cummings; 3. Miller, Mgr.; 4. Roberts; 5. Hough; 6. Kelly;
7. Paull; 8. Clarke; 9. Jacob.

WELLSBURG (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

half. This was followed by the last half of the Atlanta game, and then came the wind-up of the Fulton game. The system worked well, and large crowds attended all the games. The Atlanta League is an organization of six strong clubs, the players having had about three years' experience. Next season the two weakest teams will be dropped and two strong ones added, a college team, Georgia Tech., and the Atlanta Athletic Club. The Y. M. C. A. and Fifth Regiment will also enter powerful teams, and the other teams will be but slightly, if at all, outclassed. The Fulton League has bright prospects. It is but slightly behind the Atlanta League. The Junior City League, consisting of boys between 14 and 17 years of age, was very successful. The Prep. League, made up of teams from half a dozen local prep. schools, was quite as fast as the Atlanta League. It will be as strong next season. The Regimental League of Fort McPherson was also successful. In addition to the above, a number of other leagues will be in operation here during the season of 1912-13. Next September the Fifth Regiment will organize a league consisting of twelve teams. The object is to enable the manager of the regiment to select a five at the end of two months to represent the Fifth in the Atlanta League. An Association League, with upwards of 75 players, operates in the local Y. M. C. A., and a team to represent the association will be selected from these.

Basket Ball in Cotton Mill Communities.—Dr. E. H. T. Foster of Charlotte, N. C., writing of the status of basket ball in the cotton mill associations of the South, has this to say: "In Y. M. C. A. circles the South is in the building period. Many fine, well equipped buildings have been erected with others in the process of construction. With the spread of the work in these buildings, interest in basket ball will increase rapidly. The association in cotton mill communities is of comparatively recent development. The present Y. M. C. A.'s are doing well-rounded work, though limited. The physical efforts are increasingly popular, especially the recreative and competitive features. Basket ball is being played in all the associations and is easily the favorite winter sport. Although the 'pick up' game is the type usually played, yet several good teams have been turned out. Those at Monaghan Mills and Mills Mfg. Co., Greenville; Olympia and Granley Mills, Columbia, and the Victor Mills, Greer, S. C., are among the best. Games with teams from a distance are but rarely indulged in, home competition answering a better purpose and at much less cost. Monaghan developed a team last season in most of its educational classes, which played a schedule of games among themselves. The Boy Scouts were seen in seven outside games, winning five. Their representative team took part in sixteen games with the nearby school and college teams, winning twelve. These games stirred up great interest and were well attended. The best of spirit was shown among the players. The game is destined to become very popular the next few years. Outside of a limited number of city Y. M. C. A.'s there are but few competent leaders and teachers of the game in the cotton mill section."

Basket Ball in Jackson, Miss.—The introduction of basket ball in Jackson does not date back very far as there was no gymnasium in the city previous to the erection of the Y. M. C. A. building in 1908. However, much progress has been made with the game. The interest has been steadily growing from year to year until it was possible to organize a city league during the season of 1912, which was composed of four teams, namely, Millsaps College, Y. M. C. A. Regulars, Jackson Tigers and Y. M. C. A. Dormitory. Each team met the other in one game. The Jackson Tigers were easily champions, winning every game played. Outside of the league the Millsaps played a number of college teams, winning a good per cent. of them. The Jackson Tigers also played several teams outside of the league and made a fine showing, considering their limited experience. There were several contests during the season between teams from the different classes, matched up according to weight, which created a great deal of interest. With the material at hand and the interest that is being manifested in the game, the prospects are bright for next season to be even more successful.

Basket Ball in Memphis, Tenn.—The exit of the basket ball season of 1911-12 saw the most prosperous season in the history of the game in Mem-



1. S. Farnsworth, Chm. Ath. Com.; 2. C. Brown; 3. C. Atherton, Mgr.; 4. Hansell; 5. H. Brown, Phys. Dir.; 6. Irvin; 7. Lyford; 8. J. Brown, Capt.; 9. Butt; 10. Bassett.

WESTINGHOUSE CLUB TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.



1. Conn; 2. E. Leety; 3. Delp; 4. Welcher; 5. Kreer; 6. Woodward; 7. Franke; 8. C. Leety.

EAST LIBERTY Y.M.C.A. TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.



1. Phillips; 2. Williams; 3. E. Bickenbach, Phys. Dir.; 4. F. Helm; 5. Clark; 6. R. Helm; 7. Klein; 8. C. England, Capt.; 9. Irons; 10. Holsinger.

CORAOPOLIS (PA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.

phis. There were more inter-city contests and a larger number of players participating in the premier indoor game than ever before. The sport is gaining in popularity with the spectators, and enthusiasm among the players last season was at its zenith. The only drawback the game has at present is the lack of indoor courts. The Central Y.M.C.A. has the only available court that can be used at night to advantage.

Boise (Idaho) Y.M.C.A. Boys' Knocker Club.—This five was a snappy bunch of youngsters and were regarded as the champions of the city and State for their weight and age. Their average weight was 106 pounds, and age 14 years. The team played ten games during the season and won them all.

Buchtel College, Akron, Ohio.—Buchtel closed a successful basket ball season, getting away with a majority of the games played and hanging it on some of the best teams in the State. Although handicapped by the fact that only two regulars were on the well list the fore part of the season, the bunch came back strong after the first two games. Had the regular line-up appeared it is probable Buchtel might have turned the trick of a year ago on the Ohio Wesleyan five. The boys all played hard and deserve credit for the work done. Incidentally, the management and the coach are to be complimented for their share in the season's success. Jackson, Barnette and Sisler, the guards, played consistently and well, holding their opponents safely and slipping a few into the net themselves. Jackson and Sisler offended especially in this department. Barnette is a worthy addition to the old guarding combination, earning his letter this year. "Red," at center, played a whirlwind and peppery game at all times, being about the biggest factor in the scoring of the "varsity." "Joey" Thomas also showed up well all season in practice and in the games he played. Wilson and Criss, forwards, worked together the same as in the previous season, getting around opposing guards for anywhere from four to six baskets a game. The "lanky one" would have been much better but for continual sickness, which kept him out of practice. Taylor, Church, Olin, Crisp and Waldsmith practised faithfully all season. The team of next season should be as strong, or stronger.

Cape Girardeau (Mo.) High School.—The team won the championship of Southeast Missouri among high schools and was undoubtedly the fastest team of its class in this section of the State. In addition to the above record the team was defeated by one point for second place in the inter-class series of the State Normal School of this city, in which there were six teams and all strong.

Casper (Wyo.) High School.—This team was the winner last season of the interscholastic championship of Central Wyoming, which covers all of the railroad lines through the State. It was the first season of the game here and it was a success. It may be interesting to know something regarding the expense of handling games in a new and sparsely settled country. The railroad fares and general expenses were so high that the actual cost of staging each game was \$156, and, including equipment, etc., over \$1,500 was spent on the game during the season. The Caspers play a clean, open game on a 50 by 80-foot court. Manager Martindale challenged Laramie to play for the State championship, but that team failed to accept.

Clear Lake Union High School, Lakeport, Cal.—The Clear Lake team did not lose a game last season, the only five to give the boys a close rub being the Oakland High School. On the home floor at Lakeport large crowds witnessed every game, and much enthusiasm was shown over the fast play of the Clear Lake team.

Company K Team, First Infantry, N.D.N.G., Dickinson, N. Dak.—The close of last season found the basket ball team of Company K amateur champions of the State. The five held third place at the finish of 1910-11 season, but out of the nine games played during 1911-12 only one was lost, that to the Triple B's of Billings, Mont. The college teams at Fargo and Grand Forks refused to play the soldiers, outside teams being placed under the ban in those places. Six of the nine games were played on the home floor, and all were well patronized. With no outside help the team met all expenses



1, Haston; 2, Fox; 3, Henbaum; 4, Neeley; 5, Phillips; 6, Hill; **7**, Rosenthal; 8, Wolfe.

WYOMING SEMINARY TEAM, KINGSTON, PA.



1, Howard; 2, R. Bohler, Capt. and Mgr.; 3, Doward; 4, Fischer; 5, Dengler; 6, Matten.

SCHUYLKILL SEMINARY TEAM, READING, PA.



1, Bloyd; 2, Bubb, Mgr.; 3, C. Reese; 4, Weller, Coach; 5, Charlener; 6, J. Reese; 7, Dillon; 8, Brenneman, Capt.; 9, Koch; 10, Beattie.

BELLEFONTE (PA.) ACADEMY TEAM.

and purchased about one hundred dollars' worth of clothing, coming out about even, financially. The champion team had the following members: Attorney L. R. Baird and Fred Hall, guards; Edgar Hunt, center; Clarence Blair and Albert Birch, forwards, with Chris Kunz, Harold Peck and Willie Richter, substitutes. F. J. Flury has been manager of the team since its organization four years ago. He started out to build up a winning combination and has never once lost enthusiasm. He has procured good outside talent and has worked untiringly with the boys at all times. Baird is the oldest member and captain of the team and his persistent efforts are the foundation of a great deal of its success. He is one of the best guards in the State. Hall, the other guard, is no less swift and has been an invaluable acquisition to the local quint. He is aggressive and can be depended upon to make the right move at the right time. Hunt, the new center, had his previous experience with the Barron (Wis.) team, and although here for one season, he is already recognized as the best center in North Dakota. Blair has been a favorite with the fans, and he played a much better game last season than in 1910-11, although not marked with so many spectacular plays. He is the strongest point maker on the team. Birch has been playing basket ball for three years and has developed into one of the first players on the team. Points made by each member during the season are as follows: Blair 48, Birch 43, Hunt 36, Hall 23, Baird 12, Kunz 7, Clark 3, making an aggregate of 364 points against 129 by opponents. Next season the team will start training earlier and Manager Flury hopes to establish an inter-state championship before the finish. He will have practically the same team, which will be much stronger from last season's experience.

Creighton University, Omaha, Neb.—Although the past season was the first time basket ball was played at the university, the students seemed to take to the sport and the future of the game at the school is assured. Handicapped by the lack of a gymnasium, practise was started on an outdoor field and later carried on at the Y. M. C. A., when cold weather set in. An eight-team league was formed in the college and high school departments, which played a full series of games for the school championship. The senior class won, with a record of only one defeat. After this achievement the seniors scheduled games with other teams outside of the school and finished the season with twenty-two victories out of twenty-seven games, a very creditable showing for an uncoached team of inexperienced players. The seniors tied with the Y. M. C. A. for the championship of Omaha, which was left undecided on account of the lateness of the season. A 'varsity squad was also organized and efficiently coached by Claus Delfs, a junior in Creighton Medical College. This team won fifteen games out of nineteen and finished in second place in the Tri-City League, embracing eight teams in Omaha, South Omaha and Council Bluffs. The championship was lost by a single point, when the Y. M. C. A. Pirates defeated the university team, 43 to 42. Captain Prucha of Creighton scored a goal, which meant victory, but the referee claimed it was thrown out of bounds and refused to count the basket.

Fitchburg (Mass.) Y.M.C.A. Employed Boys' Team.—This team averaged less than 110 pounds, but has played and won from teams averaging from 120 to 130 pounds. The boys played fourteen games last season, winning twelve and losing two. Captain John Roberts is credited with the most baskets from the floor, 82. Honderill got 40, Kendall 39, McIntyre 30 and Cate 7.

Flathead County High School, Kalispell, Mont.—The basket ball season of 1911-12 was the most successful in the history of the school. The team was light, but played clean, fast ball. Besides playing ten games and winning the championship in a local six-team league, the high school had ten outside contests, won seven and got second place in the Montana State basket ball tournament. Although the team was composed of boys averaging only 16 3-4 years of age, they barred none, and played 75 per cent of their games with city teams, made up of men who were a great deal heavier and had much more experience. None of the members of the team will be lost by graduation, and if plans mature properly the entire squad will be together next season. The line-up was: H. Rice (captain), center; A. Driscoll, left



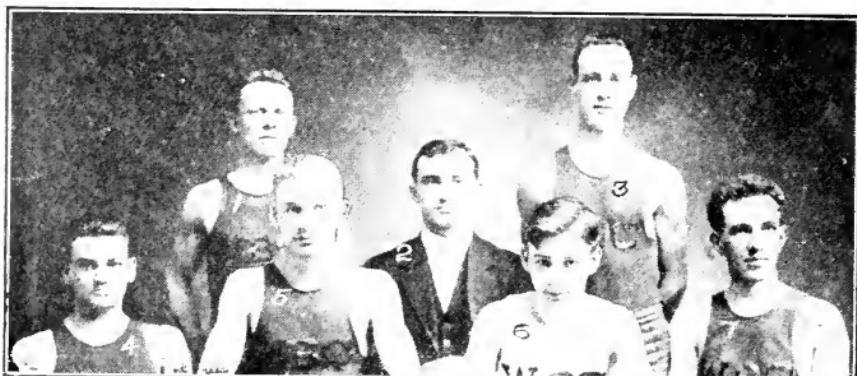
1. Tompkins; 2. Grieve; 3. Inglis; 4. Willigus; 5. O. Kalkhof, Phys. Dir.;
6. A. Benjamin, Mgr.; 7. Wynstanley; 8. Olsen.

YONKERS (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A. BANTAMS.



1. Toohey; 2. Pelletier; 3. Jessen, Mgr.; 4. Shinaman; 5. Campbell; 6. Miter, Capt.; 7. Piper.

LANSINGBURG (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Alexander; 2. Goodridge, Coach; 3. Bond; 4. M. Page; 5. R. Page; 6. J. Page; 7. R. Legg, Capt.

WEST BAPTIST CHURCH TEAM, OSWEGO, N. Y.

forward; A. Berg, right forward; C. Karcher, left guard; E. Quivey, right guard; A. Small, Utility; A. L. Speece, coach and manager.

Franklin (Mass.) High School.—The basket ball team closed one of the most successful seasons of its history in 1911-12. Captain William Fitzgerald claims the State championship on the team's record, it having played practically all the strongest high schools of the Eastern part of the State and defeated them at least once. Its four defeats came at a time when the team was broken up through the barring of some players because of their scholastic standing. After the close of the schedule Franklin offered to play any team having a claim on the State championship, but owing to the lateness of the season no aspirant came forward. Twenty-one games comprised the Franklin schedule, which included a Maine trip on which it lost two games to the strong Waseca club, made up of ex-college players. The Greater Boston teams to defeat Franklin were Newton High, Revere High, and Quincy High away from home, but Franklin turned the tables on them on its home floor.

Freeport (Me.) High School.—The season of 1911-12 was the second for basket ball at this school. As the teams had the advantage of excellent coaching and as only one man was lost by graduation, a good start was made and the team performed finely throughout the season. Fourteen games were played, of which the team won eleven. The defeats were at the hands of Westbrook, Lincoln Academy and South Portland High School. R. Tracy was the leading point-getter, having 156 to his credit—72 field goals and 12 free throws. The prospects for next season are very good, for although two players will be lost by graduation there is plenty of excellent material to choose a strong team from.

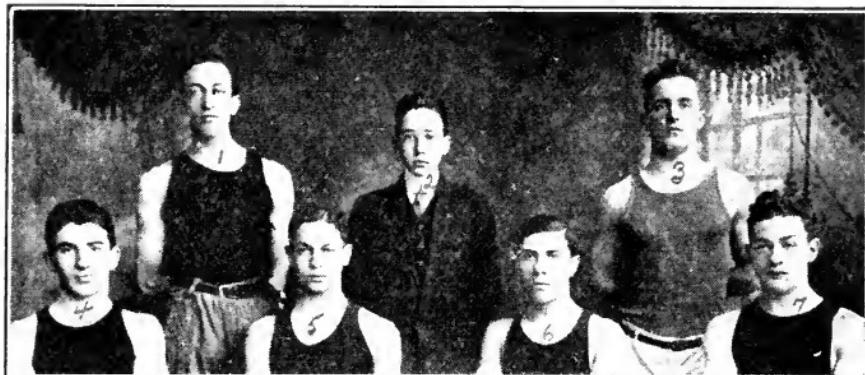
Freeport (Ill.) Y.M.C.A.—This team was conceded the championship of Northern Illinois, excluding Chicago, and Southern Wisconsin by several Sporting Editors. Lost but one game during the season. One of the best games was a victory over Wheaton College, score 37—27. Another one played before a crowd of 800, at Monroe, Wis., was won by the score of 37—18. Monroe is Freeport's greatest rival in basket ball, and it was the first time in the history of the association that Freeport defeated Monroe on the latter's floor.

Fulton A.C., Canal Fulton, Ohio.—The Fultons played eight games last season, scoring 221 points to their opponents' 98 points. The final victory was over the fast Norka team of Cleveland, holding the latter scoreless for thirty-eight minutes and winning by 29 to 4. The Fultons' highest score of the season was 89, made against the Onotz Cubs of Akron.

Holy Cross Parochial School, Santa Cruz, Cal.—With three teams in operation the basket ball season of 1911-12 among the students of Holy Cross was decidedly lively and interesting. The first team, unlimited, and named the Holy Cross Athletic Club, played very creditably and gives promise of a bright future. The other two teams were known as the "Ponies," composed of 110-pound juniors, and the "Eagles" of the 85-pound class. Both have won the local championship and each was victorious in exhibition games with fast 85 and 110-pound teams of St. Peter's School of San Francisco.

Huntington (N. Y.) High School.—The basket ball players of this school acquitted themselves very creditably during the season of 1911 and 1912. Nineteen games were played by the first and second teams, of which the first team won nine and lost none, while the second team lost only one game out of eight. The latter five also annexed the championship of Suffolk County, having defeated Pierson High School two out of three games. In points scored the first team collected 345 to 115 for opponents, and the second team tallied 220 to 110.

Lansingburg (N. Y.) High School.—The season of 1911-12 was the most successful the high school has had since "Jack" Inglis, the Troy State League manager-elect, played for it in 1906-07. The team, which averaged 125 pounds, played twenty-four games, seventeen at home and seven away. Nineteen were won and five lost. Only one team defeated L. H. S. on its home floor, which is reputed to be the largest and best equipped in Troy.



1. Sabel; 2. Bingham, Mgr.; 3. Kirshen; 4. Kornbluh; 5. Hass; 6. Lichenthal; 7. Pakula.
Epstein, Photo.

DE WITT CLINTON HIGH SCHOOL, NEW YORK, SECOND TEAM.



1. Rhing; 2. Moriarity; 3. Watkins; 4. Bycroft, Capt.; 5. Lewis, Mgr.; 6. Husband.
F. H. BUHL IMPERIAL TEAM, SHARON, PA.



1. Rickson; 2. Donnell; 3. Miller; 4. Babb; 5. Phy. Dir. Hessemer, Coach;
6. Korlan; 7. Brown; 8. Cobb.

SELLWOOD BRANCH Y.M.C.A. JUNIOR LEADERS TEAM.

It is 70 feet long and 50 feet wide, with no posts or other obstructions. Four of the five schools which defeated Lansingburg were worsted in return games. Two of the defeats were on courts where fast basket ball was impossible, owing to their small size. In the Schenectady game, at Schenectady, the L. H. S. was without Toohey or Campbell, the regular guards. Every good school team in Eastern New York was defeated, and Troy High School, Lansingburg's greatest rival, was knocked out twice. Captain "Bobby" Miter and Toohey were the star men. Although only 235 students are enrolled in the school, yet the fact that there is a "gym" makes basket ball good and allows Lansingburg to turn out teams able to compete with much larger schools.

Lincoln High School, Portland, Ore.—Washington High School won the league championship last season, with Jefferson High School second, and Lincoln third. The games were, on the whole, well played. The coaches insisted on fast, clean ball. The result was quite manifest. All the games were played on neutral floors. The same official was on duty at all games, and proved entirely satisfactory.

Little Falls (Minn.) High School.—The past season was by far the most successful in the history of the school, and by the team's performances should be credited with the high school championship of the State. The same players who sported the Navy Blue and Gold and claimed the State championship in 1910-11 were in last season's line-up. Twelve games were played, all of which were won. The most signal victory was that over Stillwater, which ended with Little Falls on top by a 26 to 25 score. Stillwater defeated the strongest teams in the Southern part of the State and claimed the championship of Southern Minnesota. Little Falls also defeated Detroit, considered the strongest team in the Northwestern part of the State, by a 30 to 17 score. The only team whose record compared with the local five was Duluth Central. Although the latter refused to meet Little Falls, the strength of the teams is shown in the Duluth-Aitkin and the Little Falls-Aitkin games. Duluth won from Aitkin, 26-17, while Little Falls defeated Aitkin, 36-16 and 36-26.

Lower Naugatuck Valley Industrial Basket Ball League, Connecticut.—The first season of the Lower Naugatuck Valley Industrial Basket Ball League was a success far in advance of the greatest anticipations of any of the promoters. As the name implies, it is composed of teams from factories in the lower part of the valley of the Naugatuck River, in Connecticut, the factories being situated in Ansonia and Derby. The games drew capacity crowds, and the article of basket ball provided was only slightly inferior to the grade of the fast professional teams in the State. The A. B. & C. Co. team captured the championship for the first season, and also a cup offered by Major Alton Farrell, the trophy to become the property of the team winning it three times. The Farrel Foundry and Machine Co. team, which landed in second place, became the permanent possessor of a cup awarded by Michael F. Dunn, a well-known Ansonia restaurant proprietor. The race was so keen that the last game of the season between the A. B. & C. Co. and the F. F. & M. Co. was for the championship, the former team winning. The Coe Brass five lost a number of hard luck games by close scores, which put it out of the running. The Birmingham Iron Foundry team of Derby was slightly inferior, and the Sterlings, outclassed, dropped out. The affairs of the league were admirably looked after by President Jason Wright, aided by Secretary William J. Nichols. The champions twice defeated a team composed of the pick of the league in post-season games. The final standing of the league was: A. B. & C. Co., 13 won, 3 lost, .813; F. F. & M. Co., 11 won, 5 lost, .688; Coe Brass team, 6 won, 9 lost, .400; B. I. F., 3 won, 12 lost, .200; Sterling, 0 won, 4 lost, .000 (withdrew).

Maine Central Institute Team, Pittsfield, Me.—Last season the institute was fortunate in securing Union Hall for practice and home games. At the beginning the team struck a fast pace and rapidly rounded into form. In the first game, with only one week's practice, M. C. I. showed that she possessed some excellent material, easily defeating the fast Corinna team by the overwhelming score of 81 to 16. This victory was followed by the defeat



1. H. L. McCarter, Mgr.; 2. Hallman; 3. Sharpless; 4. McKay, Referee; 5. Atterback; 6. DeBold; 7. Duncan, Capt.; 8. Ellingsworth; 9. Kauffman.

WILLIAMSON SCHOOL TEAM, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



1. Day; 2. Gleeson, Mgr.; 3. Harris; 4. Evans; 5. Fulton; 6. Stock, Capt.;
7. Morlock; 8. Clough.
Gilbert & Bacon, Photo.

DREXEL INSTITUTE TEAM, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



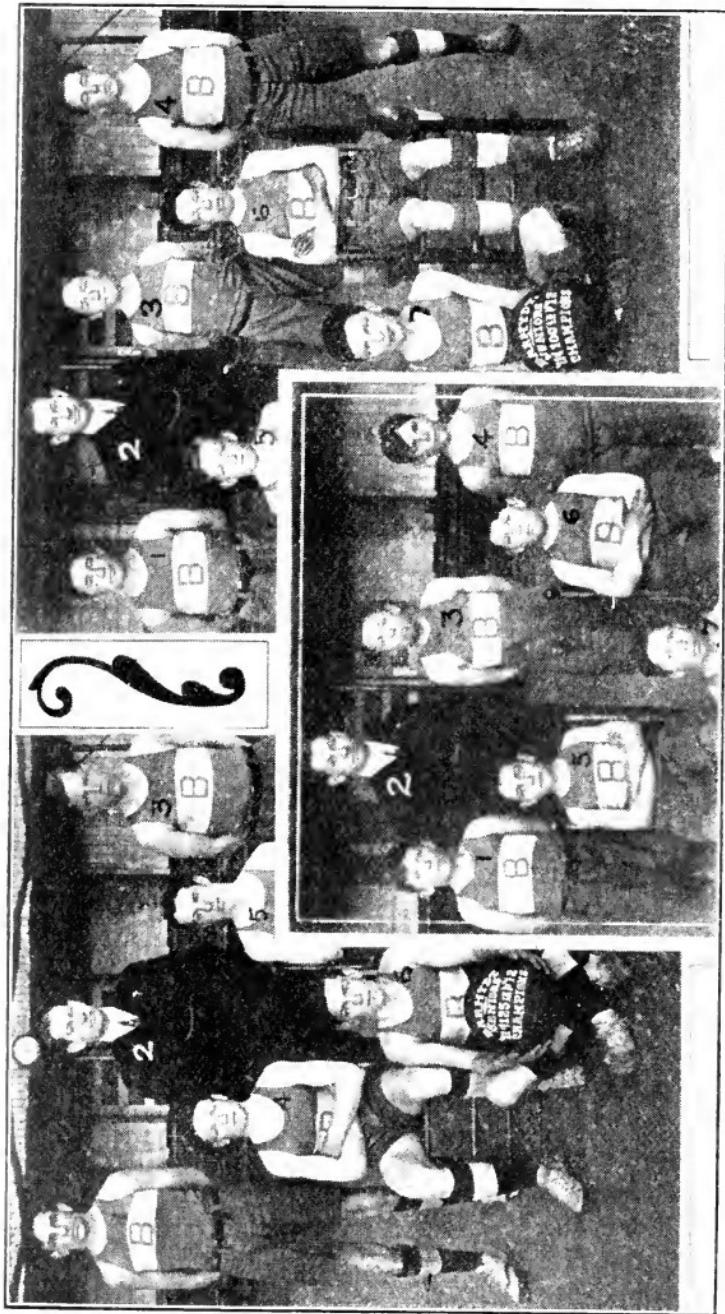
BUTLER (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

of Old Town High School, 46 to 11; Oak Grove Seminary, 29 to 20, and the A. T. O. team of Colby College by 40 to 11. In this last game M. C. I. set a fast pace at the start, literally running away with the college team and scoring almost at will. The first defeat was received at the hands of the fast Dexter High School team and came as a great surprise to the followers of the Garnet and Black. The M. C. I. team was in no condition to play, owing to lack of sleep the night before as a result of a serious fire in the village. Nevertheless, the boys put up a plucky fight and held their opponents down until the last few seconds of play, when the Dexter team took a spurt and won by the close score of 18 to 17. This was one of the fastest games played on the home floor during the entire season. After this the team failed to come up to the expectations of its followers until at the last of the season, when it again struck a winning streak and showed some of the old form by easily defeating Kent's Hill at the U. of M. games by the score of 22 to 8, and, later, trimming Old Town H.S. on the latter's floor, 28 to 20. This was the last game of the season. The team was expecting to play Higgins at U. of M. for the championship of the Y. M. C. A. Conference, but was unable to arrange a satisfactory date. The prospects for a winning team next season are rather unfavorable, as the school will lose five of the best men by graduation. However, a strong second team was developed last winter, and these new men will doubtless give a good account of themselves next fall. It is quite evident that the interest in basket ball is dying out among the preparatory schools of the State. Several schools failed to support a team last season, and consequently it was rather difficult to arrange a satisfactory schedule. The plan for forming a league had to be given up. Drake of Bates, Hartwell of Oak Grove and Dissell of M. C. I. were especially efficient as officials last season.

Manila (P. I.) Y.M.C.A.—The popularity of basket ball is constantly increasing, due to the efforts of the Y. M. C. A. The first team of the association had two honors in succession, the Philippines championship in 1911 and the Far East championship in 1912, both at the Manila Carnival games.

Martinsville (Ill.) High School.—The team that represented this school in 1911-12 was practically developed during the season. The boys did very well under the circumstances, winning seven out of ten games. Basket ball was introduced here only about one year ago, and we are anticipating much success next season.

Mt. Angel (Ore.) College.—The season of 1911-12 was one of the most phenomenal in the history of Mt. Angel College. Basket ball took hold of Oregon with an unprecedented vim, especially as regards teams representing the younger generation, and the success that attended the playing excited championship aspirations among a surprisingly large number of teams. As the season rolled on interest waxed intense, especially near the close. Mt. Angel's unsullied record made it the target of challenges from all sides, but the Young Men's Club of Portland, which had proved invincible in every fray, was the only team whose claim to the junior championship of Oregon carried any weight in the deciding clash. Though handicapped in weight and size, the Mt. Angel midgets came out victorious, and in consequence the title rests undisputed with them. In most of their contests it was snappy team work that turned the tide of victory in their favor. Individual playing was entirely disconcerted. Each member strove to perform his part to the best of his ability, and played in every game like a well-oiled machine. Another important factor not to be lost sight of was their faithful compliance with every instruction of their coach, their scrupulous adherence to the training rules, and their persistent practice which supplied them with stamina and endurance to weather the most grueling contest. Very little discrimination was exercised in arranging games, the object being to get teams of recognized ability, and this explains how the team often found itself pitted against quintets decidedly above their class in weight and size. To give the members their just meed of praise would most likely appear to smack of genuine flattery, yet even their rivals could not refrain from expressing loud approval of the boys' excellent work. The regular two forwards, Beck and Gnos, aggregating together but 212 pounds when stripped,



1—SENIORS—1. Pelletier; 2. Barhydt; 3. Thomas, Jr.; 4. W. Rafter, Mgr.; 5. Shultz; 6. E. Fallon, Capt. 2—JUNIORS—1. O'Brien; 2. P. Barhydt, Mgr.; 3. Maney; 4. Bergmann; 5. Conchoff; 6. Connors; 7. H. Law, Capt. 3—MIDGETS—1. W. Bolton; 2. F. Barhydt, Mgr.; 3. Tygerson; 4. Faden; 5. Guerin; 6. K. Bolton; 7. H. Driscoll, Capt.

BARHYDT TEAMS, LANSINGBURG, N. Y.

Eagle, Photos

at all times showed themselves marvels in their positions, and shooting baskets from most difficult angles worried them little. Ryan, at center, was a tower of strength to the team, and from the first to the last whistle seemed to be over the whole floor at the same time. Around their opponents' baskets the regular guards, Sullivan and Kronberg, formed a stone wall. This explains the few field baskets of their opponents. Meyer and Hohman did substitute duty. When called upon to fill the places of the regulars they gave a creditable account of themselves. A word of praise is also due to the dwarf "Sally" Silver, who acted as official scorer for the team. On several occasions he played as a forward and showed that in his 81 pounds lies the material of a future star. This makes the third year the boys have played as a team, and if they hang together for another three years, as they intend to, it is expected they will spring a big surprise on the basket ball world.

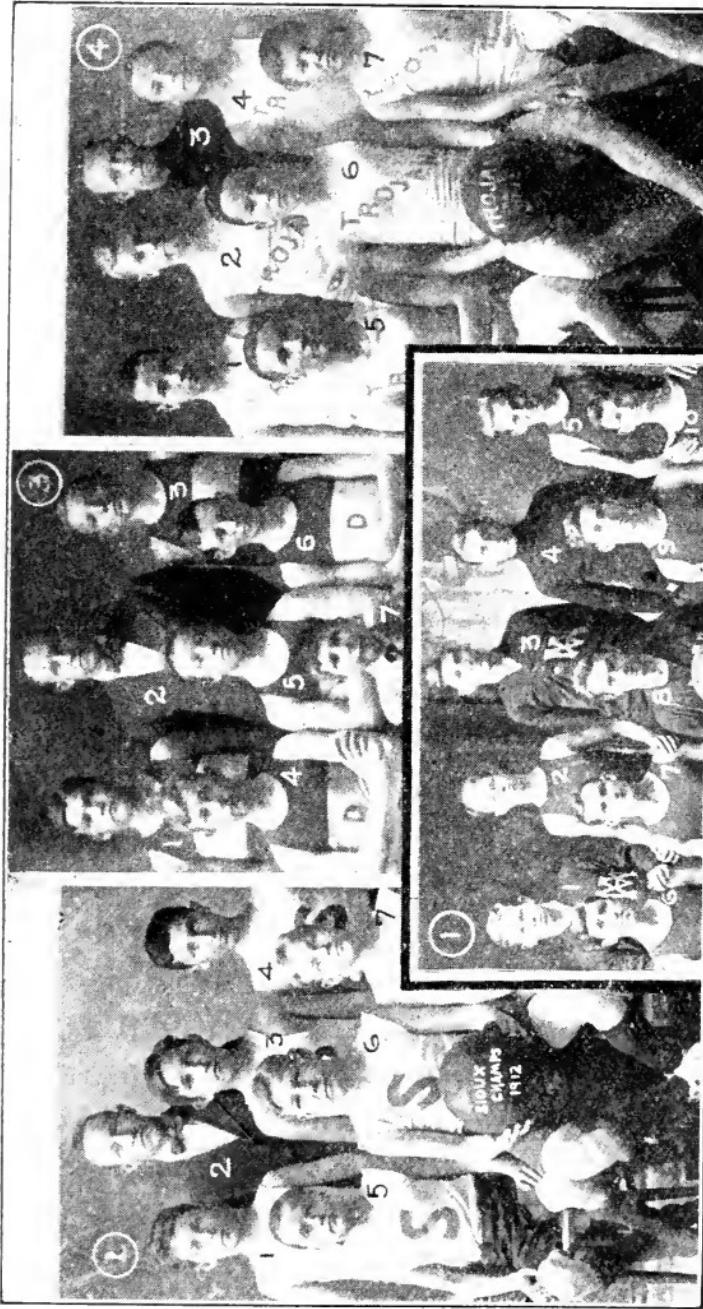
Myrtle Point (Ore.) High School.—The school team has won the Coos County district basket ball championship for the past three years. In 1910 the team was undefeated, in 1911 one game was lost, and this year was undefeated again. The five ran up a total of 208 points against 90 for opponents the past season.

Nickerson (Kan.) Public School.—The basket ball team of this school is composed entirely of eighth grade students, and at the close of the season of 1911-12 was recognized as the public school champions of Kansas. A general challenge was issued on behalf of the Nickersons to all school teams to play for the State title, but there were no acceptances. During the season the boys played teams above their class and had no trouble in winning, there being two exceptions. "The secret of our success," Manager Wilber Detter says, "was the good, consistent playing of the team, and the fact that we used the Spalding Official No. M Balls. We liked them so much that we resolved to play with no other kind."

Occidental Team, Pittsburgh, Pa.—Considering that 1911-12 was the first season for the Occidentals at the game of basket ball, the team did remarkably well, winning twenty-one out of twenty-four games. The line-up was: Gehrue, Nixon, Thornton, Whiffen and Durfee, with Sanderson and Montgomery as capable substitutes.

Portland City (Me.) Basket Ball League.—Last season was the second for the City League, but very little interest was taken in the proceedings. Poor crowds were the rule, but at the Y. M. C. A.—M. A. A. C. contest the enthusiasm was intense. The standing of the teams at the finish follow: M. A. A. C. No. 1, 1,000; M. A. A. C. No. 2, .666; Y. M. C. A. Spartans, .333. N. P. Dental College did not win a game.

Quincy (Mass.) A.A. Teams.—The senior and junior fives won the championship in each division of the Greater Boston A.A.A.U. Basket Ball League last season, and also annexed all the league records. Both teams were made up of players who knew each other thoroughly, and the result was they were acknowledged to be the fastest amateurs in the State. If this season can be taken as a criterion, it is safe to say that the next one will find many more teams in the league, for the game has proved to be a great indoor sport in and around Quincy. The record for last season shows that the first team won 22 games and lost 4, while the junior five had a record of 21 victories and 5 defeats in the league series. Both teams made the largest total number of points for the season, the first team rolling up 759 points to their opponents' 445, while the second ran up 666 to their opponents' 335. The second team made the biggest score for a single game with a total of 66, while the first team scored 54 in one game, the highest league score. All the individual records of both leagues were made by the Quincy boys. "Sid" Duggan tossed 101 baskets during the season in the first league, and Harold Chapman scored 95 for the second team. Dan Duggan, captain of the first team and considered the fastest man in this section of the State, holds the record for the most baskets in one game, having thrown 15 in a single contest. Harold Chapman was a close second, with 14 to his credit. Chapman holds the record for baskets on free tries for he threw 45 during



1—MARIETTA ACADEMY TEAM—1, Putnam; 2, DeNoon; 3, Roberts; 4, Danker, Coach; 5, Grass; 6, Glines; 7, Nixon; 8, Dowling, Capt.; 9, Appleman, Mgr.; 10, Buckley. 2—“SIOUXX,” Champions Elementary Junior League, Marietta (O.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Hoff; 2, Brubaker, Phys. Dir.; 3, McGee; 4, Wittry; 5, Clark; 6, Stuart; 7, Flanders; 3—“DANES,” Champions Employed Boys League, Marietta (O.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Schmitheis; 2, Brubaker, Phys. Dir.; 3, Kilmner; 4, McIntyre; 5, Underwood; 6, Hawkins. 4—“PROJANS,” Champions Advanced Junior League, Marietta (O.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Davis; 2, Wittington; 3, Brubaker, Phys. Dir.; 4, Albee; 5, Hughes; 6, Lankford; 7, Frost.

Fischer, Photos.

MARIETTA (O.) Y.M.C.A. AND ACADEMY TEAMS.

the season. Joe O'Rourke of the first team threw 10 out of 11 in one game, a record for both leagues. The individual records follow:

SENIOR TEAM.

	Games.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Points.
O'Rourke, right forward.....	26	78	51	207
P. Duggan, left forward.....	24	101	4	206
D. Duggan, center.....	25	94	6	194
Boyle, right guard.....	25	24	7	55
Kelly, left guard.....	21	24	2	50
Kebert, left guard.....	20	12	3	27

JUNIOR TEAM.

	Games.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Points.
H. Chapman, right forward.....	25	95	45	235
Dackers, left forward.....	20	58	4	120
Jenkins, center	24	91	2	184
M. Chapman, left guard.....	26	17	5	39
Harmon, right guard.....	26	20	2	42
L. Chapman, substitute.....	5	0	1	1

Reno (Nev.) High School.—Reno High School won every game played in Nevada last season, making Reno High champions of the State of Nevada, having played every team available.

Richmond (Va.) Howitzers.—The team last season quit even, that is, it won four and lost four games and scored 253 points to 229. The games were well attended and the work of the team satisfactory. Captain Robert E. Bell, in speaking of the Howitzers, said: "While we would liked to have won more games, the fact remains that the boys played clean ball and worked conscientiously. The team's entire equipment, which was furnished by A. G. Spalding & Bros., was of the best quality, and the uniforms of the players were the most attractive worn by any team in the vicinity."

South Manchester (Conn.) High School.—For the second consecutive time the high school team won the interscholastic championship last season. Confident of its ability to duplicate the brilliant work of the previous season, the team started off in an indifferent way. It was this recklessness that cost the high school boys two games, which nearly cheated it out of the pennant. After a number of victories, which placed the South Manchester boys near the top, the New Britain team visited South Manchester with the prediction that its right to the championship would be clinched, but in one of the most spectacular contests ever waged in town, the locals won, tying for first honors. Then came the decisive game on a neutral floor. The Wesleyan College gymnasium was finally chosen, New Britain eventually agreed upon a referee and the game was pulled off, resulting in Manchester's favor.

Stearns School, Mount Vernon, N. H.—The five of this school had an unusually successful season in 1911, and experts generally conceded it first place among preparatory schools of the State. Of the eleven games played the team suffered only one defeat, that at the hands of Tilton, a preparatory school, by 24—12. Among the victories was one over Phillips Andover Academy, 31—25, and two over Colby Academy, last year's champions.

Sterling (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. League.—The late basket ball season in Sterling, Ill., was a pleasant one to many. A league of four teams, composed of young men in the senior and high school classes, was formed in the early part of January of this year. Four captains were chosen and they in turn elected their men for the teams, with the following names: Peps, Grits, Loafers, Buzzers. This league took the place of the regular Y. M. C. A. team, using thirty-two players instead of five. A rule was adopted that every man should play at least ten minutes of each game, if on the floor in a basket ball suit. Each team played nine games, none going by default. The games attracted a goodly number of outside people and interest was kept up by all during the entire tournament. The Peps, who were the winners, played a fast and aggressive game. Buzzers after losing six consecu-



1. Tully; 2. Allen; 3. Pheiffer; 4. Fisher; 5. Evans; 6. Wilhelm, Capt.; 7. Babcock, Mgr.; 8. Laing.

ORANGE (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. A. Horgan; 2. T. Smith; 3. J. Pearn; 4. W. Meredith; 5. Manager; 6. C. Reardon; 7. E. Burke.

ST. JAMES' MIDGETS TEAM, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



NEW YORK NATIONAL TEAM.

tive games came back with a whirlwind finish and tied for last place with the Grits. The standing of the clubs at the close of the tournament was:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Peps	7	2	.778	Buzzers	3	6	.333
Loafers	5	4	.556	Grits	3	6	.333

The Sterling High School team had a very successful season, winning a majority of the games. A Grammar School Athletic League was organized in January for the purpose of teaching athletics in the schools. A basket ball tournament was conducted in the four schools, which turned out to be one of the features of the city. The Y. M. C. A. Physical Committee kindly gave the use of the gymnasium to the Grammar School Athletic League, two games being played every Saturday afternoon. A crowd of three and four hundred girls and boys attended every game. The clubs finished in the tournament as follows: Wallace, first; Central, second; Rock Falls, third; Lincoln, fourth.

Too much cannot be done in any athletics to teach the younger participants to play a good, honest and clean game. This largely depends on the coaches and officials who have the boys in their power. Basket ball enthusiasts should uphold the game in every moral respect. The Y. M. C. A. officers, Dr. F. J. Keefer, president; Reid N. Radford, general secretary; C. E. Bensinger, treasurer, and Ralph W. Fish, physical director, did everything in their power to make the season a success.

St. James (Mo.) High School.—The basket ball team representing this school during the season of 1911-12 played a good, fast game, and had a successful season. Large attendances cheered the boys frequently. Prof. J. F. Hodge, manager of the team, says the boys looked well in their neat uniforms purchased of A. G. Spalding & Bros., and he also claims that the use of the Spalding Official No. M and No. E Balls had much to do with the success of the team.

St. Mary's Catholic University, Franklin, Mass.—St. Mary's five is an amateur team in the strictest sense. Composed entirely of working boys of the town, they play without pay and with no other team. During the past two seasons the university representatives played about all the best amateur fives in the Eastern part of the State and remained undefeated. The season of 1911-12 ended gloriously for the team, which won a series against the strong Dean Academy five. The St. Mary's C.U. five claims the amateur championship of Eastern Massachusetts.

St. Mary's College, San Antonio, Tex.—St. Mary's basket ball youngsters acquitted themselves very creditably last season, and the result was the capture of the Minim League championship from St. Louis and Brackenridge. St. Mary's won 6 games and lost 2, St. Louis won 5 games and lost 2, and Brackenridge won 1 game and lost 5. Points scored were: St. Mary's, 100; St. Louis, 61, and Brackenridge, 20. The league lasted for more than two months, and several close and exciting games were played. Those at St. Louis were hotly contested, for Brackenridge lost to St. Louis by only three points and St. Mary's was defeated by only two points. The latter had the better of the scores in the games with St. Louis, making 53 points to 36. St. Mary's threw 21 field goals and St. Louis threw but 11.

St. Mary's Institute, Dayton, Ohio.—Manager Eugene C. Gerlach, in writing of St. Mary's season, says: "The team of St. Mary's met the best teams of the State last season and used the A. A. U. rules to good advantage. Owing to the decisive victories of the season, we feel justified in claiming the championship of Ohio. Although we failed to meet Oberlin and Ohio State, two strong contenders, we played several teams that had defeated them. Oberlin claims the Conference title, but we not being governed by the Conference ruling are not affected by this claim. Wittenberg is a Conference team and played Ohio Wesleyan, Ohio State, Western Reserve, etc., but St. Mary's had no difficulty in defeating them. Heidelberg has a very good reputation in Ohio basket ball circles, defeating the very best teams in the State, but its trip to Dayton only spelled defeat. Otterbein was played off its feet, the speed of the St. Mary's team being terrific and the Otterbein five worked in vain; they failed to score a field basket, making 6 points on



1. Patterson; 2. Harding; 3. Miller; 4. Gates; 5. Osgood, Capt.; 6. Low.

FRIENDS' SCHOOL TEAM, WASHINGTON, D. C.



1. Garey, Mgr.; 2. Beyer; 3. Reiley, Coach; 4. Lidell, Faculty Adviser; 5. You; 6. Eble; 7. Mason, Capt.; 8. Altman; 9. Magee. Smith, Photo.

ATLANTIC CITY (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. McElnea; 2. E. Paten, Mgr.; 3. Pearce; 4. Williams; 5. Leimer; 6. Perry; 7. Austin, Capt.; 8. Gordon; 9. McElnea.

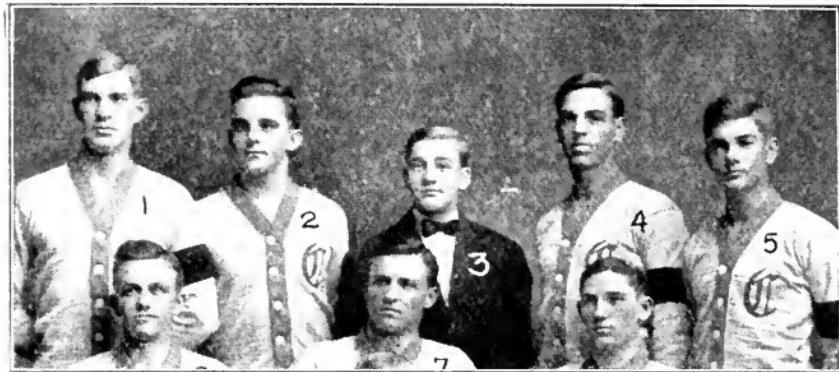
ORANGE (N. J.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.

foul throws. Later, however, Otterbein defeated several of the best colleges in Ohio. We consider our victory over Heidelberg and Otterbein the first steps to the title. Antioch College claimed the Southern Ohio championship in 1911, but this year the pennant floats from the St. Mary's flag pole, together with the State banner. Our defeat of St. John's University of Toledo, Ohio, was also effective in our race for the title. St. John's defeated Ohio Wesleyan and Oberlin, but we were unable to agree on dates with the last two colleges. Denison University, recognized as one of the peers in the game, was an easy victim for our championship team. St. Mary's secured 33 points, while the Denison team totaled 18. Notre Dame University cancelled its game with us only a few hours before it was to be played, without any legitimate reason, and consequently caused a great deal of disappointment and created havoc among our patrons. The best we could do was to substitute the Dayton Alumni game, which we easily won. In consequence of Notre Dame's failure to give us any satisfactory statement, we claim the game by forfeit, according to Rule XI, Sections 41 and 44. In 1911 we defeated Notre Dame by the score of 27 to 21. The Friars of Cincinnati are recognized as the city champions and what the St. Mary's team did not do to them at Cincinnati isn't worth mentioning. The score was 41 to 24. For the past five years we have met Cincinnati University and have always had a score of 50 to 20 in our favor, or something to that effect. We defeated Ohio Northern University by 31 to 21. Our no-defeat season came to a glorious close, March 6, when the strong Marietta College five met our boys in Dayton. The visitors had a crack aggregation and displayed great knowledge of the game. They were victors over Wooster, Ohio Wesleyan, Otterbein and several other of the strongest teams in Ohio, but their splendid record was broken when St. Mary's defeated them 29 to 16. This was the second consecutive season that St. Mary's closed without a defeat. Last year we won all our ten scheduled contests, and three years ago we completed a schedule of fifteen games without tasting defeat. With the close of last season we have established quite an enviable record of twenty-five consecutive victories over the best teams in this part of the country. We have never entered much into local basket ball circles, having confined our schedule to college teams exclusively. Nevertheless, a team known as the St. Mary's Cadets, which is composed of four of the regular 'varsity men, defeated everything local and even the best professional teams in the vicinity. They ended their season by taking the measure of the Chicago Hull House Midgets in two consecutive games. In establishing our great record we certainly feel complimented, and when we consider that none of the players are over 19 years of age we think it no less than remarkable."

Sunderlinville (Pa.) Athletic Club.—Fast and clean playing and large and enthusiastic crowds were the features of the Sunderlinville team's basket ball season of 1911-12. Thirteen games were played and with but one exception a victory was the result. The exception was a tie game with Germania, after Sunderlinville had defeated that team, 29—15. The locals scored 410 points to 166 for opponents. In addition to the strong playing of the team, Manager Sunderlin reports that the men were highly complimented on their fine appearance in uniforms from the store of A. G. Spalding & Bros.

Syracuse (N. Y.) University.—During the past season, the record made by the basket ball team of Syracuse University placed it on a par with the best college teams in the country. The quintet representing the Orange was one of the best ever turned out from the institution. Eleven games out of fourteen were won, seven of which were played on strange courts. On Syracuse's floor the team did not suffer a defeat. The season closed with a game with the University of Pennsylvania, which resulted in a victory for Syracuse. The success of the team was due to excellent all-round work. The passing was one of the features. Bloom, Notman and Ryan were the forwards and they played their position in excellent style, while Castle at center was a tower of strength and seemed to be one of the most formidable men in that position in the country. Rugg, Davey and Rhiel were a stellar combination of guards. Dollar's coaching cannot be too highly commended.

Tamaqua (Pa.) High School.—The team lost only one game on its own floor last season and that was by only one point. The Tamaquas defeated Ham-



1. Dozier; 2. Peacock; 3. Bridges, Coach; 4. Massey; 5. Gordy; 6. Newman;
7. Lewis; 8. Pddy.
Jungermann, Photo.

COLUMBUS (GA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. Lucas; 2. Carson; 3. Thompson; 4. Vogel; 5. Hallman.
SPARTANBURG (S. C.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. McElfresh; 2. Pearson; 3. Moore; 4. Nolan; 5. Casey, Capt.; 6. Friedlin;
7. Flynn; 8. Prof. Clarence, Coach; 9. Johnston.

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY PREPARATORY TEAM, PORTSMOUTH, VA.

burg on the latter's floor and allowed Hamburg only one foul goal point, while T. H. S. scored 47 points. They shut out the strong Shamokin High School team, 23-0. Lebanon High did not get a field goal, but barely got 7 foul goal points, while T. H. S. scored 36 points. The personnel of the team was: Clement J. A. Schilbe, 1913, manager; J. Russell Sweeney, 1913, assistant manager; Curtis A. Fridirici, 1912, captain; James A. Kolb, 1914; Joseph S. Beddall, 1912; John W. Kistler, 1913; Clarence A. Tinley, 1913; George M. Bahrt, 1913; Daniel J. Kistler, 1913; E. Heber Tracy, 1915; S. R. Beard, head coach; Clinton Hause, assistant coach; Harold R. Tracy, assistant coach.

Tamaqua (Pa.) High School Freshman Team.—At the close of the season of 1910-11 the Tamaqua freshmen did not lose a game. Last season they came pretty near duplicating the feat, having lost only one game, and that in an extra play-off of five minutes. The team was: J. Russell Sweeney, manager; John W. Kistler, captain; J. Daniel Kistler, Clement J. A. Schilbe, Clarence A. Tinley, George M. Bahrt, Harry A. Bailey, James F. Gallagher.

Torrington (Conn.) Town Team.—The individual records of the members of the Torrington team last season were: Barnell, 14 games, 65 field goals, 2 foul goals, total points, 132; Hogan, 14 games, 38 field goals, 7 foul goals, total points, 83; Borgani, 14 games, 25 field goals, 5 foul goals, total points, 55; Carroll, 13 games, 24 field goals, 1 foul goal, total points, 49; Rubino, 13 games, 23 field goals, 1 foul goal, total points, 47; O'Meara, 10 games, 20 field goals, 10 foul goals, total points, 50; Beckwith, 3 games, 22 field goals, total points, 44.

Union University, Jackson, Tenn.—The regular team last season was made up of these players: E. J. Puryear, right forward; W. E. Roberts, left forward; Frey, center; W. R. Puryear, right guard; Sinclair, left guard; substitutes, Murray, Williams and Conyers. Frey will captain the team again next season, Ralph Alexander will be manager, and A. W. Prince of William Jewell College will again be coach.

University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.—The basket ball team representing the university had a very successful season. Captain Jamison was the highest point winner, having 38 goals to his credit in 8 games. The record of the other players was: Walker, right forward, 15 goals in 9 games; Fenton, center, 24 goals in 10 games; Simms, right guard, 5 goals in 10 games; Bradshaw, left guard, 8 goals in 9 games; Rader, left forward and left guard, 9 goals in 4 games. Fenton made 25 goals from the fifteen-foot line and missed seventeen from the same line. The total number of field goals scored during the season was 198 and goals from the fifteen-foot line, twenty-five.

Warren (Ind.) High School.—The Warren team made a brilliant record last season. Twenty-two games were played, of which only two were lost. An additional honor was credited to the team by compiling the largest score made in a game in the State during the season. Against Converse High School the Warren five scored 162 points to 4.

Westbrook (Me.) High School.—The season of 1911-12 was one of the best the basket ball team ever had. The players were light, averaging 132 pounds, and in every game they met a team heavier than themselves. Notwithstanding this handicap they won ten out of the eleven games decided and scored 384 points to 241. They were defeated by the Edward Little High School team at Auburn, but in the return game the Westbrooks turned the tables to the tune of 58-16. The outlook for next season is fairly good because last year the second team players were above those of other schools. There is also some fine material in the freshman class and the next entering class. According to Manager Knowlton, the most efficient and popular basket ball official in Maine was James Graham of Westbrook. The team was made up as follows: Verrill, Knowlton and Melcher, forwards; Woodside, center; Gray, Waterman and Phillips, guards. Not one of these players was disqualified during the entire season.

Weston (Wis.) Athletes.—The season of 1911-12 was quite successful as Weston won six out of nine games, a percentage of .667. The team was defeated by only two teams, the Menominee H.S. Shamrocks and the D. C.



1. Grookett; 2. Matthews; 3. Parsons, Mgr.; 4. Cowden; 5. Moore; 6. Barron; 7. Brown; 8. Clapkin; 9. Weber, Capt.
MILLION DOLLAR PIER ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION TEAM. ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.



1. W. Allison, Secy.; 2. McLean; 3. Mitchell; 4. Johnson; 5. Urquhart; 6. G. Chubb, Capt.; 7. Tompkins; 8. Bickle; 9. R. Crawford, Mgr.
TORONTO (ONT.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. BOYS' CLUB TEAM.



1. Pates; 2. M. Simons, Coach; 3. E. Schoppe; 4. Potter; 5. Jaques; 6. H. Schoppe; 7. Barker; 8. Cox; 9. P. Shultz, Mascot.

Aggies. In the forward positions, E. Moore and N. Moore showed up well. E. Moore, the midget of the team, was always there and could stand as hard a knock as any other player. N. Moore, for his first year, was fast on his feet and a valuable floor man. William Moore, at guard, was a problem for all the forwards. W. Decker, the stationary guard, filled his position in fine style, and when it was necessary he could shoot a basket. E. Edes, at center, was not only a fast floor man, but had his way at the center with those who played against him. As a point-getter he could always be depended upon for a basket. The points made by Weston during the season were 308, while the opponents scored 138. For Weston Edes scored 149 points, E. Moore 58, N. Moore 44, W. Moore 41, and A. Decker 16. Halver Decker was an able substitute for the team.

West Side Club, St. Paul, Minn.--The team of the West Sides won 13 games and lost 4, scoring 528 points against opponents' 355. The West Siders played teams from all over the State. They won the championship by defeating the Y. M. C. A. quint in two out of three games. The team by its strong playing had a large following of enthusiastic rooters. Each man on the team was a star in his place, but all played together in action.



1. Schwalby; 2. Biery; 3. Baer; 4. H. Johns, Coach; 5. Marsh; 6. Nay; 7. Pfeifer; 8. Smith; 9. Taylor.
Kossuth, Photo.

WHEELING (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Reed; 2. E. Helm, Jr., Phys. Dir.; 3. Brewer; 4. W. Mink, Capt.; 5. Mundt; 6. Brown; 7. Haney.

WILMINGTON (DEL.) Y.M.C.A. GIANTS.



1. Dean; 2. Friedmann; 3. Moffat; 4. Groesbeck; 5. Adikes; 6. Zairs; 7. Goedwin; 8. Schultz.
Pach, Photo.

BROOKLYN (N. Y.) POLYTECHNIC PREPARATORY SCHOOL TEAM.

Records of Teams

ALGONKIN TEAM, NEWPORT, R. I.

38—F.M.T.A.S. 21	28—Galahad 23	42—F.M.T.A.S. 17
22—F.M.T.A.S. 26	25—St. Joseph 21	29—Y.M.C.A. 24
36—Y.M.C.A. 15	52—Galahad 21	18—St. Joseph 15
26—Y.M.C.A. 25	23—F.M.T.A.S. 29	16—St. Joseph 27
42—Y.M.C.A. 27	28—St. Joseph 21	35—Galahad 24
28—Galahad 18		

ALLEGHENY COLLEGE, MEADVILLE, PA.

41—Ohio Wesleyan 11	36—Hiram 24	28—Mt. Union 19
75—Geneva 11	39—U. of Pittsburgh 15	52—Geneva 9
33—Carnegie Tech. 11	28—Mt. Union 16	30—Carnegie Tech. 23
11—Buffalo Germans 10	18—Ohio Wesleyan 28	35—U. of Pittsburgh 15

ALLEGHENY (PA.) PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

30—Sewickley H.S. 22	28—Canton H.S. 18	22—Wilkinsburg H.S. 53
26—Shadyside A. 14	30—Allegheny H.S. 14	25—Shadyside A. 29
27—Bellevue H.S. 16	32—Bellevue H.S. 25	16—Sewickley H.S. 36
27—Beaver Falls H.S. 12	36—Wilkinsburg H.S. 26	25—Pittsburgh H.S. 37
45—Alumni 20	17—Pittsburgh H.S. 31	35—Allegheny H.S. 22
51—New Brighton H.S. 9		

ALL SOULS' TEAM, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

35—Good Coun. Trav. 15	18—St. Luke's Church 30	27—Chur. Incarnation 38
15—Brooklyn E.D.T.V. 38	30—St. Stephen's Chur. 3	17—St. Luke's Church 28
22—Brooklyn E.D.T.V. 27	13—Unitarian Church 28	14—Wyckoff Heights
28—St. Luke's Church 23	17—Samosets 13	Church 20
33—Cent. Cong. Chur. 19	30—Olympics 23	16—Chur. Incarnation 15
22—Samosets 17	53—Gamma Delta Club 14	

AMBRIDGE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

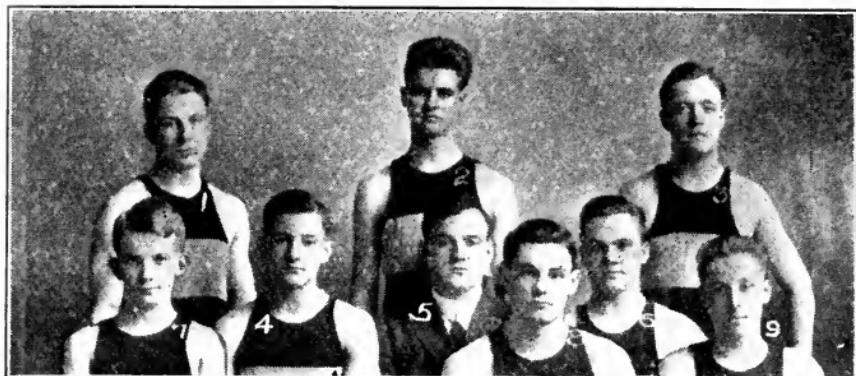
64—Woodlawn H.S. 11	11—College Hill H.S. 19	27—Beaver H.S. 13
31—Leetsdale H.S. 15	17—Signal Corps 38	26—N. Brighton H.S. 25
10—Freedom H.S. 33	16—Woodlawn H.S. 9	70—Monaca H.S. 15
20—Sewickley H.S. 38	14—Ford City H.S. 35	25—Sewickley H.S. 24
11—College Hill H.S. 16	22—Freedom H.S. 28	29—Beaver H.S. 14
24—Alumni 18	24—Crafton H.S. 15	

ANSONIA (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL.

26—New Haven H.S. 16	35—Man. Train. H.S. 20	23—Gilbert H.S. 30
32—Portchester H.S. 19	17—Bridgeport H.S. 27	20—Naugatuck H.S. 44
30—Meriden H.S. 32	31—Crosby H.S. 32	35—East Side Seven 14
18—New Haven H.S. 30	34—Naugatuck H.S. 18	39—Tuft's Univ. Sch. 19
16—Gilbert H.S. 12	13—Crosby H.S. 25	38—East Side Seven 13
25—Man. Train. H.S. 23	37—Bridgeport H.S. 12	30—Meriden H.S. 18
13—So. Norwalk H.S. 20	7—So. Norwalk H.S. 36	46—League, Half-Stars 4
6—New Haven H.S. 16	37—K.O.K.A. 18	

ARMY AND NAVY PREPARATORY SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, D. C.

27—Friends' 23	40—Y.M.C.A. 17	28—Delancey 29
33—Western H.S. 4	9—Woodberry 8	47—Western H.S. 5
14—Cathedral 6	28—Y.M.C.A. 17	41—Friends' 15
2—Business 0 (for.)	34—Cathedral 16	53—Cathedral 12
21—Woodberry 8	29—Eastern H.S. 17	18—Delancey 36



1, Nelson; 2, Ludwigs; 3, Keller; 4, Kistler, Mgr.; 5, Rodgers, Coach; 6, Robinson; 7, Gould; 8, Schry, Capt.; 9, Dempsey.

Hornick, Photo.

JOHNSTOWN (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1, D. Kistler; 2, Tinley; 3, Schilbe; 4, Bahrt; 5, Baily; 6, Gallagher; 7, Sweeney,
Mgr.; 8, Kistler, Capt.

Baily, Photo.

TAMAQUA (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL 13 CLASS TEAM.



1, Olliner, Mgr.; 2, Sellner; 3, Roy; 4, Hicks; 5, Davis; 6, Doering, Capt.;
7, Pendleton.

BRIDESBURG (PA.) NORMAL SCHOOL TEAM.

ARKLOW TEAM, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

21—Modocs 16	31—Holy Rosary 20	35—Reformation 15
28—Ramblers 1	30—Culvers 12	26—Duffy-Powers 10
20—St. Monica Res. 12	38—Saturday Eve. Post 39	14—Ajax 15
16—Belmonts 32	50—Calvary 27	46—Asters 12
13—Imperials 27	57—Antlers 21	30—Ajax 29
22—St. Monica Res. 19	30—Baraca 7	7—Brockport Res. 25
24—Belmonts 23	40—Rovers 20	56—Oxfords 25
38—Calvary 42	2—Spartans 0 (for.)	2—Culvers 0 (for.)
40—Moguls 11	40—Mt. Carmel 20	21—W. High Senecas 21
69—Pointers 12		

ASOTIN (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL.

35—Anatone 11	8—Lewiston Nor. 41	41—U. of I. Preps. 12
49—Uniontown 10	73—Lapwai 15	27—Lewiston Nor. 23
36—Clarkston 21	31—Moscow 23	39—P.C.A., Lewiston Nor. 14
14—Lewiston 14	35—U. of I. Preps. 5	

ATLANTIC CITY (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL.

21—Vineland H.S. 10	29—Bridgeport H.S. 17	20—Southern Manual 18
28—Brown Prep. 15	19—St. Joseph 21	65—Temple Univ. 22
33—West Chester Scholastic 20	35—Rom. Cath. H.S. 21	26—Central H.S. 10
27—Morris Guards 21	14—Morris Guards 13	26—Y.M.C.A. 21

ATLANTIC CITY (N. J.) Y.M.C.A.

33—West Phila. 20	32—West Park 21	32—Maher Coll. 12
28—West Phila. 20	26—Lakewood 32	41—Pottstown 39
24—Morris Guards 36	38—Chester 33	19—A.C.H.S. 26
23—Morris Guards 19	37—Lakewood 34	

BADGER ATHLETIC CLUB, SHEBOYGAN, WIS.

10—Tigers 8	50—Sheboygan Falls Cardinals 11	10—Laurels 12
34—Second Ward Sch. 2	6—Tigers 11	16—Maroons 21
12—Meyer Drug Store 6	31—Meyer Drug Store 6	24—Eagles 16
8—Sheboygan Falls Freshmen 19	16—Sheboygan Falls Freshmen 6	19—Maroons 18
30—Sheboygan Falls Freshmen 7		4—Oneidas 10
		10—Laurels 17

BALTIMORE (MD.) POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

37—Friends' Sch. 14	18—Balto. City Coll. 12	42—York H.S. 38
32—Loyola H.S. 22	27—York H.S. 40	46—Nav. Acad. Preps. 10
14—Mt. St. Joseph's Coll. 10	18—Loyola H.S. 22	25—Balto. City Coll. 21

BARHYDT TEAMS, LANSINGBURG, N. Y.

SENIORS.

25—School 10, Troy 16	12—Co. B. 2d Regt. 9	36—Hudsons 11
22—Schenectady Jrs. 17	29—Watervliet Acad. 2	1—Daisies 0 (for.)
10—Co. B. Cohoes 19	15—Crescents 12	20—Mystic Five 18
40—High Five 4		

JUNIORS.

10—Lans. Y.M.C.A. Midgets 6	6—Delawares 16	22—Schenectady Y.M.C.A. Jrs. 17
12—Lans. Y.M.C.A. Jrs. 9	23—Y.M.C.A. Midgets 8	24—Bryce A.C. 1
23—Bryce A.C. 2	16—Y.M.C.A. Midgets 0	4—St. Paul the Apostle Jrs. 15
10—Bryce A.C. 2	18—Lilys 2	
19—Boys' Club 43	21—Cubs 18	
16—Boys' Club 8	16—Schenectady Y.M.C.A. Jrs. 33	10—St. Paul the Apostle Jrs. 6



1. R. Johnson, Mgr.; 2. S. Johnson; 3. Freeman; 4. L. Stone, Coach; 5. Vincent; 6. March; 7. Kenyon; 8. G. Troxell, Capt.; 9. Woods.

EASTON (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. C. Taylor; 2. Seager; 3. Costello; 4. H. Reinmiller; 5. Stewart; 6. Schaub; 7. C. Reinmiller, Capt.; 8. R. Taylor, Mgr.

HAZLETON (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Scheetz, Mgr.; 2. Hallman; 3. Hughes, Coach; 4. Block; 5. Risdon, Capt.; 6. Blank; 7. Summers; 8. S. S. Scatchard.

NORRISTOWN (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

BEAVER FIVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

6—Eagle Five 1	50—Elmore Five 6	2—Madison Midgets 0
2—Oceanus Five 0(for.)	24—St. Francis' Coll. 17	33—Leopard Five 8
10—Princeton Five 2	16—Laetitia Five 13	23—Evening Recreation
22—Bucknell Jrs. 4	32—Sunset A.C. 14	Center No. 16 6
17—Atwood Five 13	31—Oriole Five 5	2—Oklahoma Five 0
21—East Harlem Five 10	14—All-Star Five 10	50—London Five 2
2—All-Saints 0 (for.)	48—Parkside 13	

BELLEFONTE ACADEMY, BELLEFONTE, PA.

34—Tyrone Big Five 26	54—Williamsport H.S. 34	44—Juniata Collegians 34
27—Pitts. Collegians 37	32—Dickinson Sem. 21	56—Alumni 48
44—Dickinson Sem. 26	27—Williamsport H.S. 30	25—U. of Pittsburgh 42
21—Bloomsburg Nor. 31	36—Mt. Alto State	27—Pittsburgh A.A. 42
35—Clearfield H.S. 35	Forest Acad. 30	53—Bucknell Acad. 33
77—Clearfield H.S. 37		

BELLOWS FALLS (VT.) ATHLETIC CLUB.

33—Crescent A.C. 46	32—Putney 5	53—White River
17—Crescent A.C. 34	37—Castleton 36	Junction 12
38—Crescent A.C. 37	35—Castleton 31	90—West Rutland 12
8—Sunapee A.A. 46	34—Crescent A.C. 27	32—Castleton 47
29—Greenfield Y.M.C. 20	45—Crescent A.C. 35	44—Turners Falls 16
31—Brattleboro 47	102—West Rutland 12	12—South Ryegate 78

BETHLEHEM (PA.) PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

82—Crusader Tr. Sch. 4	39—St. Joseph's Coll. 19	18—Perkiomen Sem. 35
29—Wesley Tr. Sch. 28	75—Rom. Cath. H.S. 27	73—F. and M. Acad. 20
75—Central Manual Train. Sch. 15	18—Middletown H.S. 50	137—Webster Scholas. 11

BORDENTOWN (N. J.) MILITARY INSTITUTE.

35—Burlington H.S. 29	20—Swarthmore Prep. 31	19—Easton H.S. 18
19—Northeast Manual 20	29—Rutgers Prep. 17	39—Central Manual 15
29—Brown Prep. 21	31—State Schools 12	37—Trenton H.S. 27
13—Princeton Prep. 16	28—Camden H.S. 21	

BRONX CHURCH HOUSE TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.

37—Battery A 9	41—Washington H'gts Y.M.C.A. 21	23—Holly Five 24
10—Knickerbockers 14	52—Elmore Five 14	13—Valeour Five 31
41—Valeour Five 21	36—Yonkers A.A. 27	44—Washington H'gts Y.M.C.A. 21
66—Rover Five 15	38—Holly Five 17	35—Trinity A.A. 33
38—Pierce Five 17	18—Brooklyn Five 13	46—Hempstead 18
34—Knickerbockers 16	37—Washington H'gts Y.M.C.A. 27	22—Trinity A.A. 49
75—Battery A 1	57—U.S.S. N. Hamp. 22	22—Holly Five 25
42—Hempstead 26		
65—Rover Five 26		

BYRN ATHYN (PA.) ACADEMY.

38—Camden H.S. 36	11—Swarthmore Prep. Sch. 24	53—Chesmar Acad. 17
48—Germantown Acad. 6	50—Friends' Select Sch. 11	27—Cent. Man. T.H.S. 23
17—Delancey Sch. 37		29—Phillips Brooks 6

BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY, LEWISBURG, PA.

56—Lock Haven 13	18—St. John's 28	27—Frank. and Mar. 24
39—Susquehanna 21	19—State 35	27—Gettysburg 40
44—Lebanon Vall. 10	21—State 14	17—Mt. St. Mary's 18
39—Frank. and Mar. 12	27—Susquehanna 23	41—Georgetown 32
14—Swarthmore 31	80—Alumni 20	39—Albright 17
27—Manhattan 25	15—Albright 24	



1. Daily, Coach; 2. Bianci; 3. James; 4. Hutchison; 5. Parson; 6. D. Swain;
7. Droz; 8. Cooper; 9. F. Swain.

AMBRIDGE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Gillis; 2. McCoy, Mgr.; 4, Cox; 5, Pierotti, Referee; 6, Magowan, Capt.; 7, Evans; 8, Drake.

KANE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Ingham, Asst. Mgr.; 2. Magee, Mgr.; 3. O. Perry; 4. A. Perry, Coach; 5, Reighner; 6. Kennedy; 7. O'Neil; 8. Harper; 9. Lamberton.

OIL CITY (PA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.

CENTRAL Y.M.C.A., ELMIRA, N. Y.

27—Coleman Mem. 19	54—Elmira E.F.A. 21	38—Addison 27
27—Cook Acad. 14	19—Cook Acad. 23	18—Mansfield 20
47—Coleman Mem. 9	29—Mansfield 14	19—Watkins 14
32—Horseheads 25	34—Towanda 8	23—Horseheads 20

CLANSMEN TEAM, PATERSON, N. J.

13—Armory Jrs. 20	26—Temple Hill A.C. 25	25—Junior O.U.A M. 10
30—Ramsey 11	18—Clinton's 14	2—Paterson A.C. 21
30—Franklins 18	36—Waldwick 17	16—Hamilton A.A. 13
31—Junior O.U.A.M. 27	2—Clippers 0 (for.)	18—Prospect A.A. 23
56—Cedar Cliff A.C. 14	51—Centrals 23	66—Bunker Hill P.C. 24
39—Bunker Hill P.C. 19	53—Franklins 13	11—Clinton's 6
32—Prospect A.A. 20	30—American Jrs. 14	24—Clifton Boys' Club 27

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

34—Univ. of Md. 18	10—Rochester Univ. 25	30—Wash. and Lee U. 24
19—St. Lawrence U. 18	31—Fordham Univ. 18	36—Brown Univ. 21
28—Mass. Inst. of Tech. 9	34—Renssalaer Poly. 11	56—Delaware Coll. 8
23—Oswego Nor. Sch. 16	23—Princeton Univ. 29	

COLLEGE SETTLEMENT TEAMS, NEW YORK CITY.

135 POUNDS TEAM.	
22—Bethany 20	27—Diamond Five 18
18—Mohegans 19	43—Diamond Five 22
18—Bethany 32	34—Mohigans YMHA. 33
26—Winchesters 16	35—Boys' Club 22
51—Unionports 9	19—Ethical H.S. 28
17—Bayonne YMHA. 21	24—Underwoods 14
42—Bayonne YMHA. 26	18—Christ Church 21
11—Standards 6	20—Boys' Club 28
29—Cedrics 188. 14	
120 POUNDS TEAM.	
24—Bethany 15	24—Clark House 9
2—Stuyvesant 0 (for.)	26—Perry's 18
27—Bethany 6	42—Eagan Sch. 10
21—Meteor Five 9	36—Stuyvesant 12
37—Trinity 19	23—Perry's 18

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

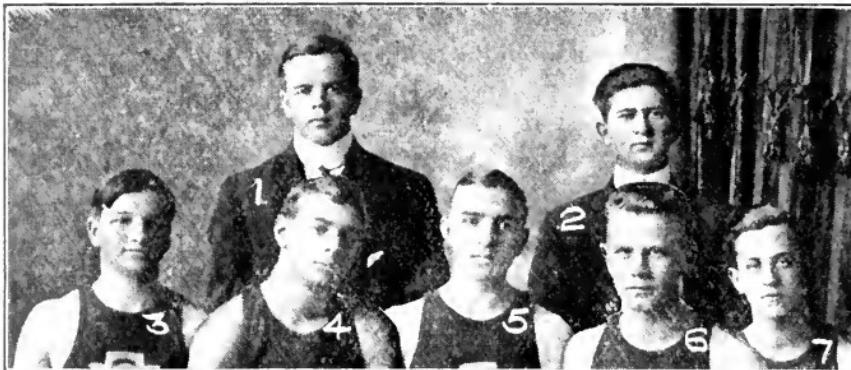
32—Univ. of Md. 20	23—Princeton 16	29—Yale 8
12—Alumni 21	22—Cornell 20	26—New York Univ. 15
18—Dartmouth 30	18—Dartmouth 17	18—Yale 14
7—Cornell 19	15—Pennsylvania 10	22—Pennsylvania 20
29—Princeton 16		

CONWAY HALL, CARLISLE, PA.

21—Midnight Sons 13	16—Kutztown Nor. 25	32—Shippensburg
11—Shippensburg State Nor. 18	18—Harrisburg Cent. H.S. 22	State Nor. 18
31—Kutztown Nor. 16	34—Carlisle Indians 12	13—Carlisle Indian Jrs. 8

CORNWALL (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.

28—Warwick H.S. 15	16—Ellenville H.S. 14	35—Red Men 20
44—Warwick H.S. 14	27—Liendas 26	3—Red Men 6
33—Board Water Sup. 24	48—Board Water Sup. 15	24—Red Men 18
40—Malnattas Club 17	36—N.Y.M.A. 6	15—Haverstraw 30
16—Ellenville H.S. 42	48—Caswell Acad. 26	



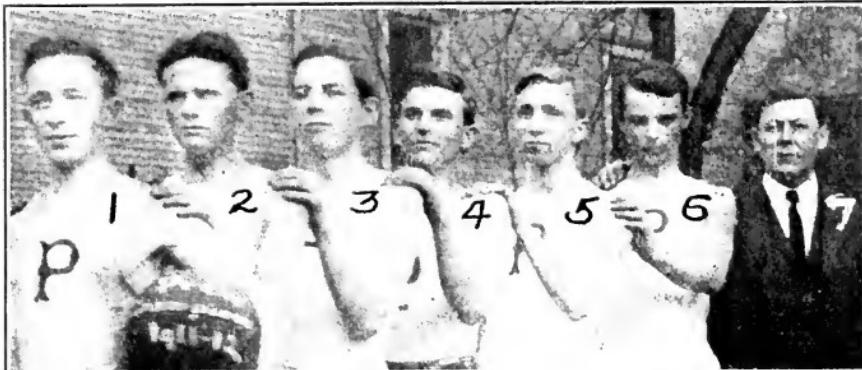
1. Hartman, Coach; 2. Franenfelter, Mgr.; 3. Mark; 4. Memminger; 5. Diefenderfer, Capt.; 6. Ward; 7. McClintock.
Miesse. Photo.

FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL ACADEMY TEAM, LANCASTER, PA.



1. Magill, Coach; 2. Gould; 3. Schneider, Mgr.; 4. Barker; 5. Schoenkopf;
6. Durkin; 7. McLaughlin, Capt.; 8. Welzig; 9. Weideman.

PHILADELPHIA (PA.) TRADES SCHOOL TEAM.



1. Smith, Capt.; 2. McKown; 3. Machesney; 4. Fennell; 5. Gray; 6. Steele;
7. Rugh, Mgr.

PRESBYTERIAN TEAM, NEW ALEXANDRIA, PA.

CUSHING ACADEMY, ASHBURNHAM, MASS.

21—Collegian Five 7	40—Tilton Sem. 8	18—Andover 11
34—Old Timers 22	43—Yale Reserves 24	18—Fitchburg YMCA. 16
49—Brown 2d 25	26—Dartmouth Fresh. 8	14—Dartmouth Fresh. 31
94—Southbridge Y.M.C.A. 6	35—M.I.T. 2d 14	34—Fitchburg YMCA. 37

CUTLER SCHOOL, NEW YORK, N. Y.

8—Syms 27	18—Sachs 5	13—Syms 16
11—Sachs 8	18—Hamilton 5	11—Barnard 15
13—Heathcote 14	23—Irving 24	22—Browning 13
16—Irving 18	15—Columbia Gram. 14	20—Loyola 17
13—Berkeley 2	25—Heathcote 17	22—Browning 12
5—Barnard 10	20—Ihamilton 7	9—Columbia Gram. 14
14—Berkeley 8		

DAVIS (W. VA.) IMPERIALS.

15—Thomas 9	44—Blaine A.C. 14	36—W. Va. Preps. 32
78—Davis H.S. 20	52—D.E. Reserves 12	38—Elkins Y.M.C.A. 29
16—Hendricks A.C. 15	40—Davis H.S. 14	42—Morgantown 24

DAVIS AND ELKINS COLLEGE, ELKINS, W. VA.

36—Salem Coll. 30	22—Fairmont Nor. 11	20—Fairmont Nor. 37
46—W.V.P.S. 18	49—W.V.W.C. 13	34—Fairmont YMCA. 32
25—A.C.A. 18	57—W.V.P.S. 26	15—W.V.W.C. 18
41—A.C.A. 21	30—Salem Coll. 39.	

DAYSPRING PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH TEAM, YONKERS, N. Y.

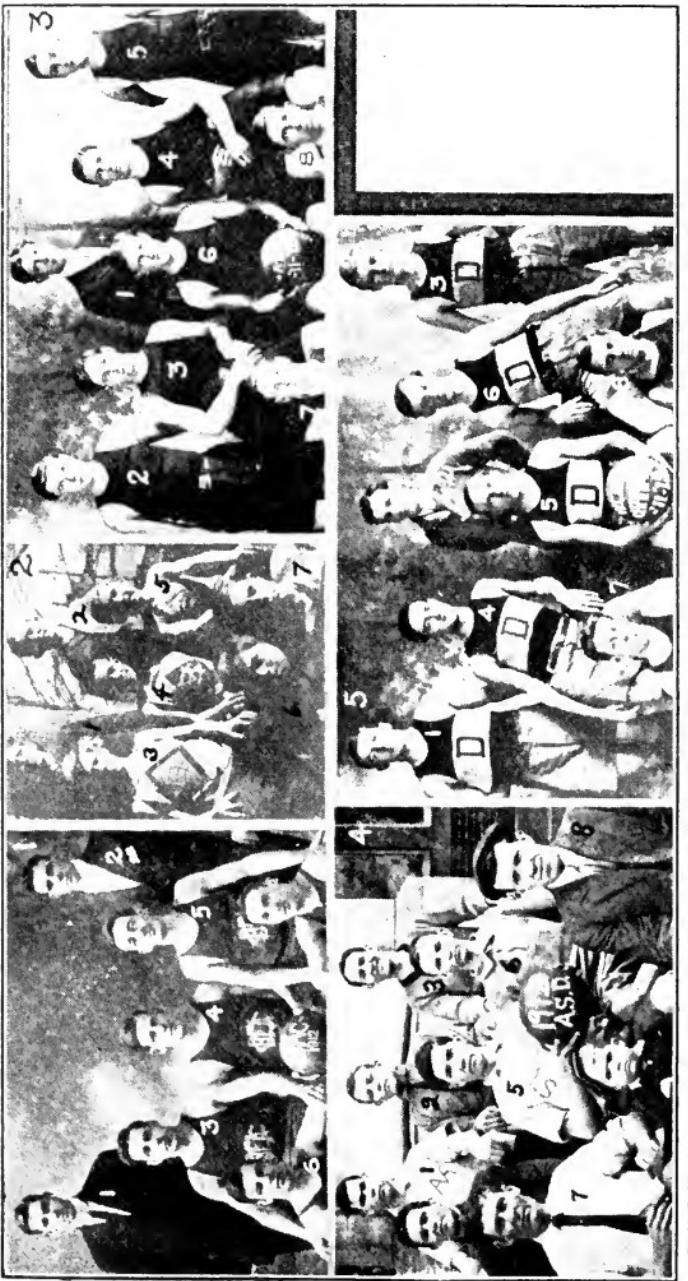
26—Orange Hose Co. 14	40—Inwood Five 23	2—King's Sons of N.Y.C. 0 (for.)
39—Bryn Mawr 23	36—Sylvanians 19	20—Boys' Club, N.Y.C. 24
30—Columbias 18	34—Ossining Y.M.C.A. 17	13—Columbias 25
18—St. Thomas 3	38—Morris Heights 18	35—Wash. Heights Y.M.C.A. 19
50—Sylvanians 34	14—Orange Hose Co. 29	47—Bryn Mawr 12
15—Nep. Baptists 13	2—Union Five 0 (for.)	28—Oakley Deaf M. 11
40—Victor Five 19	26—Aranac A.A. 41	60—Hollywood Inn
58—Ossining Y.M.C.A. 2d 15	30—Windsor Five 23	Specials 25
32—Reserves 30	44—Co. H. Mt. Vernon 22	41—All-Stars 10
59—Nep. Baptists 23	22—St. John's 17	25—Columbias 33
2—Clay Jefferson 9	26—Young Peo. Soc. 18	
19—St. John's 24	18—Wash. Heights Y.M.C.A. 19	

DELANCEY SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

61—West Phila. H.S. 8	27—Swarthmore Prep. 21	113—Pierce's Bus. Coll. 4
18—Landsdowne H.S. 11	38—Bryn Athyn A. 19	2—Phillips Brooks 0 (for.)
67—Jenkintown H.S. 7	2—Sch. of Ped. 0 (for.)	36—Army and Navy Prep. 18
57—Friends' Select Sch. 13	17—Wilmington Friends' Sch. 28	29—Princeton Prep. 27
19—Haverford Gram. Sch. 13	31—Army and Navy Prep. 29	2—Friends' Select 0 (for.)
11—Phillips Brooks 28	23—Swarthmore Prep. 28	

DELAWARE COLLEGE, NEWARK, DEL.

36—Phila. Coll. of Pharmacy 13	5—Loyola Coll. 19	20—Lebanon Coll. 13
24—Drexel Inst. 28	23—Alumnl 8	18—Pratt Inst. 25
15—Frank. and Mar. 42	20—Catholic Univ. 42	8—Coll. City of N.Y. 54
18—Lehigh 52	17—Catholic Univ. 40	16—St. John's Coll. 31
	16—Penn. Med. Coll. 26	



1—BELLows FALLS (Vt.) ATHLETIC CLUB TEAM—1. Glebaum, Mgr.; 2. Grignon, Mgr.; 3. Latier; 4. Rice, Capt.; 5. Donlap; 6. Sharkey; 7. Annand. 2—ST. MARY'S COLLEGE MIDGETS, SAN ANTONIO, TEX.—1. Conley, Mgr.; 2. Dwyer, Coach; 3. Seng; 4. Duecos, Capt.; 5. Giffinger; 6. Hull; 7. Hall. 3—YONKERS (N. Y.) ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION TEAM—1. Williams, Mgr.; 2. Kennedy; 3. Fox; 4. Wassner; 5. Tidaback; 6. Punifer; 7. Weir; 8. Radlett. 4—ALABAMA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF, TALLADEGA, ALA.—1. Manelli; 2. Davidson; 3. Howell; 4. Bradley; 5. Moon, Capt.; 6. Butts; 7. Bell, Coach; 8. McCandless, Mgr. 5—DAYSPRING PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH TEAM, YONKERS, N. Y.—1. Johnston; 2. Fox, Mgr.; 3. Webb; 4. Minnery; 5. Kline; 6. Gilchrist; 7. Hanson; 8. Ferguson, Capt.

DE WITT CLINTON HIGH SCHOOL, NEW YORK, N. Y.

36—Man. Train. H.S. 7	12—Eastern Dist. H.S. 20	57—Bushwick H.S. 9
37—Jamaica H.S. 5	42—Commercial H.S. 2	25—Newtown H.S. 4
28—Stuyvesant H.S. 7	25—Townsend Har. H. 12	33—Commerce H.S. 14
34—Erasmus Hall H.S. 5	45—Flushing H.S. 23	19—Stuyvesant H.S. 28
33—Richmond Hill H.S. 15		

DREXEL INSTITUTE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

34—Art and Textile 12	32—Phila. Coll. Osteo. 2	29—Phila. Coll. Phar. 24
14—Pratt Inst. 38	22—Haverford 11	12—Mt. St. Mary's 31
31—Brown Prep. 14	19—Williamson 49	31—Phila. Coll. Phar. 14
28—Delaware Coll. 24	21—P.M.C. 30	

EASTON (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

54—Pen Argyl H.S. 13	34—Nazareth Hall 15	16—Stroudsburg Nor. 20
29—Crescents 15	25—Reading H.S. 29	40—Reading H.S. 13
12—Lebanon H.S. 17	22—Lebanon H.S. 12	26—Stroudsburg H.S. 20
42—Churchman's Bus. Coll. 5	54—Stroudsburg H.S. 13	51—Pottsville H.S. 4
	18—Bordentown M.I. 19	39—Alumni 30

ELKINS (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

32—Buckhannon H.S. 8	46—Grafton H.S. 28	37—Grafton H.S. 22
96—Buckhannon H.S. 4	70—Davis H.S. 13	41—Fairmont H.S. 21
46—Fairmont H.S. 9		

ETHICAL CULTURE SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY.

19—Stuyvesant 31	32—Barnard 12	40—Barnard 19
27—Erasmus Hall 19	40—Sachs 7	32—Sachs 5
15—West Hoboken 23	34—Coll. Settlement 21	37—Irvine 18
25—Trinity 19	43—Trinity 11	24—Alumni 33
35—All-Star 37		

FAIRMONT (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

39—Grafton H.S. 12	20—Parkersburg H.S. 42	24—Weston H.S. 16
14—Clarksburg H.S. 7	9—Elkins H.S. 46	12—Weston H.S. 11
11—Clarksburg H.S. 31	21—Elkins H.S. 41	

FAIRMONT (W. VA) Y.M.C.A. "STUDENTS."

21—Fairmont H.S. 2d 22	28—Senecas 13	10—Fairmont H.S. 17
12—Normal Midgets 10	34—Colts 26	17—Olympias 19
8—Fairmont H.S. Seniors 20	9—Olympias 4	22—Hustlers 12
10—Senecas 11	19—Fairmont H.S. Jrs. 14	36—Senecas 12
65—All-Stars 3	21—Crescents 12	42—All-Stars 27
26—Fairmont H.S. 2d 19	28—Zebras 14	31—Salem Baracudas 38
42—Employed Boys 8		49—Olympias 33

FAIRMONT (W. VA.) Y.M.C.A.

62—Elkins Y.M.C.A. 43	51—Wheeling YMCA. 15	42—W. Va. Univ. 18
30—W. Va. U. YMCA. 20	26—Uniontown (Cent. League) 52	32—Davis and Elkins Coll. 34
62—Collegeans 23		23—Connellsville (Cent. League) 72
37—Elkins Y.M.C.A. 29	40—Cumberland Y.M.C.A. 33	
60—Parkersburg Y.M.C.A. 14		

FITCHBURG (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. EMPLOYED BOYS' TEAM.

22—Fitchburg H.S. 2d 11	43—Bay State Club 25	24—Bay State Club 25
23—Ayer H.S. 2d 41	15—Leominster H.S.	40—Fitchburg H.S. 2d 17
29—Leominster H.S. 2d 20	2d 14	40—Somerset Club 11
44—Fitchburg H.S. 2d 2	33—Gardner H.S. 2d 17	17—Worce. Boys' Cl. 11
36—Ayer H.S. 2d 22	28—Gardner H.S. 2d 20	33—Worce. Boys' Cl. 10



1. Boyle; 2. W. Flynn, Mgr.; 3. O'Rourke; 4. P. Duggan; 5. D. Duggan, Capt.; 6. Hebert; 7. Kelly.
Pierce, Photo.

QUINCY (MASS.) ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION SENIOR TEAM.



1. W. Flynn, Mgr.; 2. H. Chapman; 3. E. Jenkins, Capt.; 4. Dackers; 5. Harmon; 6. M. Chapman; 7. L. Chapman.
Pierce, Photo.

QUINCY (MASS.) ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION JUNIOR TEAM.

FORT EDWARD (N. Y.) MAROONS.

21—Pastime Club 19	31—J. M. W.'s 20	21—Delawares 16
19—Castleton, Vt. 24	84—Pastime Club 33	26—Delawares 42
21—Argyle 14	34—Argyle 12	2—Iroquois Recruits 0 (for.)
16—Greenwich 11	44—J. M. W.'s 19	

FRANKLIN (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL.

21—Foxboro A.C. 2d 11	26—Boston Coll. H.S. 8	50—Melrose H.S. 25
10—Oliver Ames H.S. 14	29—Oliver Ames H.S. 20	27—Revere H.S. 21
19—Waseca Club 21	11—Revere H.S. 17	40—Melrose H.S. 24
21—Waseca Club 22	21—Newton H.S. 30	27—Woonsocket H.S. 4
19—Portland Y.M.C.A. 16	28—Quincy H.S. 18	22—St. John's Prep. 21
33—Lewiston H.S. 11	28—E. Greenwich H.S. 24	25—St. John's Prep. 10
34—Winchester H.S. 11	37—Newton H.S. 21	

FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE, LANCASTER, PA.

29—Univ. of Penn. 32	13—Bucknell 39	31—Georgetown 33
42—Delaware 15	29—Dickinson 14	26—Univ. of Va. 39
36—Mercersburg 28	20—Mercersburg 22	24—Bucknell 27
20—Penn. State 33	29—Gettysburg 26	26—State Forest Acad 36

FREEPOR (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL.

9—Deering H.S. 5	22—Bliss Bus. Coll. 2	49—N.O. Club 0
54—Forest Acad. 2	27—Brunswick 4	13—Lincoln Acad. 19
30—Jordan H.S. 15	23—Westbrook 40	23—Deering H.S. 10
24—Jackson Alumni 15	14—So. Portland H.S. 8	15—So. Portland H.S. 34
19—Bath Y.M.C.A. 12	36—Lincoln Acad. 19	

FRIENDS' SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, D. C.

16—Western H.S. 6	22—Alumni Ass'n 21	33—Business H.S. 15
2—Cathedral Sch. 0 (for.)	44—Eastern H.S. 24	56—Germantown Friends' Sch. 11
23—Army and Navy Preps. 27	2—Army and Navy Preps. 0 (for.)	40—Business H.S. 4
27—Eastern H.S. 11	16—Cathedral Sch. 13	17—Army and Navy Preps. 40
18—Western H.S. 8	21—Balto. Friends' S. 16	
	31—Balto. Friends' S. 16	

FRIENDS' SCHOOL, WILMINGTON, DEL.

30—Kennett Sq. H.S. 8	33—Friends' Select S. 14	61—Temple Prep. Sch. 8
33—Alumni 23	34—Delancey Sch. 17	25—Swarthmore Prep. Sch. 12
46—Swarthmore H.S. 18	27—Cedarcroft Sch. 13	26—Coatesville H.S. 33
36—Woodbury H.S. 18	26—Coatesville H.S. 33	40—Coatesville H.S. 13
42—Cedarcroft Sch. 18	44—Friends' Select S. 8	30—Chester H.S. 18
23—Chester H.S. 17		

GALLAUDET COLLEGE, WASHINGTON, D. C.

58—St. John's Coll. 22	10—Univ. of Va. 20	24—Balto Med. Coll. 23
16—Y.M.C.A. Regulars, Wash. 32	24—Cath. U. of Amer. 40	13—Mt. St. Joseph's C. 22
31—Loyola Coll. 35	9—Loyola Coll. 11	18—Cath. U. of Amer. 38

GEORGE SCHOOL, GEORGE SCHOOL, PA.

25—Alumni 39	25—Lawrenceville Sch. 28	34—Central H.S. 31
30—Northeast Manual 33	34—Swarthmore Coll. Res. 26	31—West Chester Nor. 34
28—Haverford Sch. 13	12—Friends' Select S. 32	28—Williamson Sch. 22

GERMANTOWN (PA.) ACADEMY.

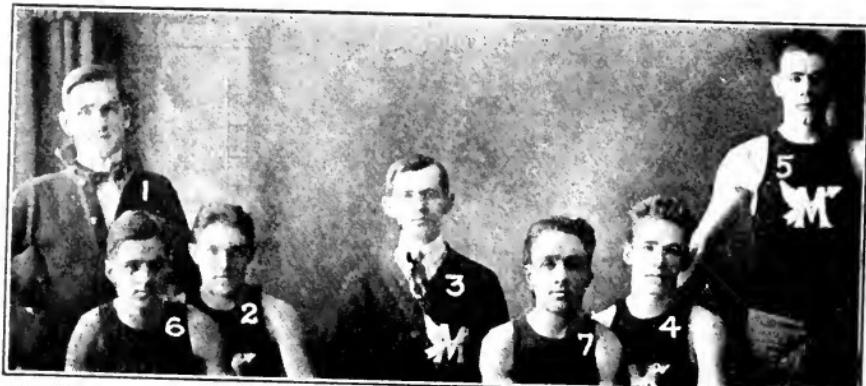
6—Bryn Athyn Acad. 48	36—Phillips Brooks S. 11	42—Chestnut Hill A. 10
21—Germantown Friends' 14	13—West Phila. H.S. 24	32—Lower Merion HS. 39
12—Chestnut Hill A. 14	12—Friends' Select S. 32	57—All-Stars 22
	45—Barnes A.C. 30	19—Alumni 9



1. Kuentz; 2. Swanson; 3. Johnson; 4. Amer. Mgr.; 5. Stevens; 6. Earle;
7. Hopkins, Coach; 8. Louden; 9. Carpenter, Capt.; 10. Moyer.
GORGONA (C. Z.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1. Schaaf; 2. Wallace; 3. O'Neil; 4. Geck, Mgr. and Capt.; 5. Dengler.
ARKLOW TEAM, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



1. H. Gallagher, Coach; 2. Hilfinger; 3. E. Blackall, Mgr.; 4. J. Murray,
Capt.; 5. Leonard; 6. Bowe; 7. Moynihan. Van Loon, Photo.
FORT EDWARD (N. Y.) TEAM.

GERMANTOWN (PA.) FRIENDS' SCHOOL.

- 32—Abington Friends' 10 23—Jenkintown H.S. 14 31—Abington H.S. 2
 14—Friends' Select 23 14—Germantown Acad. 21 25—Friends' Select 22
 22—Abington Friends' 7 36—Moorestown Friends' 7 18—Jenkintown H.S. 19
 22—Maccabbi Friends' 17

GERMAN WALLACE COLLEGE, BEREA, OHIO.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 25—Cleveland West
"Y" 38 | 24—Akron Y.M.C.A. 42
37—West'n Res. Univ. 29 | 35—Mansfield YMCA. 57
27—West'n Res. Univ. 28 |
| 21—Hiram Coll. 55 | 57—Dents of Western
Res. Univ. 16 | 32—Cedarville Coll. 42 |
| 29—Buchtel Coll. 36 | | 35—Capital Univ. 33 |

SIRABD COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| 30—Old Swedes School
of Art 29 | 30—Southern Man.
Train. H.S. 26 | 37—Northeast Manual 51
Penn. Inst. Deaf 23 |
| 24—West Chester
Scholastic Team 25 | 23—St. Joseph's Coll. 28
61—Penn. Inst. Deaf 25 | 25—Central H.S. 22
33—W. Phila. YMCA 25 |
| 28—Garnets 35 | 32—West Chester Nor. 36 | 35—Temple Prep. 18 |

GLASSBORO (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|----------------------|----|-------------------|----|
| 38—Pensauken U.U. | 8 | 19—Bridgeton PYMA | 23 | 30—Bridgeton PYMA | 20 |
| 18—Millville H.S. | 24 | 21—Vineland H.S. | 17 | 30—Millville H.S. | 18 |
| 14—Bridgeton PYMA | 14 | 69—X-High | 27 | 19—Camden P.R.R. | |
| 20—Millville H.S. | 17 | 38—Pitman S.C. | 24 | Y.M.C.A. | |
| 21—Woodbury H.S. | 19 | 63—Collingswood | 23 | 19—Vineland H.S. | 21 |
| 23—Woodbury H.S. | 33 | 44—Phila. Trade Sch. | 23 | | |

GLEN MILLS (PA.) SCHOOL.

- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 63—Cooper Acad. 7 | 39—Chester Ex-H.S. 18 | 29—Chester H.S. 22 |
| 20—Chesmar Acad. 31 | 2—Swede Art Sch. 0(for.) | 50—Sharon Hill A.C. 23 |
| 19—Brown Prep. 33 | 20—Sleeper's Coll. of | 27—Chester H.S. 22 |
| 41—Silverbrook A.C. 12 | Business 18 | 2—Swarthmore H.S. 0 |
| 2—Big Five 0 (for.) | 23—Williamson Res. 25 | 33—St. Paul's Church 14 |

GRACE ATHLETIC CLUB, NEW YORK CITY.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 20—Sea and Land II. | 18 | 14—Meteor Five 11 | 25—Educational |
| 83—Tiger A.C. | 9 | 63—Eagle A.C. 13 | Alliance 21 |
| 22—New Rochelle
Y.M.C.A. | 44 | 2—Clay Jefferson A.C. 0 | 30—Ardsey Five 6 |
| 46—Xenia Five 6 | | 26—Madison House 79 | 66—Independents 20 |
| 28—Madison House 14 | | 2—Hurricanes 0 (for.) | 52—Rambler 6 |
| 28—St. Thomas A.C. | 49 | 18—St. Thomas A.C. 17 | 42—Deerfoot A.C. 23 |
| | | 2—Aercon A.C. 0 (for.) | 55—York B.B.T. 13 |

GREENFIELD (MASS.) HIGH SCHOOL.

- | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 25—Northampton H.S. 17 | 14—Smith Aggies 21 | 24—Chicopee H.S. 42 |
| 32—Holyoke H.S. 24 | 23—Gardner H.S. 15 | 21—Turners Falls H.S. 27 |
| 34—Smith Aggies 12 | 56—Springfield Turners 29 | 61—Harvards of Northampton 25 |
| 17—Monson Acad. 12 | 21—Springf'd Boys' C. 63 | |
| 48—Northampton Com. 19 | 23—Northampton H.S. 26 | 56—G.Y.M.C. 16 |
| 11—Chicopee H.S. 37 | 36—W. Springfield H.S. 40 | 4—Turners Falls H.S. 30 |

GROTON (CONN.) ATHLETIC CLUB.

- | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 41—Bulkley 21 | 56—157th Co. C.A.C. 30 | 52—Noank 37 |
| 97—Stonington 6 | 117—Deep River 12 | 36—Mystic 41 |
| 47—Centrals A.C. 9 | 54—Fort Terry 21 | 28—Clippers 24 |
| 21—Taftville 8 | 31—Jewett City 54 | 8—Clippers 49 |
| 7—Taftville 18 | 55—New London A.C. 22 | 35—Mystic 60 |

42—Noank 36

- | GROVE CITY (PA.) COLLEGE. | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 25—Westminster | 66—Geneva Coll. 19 | 47—Slip. Rock Nor. 29 |
| Scholastics 23 | 41—Carnegie Tech. 16 | 45—Iliam Coll. 37 |
| 38—Butler Independ. 22 | 38—Geneva Coll. 23 | 29—Slip. Rock Nor. 20 |
| 27—U. of Pittsburgh 17 | 33—Carnegie Tech. 23 | 31—Mt. Union Coll. 16 |
| 40—Marietta Coll. 18 | 24—U. of Pittsburgh 22 | |



CATHREDAL COLLEGE "TYROS" TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.



1, Barclay; 2, Reynolds; 3, Wilbur; 4, Smith; 5, S. Sisson, Mgr.; 6, Prof. Blood, Coach; 7, W. Sisson, Capt.; 8, Senter; 9, Paul Blood, Mascot.

POTSDAM (N.Y.) NORMAL BASKET BALL TEAM.



1. Adams; 2. Reed; 3. Wilson; 4. Davenport; 5. Briner.

MYRTLE POINT (ORE.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

HARDWICK (VT.) ACADEMY.

12—Goddard 43	16—Brigham Acad. 8	16—Goddard Sem. 22
14—Stone H.S. 27	19—Adelphi Club 27	14—People's Acad. 25
14—People's Acad. 23	21—Hardwick A.A. 19	28—Montpelier H.S. 11
17—Lamoille Cent. A. 27	61—Lamoille Cent. A. 14	

HARDWICK (VT.) ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

31—South Ryegate 11	25—Morrisville 18	21—Logan Squares 27
28—F.C.A. 13	15—Newport H.S. 20	19—Hardwick Acad. 21
74—Winoski 8		

HARRISBURG (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

51—St. Lawrence Acad. 8	43—Harrisburg Acad. 23	48—Harrisburg Acad. 25
44—Tamaqua H.S. 18	21—Technical H.S. 17	44—Technical H.S. 22
32—Technical H.S. 11	45—Steelton H.S. 23	18—Dickinson 1914, 38
11—Steelton H.S. 33	22—Conway Hall 18	23—Steelton H.S. 29
28—Lebanon H.S. 24	43—Dickinson 1914, 25	36—Lancaster H.S. 25
37—Technical H.S. 31	56—Conway Hall 18	9—Lancaster H.S. 43
36—Steelton H.S. 21		

HASTOC HIGH SCHOOL, SPARTANBURG, S. C.

14—Wofford College 45	39—W.C. Fresh. 23	15—W.C. Fresh. 23
83—Greer Y.M.C.A. 11	32—Monaghan Scouts 21	25—Monaghan 40
40—W.C. Juniors 20	28—W.C. Sophs. 22	

HORACE MANN HIGH SCHOOL, NEW YORK, N. Y.

36—Dwight 28	20—Trinity 9	15—Adelphi 26
44—Alumni 14	16—Adelphi 32	26—Collegiate 12
33—Loyola 7	22—Barnard 20	17—Barnard 18
11—Collegiate 22		

HUDSON FALLS (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.

44—Ft. Edward H.S. 9	37—St. Mary's Acad. 39	21—Glens Falls H.S. 32
33—Argyle H.S. 35	21—Argyle H.S. 19	19—Glens Falls H.S. 52
69—Glens Falls Acad. 25	37—Saratoga H.S. 20	21—Greenwich H.S. 36
59—All-Collegiates 21	12—Greenwich H.S. 30	

HUNTINGTON (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.

	FIRST TEAM.	
16—Amityville 11	30—Patchogue H.S. 21	72—Port Jefferson 13
23—Northport 12	17—Port Jefferson H.S. 12	72—Glen Cove H.S. 7
30—Amityville 17	42—Friends' Acad. 12	43—Friends' Acad. 10

SECOND TEAM.

28—Northport H.S. 2d 11	40—Friends' Acad. 2d 1	13—Pierson H.S. 2d 35
46—Northport H.S. 2d 3	26—Port Jeff. H.S. 2d 10	17—Pierson H.S. 2d 8
24—Port Jeff. H.S. 2d 17	26—Pierson H.S. 2d 25	

JAMESTOWN (N. Y.) OUTLAWS.

15—Chautauqua	25—Chau. Assem. 18.	24—Chau. Assem. 31
Assembly 26	18—Centrals 16	15—Ontcasts 7
10—Jamestown HS. 2d 17	24—Sugar Grove Sem. 15	22—Jamestown Moose 16
28—Sugar Grove Sem. 14	29—Jamestown H.S. 2d 9	

JOHNSTOWN (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

26—Alumni 18	23—Kiskiminetis 55	29—Kiskiminetis 20
25—St. Francis 18	29—Dubois 45	47—Dubois 15

JUNIATA COLLEGE, HUNTINGDON, PA.

37—Tyrone Ex-High 14	21—Carnegie Tech. 24	34—Mt. Alto For. Sch. 25
55—Altoona H.S. 8	22—Mt. Alto For. Sch. 32	31—Albright Coll. 45
30—Harrisburg YMCA. 26	17—Mercersburg Acad. 30	31—Harrisburg YMCA. 24
58—Dickinson Law 14	51—Leb. Vall. Coll. 10	37—Albright Coll. 39
34—U. of Pittsburgh 33		

KANE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

51—Ridgway H.S. 7	48—Edinboro Nor. 24	53—Dubois H.S. 25
98—Alumni 26	62—Franklin H.S. 18	37—Erie Auditoriums 35
100—Franklin H.S. 11	65—Clarion Nor. 14	58—Clarion Nor. 16
44—Brookville H.S. 19	72—Reynoldsville H.S. 21	82—Co. H. Lock Hav. 10
38—Reynoldsville H.S. 29	103—Falls Creek Ath. 26	30—Dubois H.S. 35
104—Brookville H.S. 10		

KEYSTONE STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, KUTZTOWN, PA.

23—Albright Res. 9	7—Shippensburg Nor. 34	24—Shippensburg Nor. 10
25—Molinton 24	12—Millersville Nor. 42	22—Millersville Nor. 24
12—Albright 20	75—Alumni 8	36—Tamaqua H.S. 10
11—Schuylkill Sem. 34	25—Conway Hall 16	37—Crescents 13
27—Moravian Coll. 21	25—Moravian Coll. 21	23—Schuylkill Sem. 15
16—Conway Hall 33		

LANSINGBURG (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.

40—Edison Tech. 14	36—Lans. Y.M.C.A. 15	72—Albany Acad. 20
25—Albany H.S. 38	28—Albany H.S. 24	60—Amsterdam H.S. 17
74—Watervliet H.S. 10	36—Waterford H.S. 9	2—Albany Nor. O. (for.)
30—Glens Falls H.S. 41	40—T.C.A. 25	43—Gloversville H.S. 17
26—Scotia H.S. 22	64—Waterford H.S. 6	27—Glens Falls H.S. 25
17—Schenectady H.S. 56	17—Johnstown H.S. 43	38—Lans. Y.M.C.A. 17
27—Troy H.S. 8	18—Troy H.S. 17	27—Schenectady H.S. 17
58—Albany Nor. 29	21—Gloversville H.S. 61	25—Alumni 20

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, SOUTH BETHLEHEM, PA.

61—Moravian Coll. 19	35—Gettysburg 18	13—Swarthmore 38
26—Princeton 27	26—Brown 27	43—Brown 31
56—Lebanon Valley 12	52—Delaware 18	35—Penn State 33
37—Albright 30	60—Univ. of Maryland 8	29—Swarthmore 28
56—Pratt Inst. 15	16—Pratt Inst. 23	

MAINE CENTRAL INSTITUTE, PITTSFIELD, ME.

81—Corinna Union A. 16	40—Colby A.T.O. 11	27—Higgins 37
17—Dexter H.S. 18	24—Dexter H.S. 28	22—Kents Hill 8
46—Old Town H.S. 11	19—Higgins 43	28—Old Town H.S. 20
28—Oak Grove Sem. 20		

MANHATTAN COLLEGE, NEW YORK. N. Y.

24—Princeton Univ. 28	47—N.T.H. School of Com. 13	21—Wesleyan Univ. 42
22—Penn State Coll. 19	18—St. John's Coll. 28	25—Bucknell Univ. 27
15—St. Lawrence U. 21	42—Rens. Poly. Inst. 19	35—Rens. Poly. Inst. 19
39—Mt. St. Mary's C. 15	27—West Point 31	20—Fordham Univ. 19
46—Niagara Univ. 26	26—Crescent A.C. 15	32—Alumni 16
35—Crescent A.C. 14		42—Seton Hall Coll. 17
34—Seton Hall Coll. 18		

MAUCH CHUNK (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

14—Tamaqua H.S. 13	15—Pottsville H.S. 17	38—Morav. Paro. H.S. 13
18—Tamaqua H.S. 32	9—Nesquehoning H.S. 11	8—Hazleton H.S. 19
46—Slatington H.S. 40	23—Nesquehoning H.S. 18	33—Hazleton H.S. 63
60—Slatington H.S. 21	35—Morav. Paro. H.S. 14	

MEDWAY (OHIO) COLLEGIANS.

18—St. Mary's Inst. 21	44—Enon H.S. 9	47—Enon H.S. 22
25—Springfield YMCA. 5	32—South Charleston 15	31—Wittenberg Coll. 10
60—Jacobs Bus. Coll. 4	31—Beaver C'k Indians 8	34—Springfield H.S. 9
22—South Charleston 13	24—Xenia Criterions 19	44—Beaver C'k Indians 22
31—Springfield YMCA. 11	13—Springfield Giants 15	20—Xenia Criterions 19
27—Springfield H.S. 17	32—Cedarville Coll. 26	60—Enon Jr. O.U.A.M. 22
22—Wittenberg Coll. 23	17—Springfield YMCA. 20	30—Springfield Giants 10

MERCER UNIVERSITY, MACON, GA.

5—Grant Park 11	29—Orlando 17
4—Atlantic A.C. 23	59—Tampa 9
0—Americus 19	45—St. Petersburg 21
6—Dawson 11	70—Southern Coll. 20
4—Jacksonville 18	22—Mobile 26
3—Orlando 24	27—Athens 41

39—Auburn 19
23—Auburn 20
24—Columbus 54
55—All-Stars 10
23—Columbus 47
31—Athens 19

MERIDEN (CONN.) Y.M.C.A.

4—Middlet'n YMCA. 26	9—Middlet'n YMCA. 25
1—Middlet'n YMCA. 32	43—New Hav. YMCA. 22
6—Hiltons 12	26—Noiseless Typewriter Co. 11
4—Company G 54	35—Bunker Hill 24
1—Hiltons 10	35—Southington A.C. 29
9—Pittsfield B.C. 56	31—New Hav. YMCA. 32
4—Mohicans 16	33—St. Thomas' Cad. 26
8—Mohicans 38	21—Watertown 37
44—Watertown 24	
54—Cardinals 21	

60—St. Thomas' Cad. 28
41—Royal Typewrter Co. 10
24—Mohawks 12
21—Mohawks 18
44—Ben Hurs 32
30—All-Stars 21
49—Company K 14
62—Colored Y.M.C.A. 28

MITCHELL BOYS' SCHOOL, BILLERICA, MASS.

13—Old Colony Trust Co. 9	34—Ridge Fresh. 6
28—Boston Y.M.C.A. 10	24—Allen Sch. 32
23—Hyde Park Y.M.C.A. 28	12—Milton H.S. 29
	26—Athelwold A.C. 21
	18—Lowell Com. Coll. 23

30—K.O.K.A. 15
19—Lowell Y.M.C.A. 60
44—Wayland H.S. 7
24—Boston Y.M.C.A. 20
27—Athelwold A.C. 12

MONTCLAIR (N. J.) ACADEMY.

40—Rutherford H.S. 14	47—Glen Ridge H.S. 17
27—Battin H.S. 13	22—Wilson Memorial 21
14—St. Paul's Sch. 26	14—E. Orange H.S. 29

25—Kingsley Sch. 23
29—Montclair H.S. 30

MONTCLAIR (N. J.) Y.M.C.A.

	FIRST TEAM.
89—Madison 23	66—Harlem 40
61—Harlem 37	2—Morristown 0 (for.)
46—Belleville 28	69—Lakewood 40
31—Williamsbridge 29	63—Elizabeth 35
73—Passaic 17	63—Trenton 32
65—Hudson City 22	39—Morristown 15
35—St. Lawrence U. 30	52—Rahway 36
25—Wesleyan Univ. 56	38—Belleville 22

33—Brooklyn 35
22—Elizabeth 34
54—Bayonne 14
16—Orange 17
54—Hudson City 25
18—Orange 19
2—Passaic 0 (for.)

	SECOND TEAM.
89—Madison Y.M.C.A. 23	64—Summit 2d 27
31—Harlem 2d 22	47—Summit 2d 16
55—Belleville 2d 44	52—Elizabeth 2d 41
55—Passaic Invaders 31	34—Passaic Invaders 25
29—Hudson City 2d 28	45—Madison Y.M.C.A. 4+
48—Passaic 2d 35	40—Elizabeth 2d 28
46—Rovers 2d 13	58—Belleville 2d 20

72—Madison Y.M.C.A. 28
48—Madison Y.M.C.A. 34
23—Orange 2d 22
45—Hudson City 2d 25
38—Orange 2d 16
54—Summitt 2d 21

	BOYS' TEAM.
31—Brooklyn 0	40—Elizabeth 18
27—Elizabeth 23	36—Brett 21
41—Belleville 20	70—Oak 14
25—Orange Triangles 35	24—Orange Triangles 34
25—Brett Club 16	58—YMCA. Students 25
30—Belleville 23	64—Belleville 29
30—Belleville 24	33—Oak 17
28—Royal F.C. 22	39—Cornell (League Team) 34
62—Belleville 36	25—Elizabeth 14
20—Royal F.C. 39	
43—Orange Triangles 27	

2—Hudson City 0 (for.)
2—Brett Club 0 (for.)
29—Cornell (League Team) 7
2—Royal F.C. 0 (for.)
51—Hillside G.S. 12
56—Hillside G.S. 19
2—Orange Triangles 0 (for.)
29—Elizabeth 47

NAZARETH HALL MILITARY ACADEMY, NAZARETH, PA.

15—Easton H.S. 32	22—Lerch Prep. Sch. 28	35—All-Scholastics 25
18—Moravian C. Res. 10	24—Stroudsburg H.S. 33	11—Stroudsburg H.S. 35
32—So. Beth. Bus. C. 10	24—Churchman Bus. Coll. 31	21—Lerch Prep. Sch. 11 31—Holy Infant
22—Nazareth A.A. 14	49—So. Beth. Bus. C. 9	Parochial Sch. 26
17—Churchman Bus. Coll. 48	42—Nazareth A.A. Res. 8	22—Nazareth A.A. 30

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK, N. Y.

18—Penn State 19	9—Georgetown 20	12—West Point 24
19—Colgate 21	17—St. John's 25	7—Union 50
11—Swarthmore 37	19—Navy 28	18—Colgate 59
15—Georgetown 6	15—Columbia 26	7—Williams 17
21—Syracuse 33		

NIAGARA UNIVERSITY, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

100—Canton Coll. 9	11—St. John's 33	39—Canisius 28
38—Rochester 32	26—Manhattan 46	48—Haydens 39
22—Canisius 27	39—Detroit Univ. 23	21—Oswego Nor. 32
21—Cornell 31	66—Berkeley Coll. 26	38—St. Ann's 29
35—Canisius 16	105—Ellicottville 15	30—Germans 41
29—Crescent A.C. 30	45—Hudson A.C. 17	34—Climbers 25
14—Poly. Inst. 18		

NIAGARA UNIVERSITY PREPARATORY SCHOOL, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

31—Alvas 35	55—Falcon Res. 14	36—Génesse Y.M.C.A. 19
45—Alvas 27	27—St. Anthony's Independ. 31	44—St. Joseph's Res. 11
29—St. Bridget's Res. 20	59—Hamburg H.S. 26	40—Western Stars 59
21—Holy Angels Res. 18	30—Geneva 2d 10	35—Lafayette Sophs. 27
22—Pearl Jrs. 12	35—Laf. Unknowns 27	33—St. Francis 23
40—Ortons 20	41—St. Bridget's Res. 28	43—St. Anthony's Independ. 28
16—Holy Angels Res. 13	73—Lafayette Imper. 11	59—Masten Park 2d 15
62—Hawkes 17		
59—St. Ann's 2d 18		

NORRISTOWN (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

32—Swarthmore H.S. 18	25—Chester H.S. 28	24—Northeast Man. Tr.
15—Low. Merion H.S. 27	21—Camden H.S. 13	H.S. 30
31—Lansdowne H.S. 30	29—Doylestown H.S. 26	31—Allentown H.S. 18
43—Wilmington H.S. 12		

OCCIDENTALS TEAM, PITTSBURGH, PA.

52—Columbian Five 11	22—Sewickley Ama. 24	31—Turner Gym. Cl. 17
27—Crafton Independents 21	21—Craf. Indpend. 27	19—Bellview Cyclers 11
48—Black Gossler Five 6	19—Commercial 3	21—Diamond Five 7
26—Allegheny A.A. 23	41—Columbian Five 17	66—Riley's 3
31—So. Side Majest. 17	22—Allegheny A.A. 12	50—Park Inst. 11
20—Sewickley Ama. 19	42—St. Mary's Lyc. 9	28—Butler Cubs 17
111—Union Baptists 8	28—Herron Hill	32—Craf. Indpend. 20
37—Mt. Wash. Ath. 16	Scholastics 21	18—Sewickley Ama. 16
	20—Allegheny A.A. 30	

OIL CITY (PA.) Y.M.C.A.

29—Knox 18	41—Titusville 31	38—Franklin 28
51—Titusville 14	39—Oil City Colleg. 29	64—Seneca 23
27—Westfield 34	40—Westfield 18	21—Pleasantville 19
57—Rockland 7	116—Seneca 6	20—Erie 46
41—Nickleville 16	31—Seneca 8	21—Westfield 13
57—Pleasantville 12	80—Pleasantville 8	39—Franklin 19

ORANGE (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL.

21—Montclair H.S. 18	34—Englewood H.S. 28	52—Montclair Nor. Sch. 9
43—Nutley H.S. 13	26—Newark H.S. 21	41—East Orange H.S. 25
37—Englewood H.S. 14	23—East Orange H.S. 17	21—Passaic H.S. 20
60—Hackensack H.S. 11	33—Hackensack H.S. 17	20—Passaic H.S. 29
26—Middletown H.S. 18	2—Rutherford H.S. 0 (for.)	30—Princeton Res. 28
58—Rutherford H.S. 14		20—Passaic H.S. 17

PARKERSBURG (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

50—Company A 30	34—Cambridge H.S. 32	46—Marietta Coll. 27
41—Alumni 31	28—Denison Univ. 2d 31	83—Charleston H.S. 22
21—Athens H.S. 11	41—Zanesville H.S. 24	55—Wakefield Indep. 28
76—Marietta Acad. 21	42—Fairmont H.S. 20	45—Company A 31
55—Marietta Indep. 27	49—Salem Coll. 32	26—Company A 22
66—Marietta Acad. 10		

PEEKSKILL (N. Y.) MILITARY ACADEMY.

20—Caswell 13	30—Middletown 24	70—N.Y.U. Fresh. 9
34—Tarrytown 0	16—Princeton 2d 26	16—Townsend Harris 13
24—Faculty 14	13—Pawling 29	22—Erasmus 42
30—Riverview 39		

PENNINGTON (N. J.) SEMINARY.

30—Silent Workers 21	33—Morristown H.S. 20	28—Perkiomen Sem. 36
11—Penn. Fresh. 17	26—Lawrenceville S. 29	51—Northeast Man. 9
36—Allentown Prep Sch. 18	106—Hashrourck Inst. 12	79—Stevens Inst. Fresh. 22
14—Princeton Fresh. 25	68—Morristown H.S. 13	82—Pottsville H.S. 9
63—Chesmar Acad. 8	33—Brown Prep. Sch. 13	41—Camden H.S. 20
39—So. Orange H.S. 14	28—Princeton Prep. S. 2	

**PENNSYLVANIA INSTITUTION FOR THE DEAF, MT. AIRY,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.**

20—Ex-Crusaders 14	20—Central H.S. 31	23—Carlyn B.B.C. 20
27—Sch. of Pedagogy 23	25—Girard Coll. 62	12—Carlyn B.B.C. 11
30—Phila. Deaf Mute Club 19	25—St. Joseph Coll. 26	23—St. Paul 14
	24—St. Paul 16	18—Emmanuel A.A. 15

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE, STATE COLLEGE, PA.

32—Albright 31	30—West Point 16	43—Gettysburg 14
19—New York Univ. 18	37—Pitts. Collegians 17	35—Bucknell 19
19—Manhattan 22	40—Mt. Alto 27	20—Swarthmore 22
17—St. John's 25	33—F. and M. 20	33—Lehigh 35

PERKIOMEN SEMINARY, PENNSBURG, PA.

'VARSITY.

59—Moravian Coll. 25	47—Wesley Tr. Sch. 20	50—Villanova Prep. 18
47—Drexel Inst. 24	50—Cent. Man. H.S. 13	36—Pennington Sem. 28
40—Central H.S. 31	28—Wyoming Sem. 26	56—N.E. Man. H.S. 22
42—Swarthmore Prep. 24	34—St. Joseph's Coll. 22	37—Bethlehem Prep. 17
38—Phila. Art and Textile Sch. 19	67—Brown Prep. 18	19—Southern H.S. 22
	13—U. of P. Fresh. 19	49—Chestnut Hill A. 16

RESERVES.

36—Moravian Res. 27	52—Boyertown H.S. 22	82—Crescent A.C. 13
38—Bethlehem H.S. 11	26—Bethany Res. 20	34—Bethlehem Lehigh Club 7
25—Beth. All-Scholas. 22	26—Nativity A.C. 20	

**PHILADELPHIA (PA.) ROMAN CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL
SECOND TEAM.**

39—West Phila. H.S. 20	26—R.C.H.S. Post Graduates 37	16—Wenonah Mill. Acad. 2d 15
12—Lansdowne H.S. 27		
19—West Phila. H.S. 6	62—La Salle Coll. 2d 17	29—Central H.S. 2d 15
21—St. Joseph's Coll. 2d 8		

PHILADELPHIA (PA.) TRADES SCHOOL.

25—Collingwood H.S. 9	23—Temple Coll. Prep. 7	23—Glassboro H.S. 43
41—Haddonfield H.S. 13	9—Penn. Mil. Coll. 62	27—Cleveden H.S. 9
17—Camden H.S. 38	11—Villanova Prep. 10	23—Brown Prep. 7
12—La Salle Coll. 31	14—Woodbury H.S. 44	

PHILLIPS BROOKS SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

34—West Phila. H.S. 16	13—Cedarcroft Acad. 16	31—Cedarcroft 15
20—P.B.S. Alumni 11	20—West Phila. H.S. 17	6—Bryn Athyn Acad. 27
10—Lansdowne H.S. 35	17—Delancey 26	32—Woodbury H.S. 14
11—German'tn Acad. 36	21—Lansdowne H.S. 16	

PITTSBURGH (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

41—Alumni 24	20—Canton H.S. 13	37—Allegheny Prep. 25
19—Canton H.S. 17	22—Butler H.S. 28	21—Butler H.S. 28
49—Pitt Fresh. 9	80—Pomassus H.S. 27	48—Sharon H.S. 23
34—Sharon H.S. 25	31—Wilkinsburg H.S. 11	25—Wilkinsburg H.S. 29
31—Allegheny Prep. 17	37—Rayen H.S. 23	

POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

35—Brooklyn Tr. Sch. 17	16—St. Lawrence 25	17—Yale Rovers 16
33—Orange Y.M.C.A. 23	18—Niagara 14	14—Rensselaer Poly. 26
22—St. John's 29	30—N.Y.U. (Sch. of Com.) 4	17—Rensselaer Poly. 30
19—Princeton 35		20—Seton Hall 16

POLYTECHNIC PREPARATORY SCHOOL, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

7—St. Paul's 13	12—St. Paul's 21	20—Adelphi 10
24—Hoboken H.S. 42	21—Poly. Inst. 12	16—Erasmus 21
11—Manual Tr. H.S. 19	30—Taft Sch. 16	

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.

28—Manhattan Coll. 24	43—Dartmouth 38	18—Yale 19
35—Bklyn. Poly. Inst. 19	16—Columbia 29	29—C.C.N.Y. 23
27—Lehigh 26	27—West Point 26	18—Cornell 32
30—Univ. of Penn. 29	16—Columbia 23	12—Dartmouth 42
26—Cornell 37	21—Univ. of Penn. 34	24—Yale 16
12—Rochester 29		

PUNXSUTAWNEY (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

39—Punxsutawney Sch. 1831	Reynoldsville HS. 63	26—Clearfield H.S. 24
39—Indiana H.S. 9	36—Brookville H.S. 15	26—Clearfield H.S. 66
24—Indiana H.S. 30	32—Brookville H.S. 25	20—Falls Creek H.S. 16
34—Tarantum H.S. 31	31—P.H.S. Alumni 16	29—Dubois H.S. 38
30—Tarantum H.S. 31	23—New Beth. H.S. 69	42—Blairsville H.S. 11
41—Reynoldsville HS. 29	34—New Beth. H.S. 17	39—Punx. Y.M.C.A. 8

RICHMOND (VA.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A.

58—Newport News Y.M.C.A. 17	54—Randolph-Macon 32	21—Lynchburg YMCA. 42
41—Home Comers 15	62—Richmond Howitz. 11	22—Lynchburg YMCA. 42
37—Medical Coll. 8	71—Richmond Howitz. 11	41—Wash. Y.M.C.A. 37
	73—Richmond Howitz. 15	

RICHMOND (VA.) HOWITZERS.

25—Y.M.C.A. Res. 19	30—Fredericksburg C. 44	33—Jno. Marshall H.S. 35
26—Y.M.C.A. Res. 30	36—Christ Ch. Asso. 20	17—Ex-Preps 19
42—Fredericksburg C. 23	44—Christ Ch. Asso. 39	

RICHMOND (VA.) Y.M.C.A. RESERVES.

16—Graded Class 9	17—Richmond Coll. 11	25—Richmond Coll. 12
4—Graded Class 17	30—Richmond Howitz. 26	16—Richmond Coll. 10
19—Richmond Howitz. 24	8—Y.M.C.A. Jrs. 29	

SHADYSIDE ACADEMY, PITTSBURGH, PA.

25—Parnassus H.S. 9	32—Peabody H.S. 18	26—Bellevue H.S. 29
14—Allegheny Prep. 26	29—Allegheny Prep. 24	42—South Side H.S. 13
30—Tarentum H.S. 21	24—Parnassus H.S. 20	25—Butler H.S. 75
12—South Side H.S. 26	28—Wilkinsb'gh H.S. 30	37—Peabody H.S. 11
22—Allegheny H.S. 36	37—Butler H.S. 45	30—Bellevue H.S. 14
25—Wilkinsb'gh H.S. 45	47—Irwin H.S. 16	

SHERWOOD SELECT SCHOOL, POPLAR RIDGE, N. Y.

34—Oakwood Sem. 24	17—Somes Sch. 12	35—Asso. Team of
55—Somes Sch. 11	22—Moravia H.S. 23	1909, 16
20—Oakwood Sem. 30	16—Moravia H.S. 10	16—Somes 9

SHIPPIENSBURG (PA.) NORMAL SCHOOL.

10—P.R.R. Y.M.C.A. Res. 17	15—Bloomsburg Nor. 19	13—Harrisburg Tech. H.S. 21
3—Felton A.C. 38	11—Conway 18	24—Kutztown Nor. 10
11—Spr. Forge YMCA. 54	7—Kutztown Nor. 34	51—Mercersburg Acad. 13
15—Harrisburg Tech. H.S. 35	31—Steelton H.S. 15	18—Conway 33
18—Frederick Coll. 45	11—Bloomsburg Nor. 22	23—Steelton H.S. 33
11—Dickinson Coll. 20	12—Millersville 33	15—Shippensburg A.C. 30
	17—Mercersburg Acad. 23	

SILVER CREEK (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.

69—Dunkirk Climbers 20	32—Fredonia Nor. 40	38—Technical H.S. 19
25—Corry H.S. 23	64—Masten Park H.S. 28	14—Dunkirk H.S. 35
41—Mayville H.S. 17	42—No. Tonawanda 15	35—Horseshoes 16
50—Fredonia Nor. 19	13—Buffalo Nor. 6	46—Central H.S. 21
29—Lafayette H.S. 35		

SISTERSVILLE (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

41—Shadyside H.S. 7	35—Pine Grove	29—Marietta Acad. 14
14—Marietta H.S. 20	Scholastics 13	14—Alumni 11
34—Folsom Scholas. 22		

SOUTH MANCHESTER (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL.

24—New Britain 19	72—Bristol 15	30—Waterbury 17
36—Hartford 18	36—Naugatuck 25	24—New Britain 20
22—Hartford 27	32—Middletown 15	2—Bristo 0 (for.)
18—New Britain 29	60—Naugatuck 18	24—New Britain 11
49—Waterbury 25	38—Middletown 15	

SPARTANBURG (S. C.) Y.M.C.A.

18—Asheville YMCA. 61	31—Monaghan YMCA. 26	52—Monaghan YMCA. 16
16—Asheville Sch. 83	30—Asheville YMCA. 36	21—Monaghan YMCA. 20
35—Wofford Coll. 19	17—Wofford Coll. 36	22—Wofford Coll. 19
37—Wofford Coll. 25	26—Monaghan YMCA. 33	31—Charlotte YMCA. 31

ST. JAMES RESERVES, WEST PHILADELPHIA, PA.

20—Avera 8	25—Somerville 7	81—Rutmore of Mort. 15
14—Somerville 9	30—Paschall 5	30—Theo. Starr 1
12—Bartram 17	34—Westmont 28	30—Westinere 6
14—Palmyra 15	32—Paschall 8	35—West Spruce Club 15
43—Adelphi 3	37—5th U. of P. Ch. 14	45—Darby Y.M.A. 20
44—Vincome 8	31—Greenway B.C. 8	10—Hope Church 9

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

41—Cathedral Coll. 14	33—Niagara 11	32—Rens. Poly. Inst. 19
29—Poly. Inst. 22	45—Fordham 19	35—St. John's Coll., Annapolis 18
28—Univ. of Penn. 40	28—Navy 32	19—Syracuse 25
25—Penn. State 19	34—Georgetown 17	28—Bucknell 19
16—St. Lawrence 44	41—Catholic Univ. 25	22—Wash. and Lee 18
47—Mt. St. Mary's 11	22—Mt. St. Mary's 18	2—Cath. Univ. 0 (for.)
26—Wesleyan 30	28—Manhattan 18	

ST. JOSEPH'S CATHOLIC CLUB, LANCASTER, PA.

21—Hershey Y.M.C.A. 11	8—Lancaster H.S. 16	12—York Y.M.C.A. 35.
42—St. Paul of York 15	24—Walnut A.C. 19	67—St. Joseph's Coll. 12
35—St. Paul of Columb. 3	22—St. Lawrence 10	20—Mohnton 23
17—Marietta 13	22—P.R.R. Y.M.C.A. 30	47—Sterlings 33
24—St. John of York 15	32—Shanahan Cath. Cl. 19	84—Parkersburg 6
23—Middletown 54	32—Spr. Grove YMCA. 44	44—Reading Profes. 17
36—St. Lawrence 12	22—Coatesville 38	29—Walnut A.C. 18
29—All-Scholastics 12	31—Spr. Grove YMCA. 14	48—Parkersburg 10
20—Penn A.C., York 16	13—Hershey Y.M.C.A. 18	37—Mohnton 30
16—Rom. Cath. H.S., Phila. 17	35—Comanche 20	18—Reading (Eastern League) 48
25—Lebanon H.S. 12	19—Mobnton 22	

ST. JOSEPH'S CATHOLIC CLUB RESERVES, LANCASTER, PA.

21—Athletics 3	32—E. Petersburg 12	23—Athletics 12
13—Silent Five 11	9—Stevens Trade 2d 8	30—Hamilton A.A. 4
10—Athletics 3	14—Alerts 6	39—Sacred Heart 2
21—Monarchs 0	27—All-Scholastics 2	7—Marietta 19
22—Millersville A.C. 10	10—Stevens Seniors 2	20—Centennials 7
9—St. Paul's 5	13—St. Paul's 34	10—Ephrata 13
13—Nonesuch 8	18—Alert A.A. 12	

ST. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY, CANTON, N. Y.

41—McGill 21	29—Brooklyn Poly. 15	29—R.P.I. 12
18—C.C.N.Y. 19	30—Montclair YMCA. 35	25—M.I.T. 12
21—Manhattan 15	33—Ohio Wesleyan 19	66—Ottawa Y.M.C.A. 25
23—Crescent A.C. 16	26—Union 15	70—R.P.I. 13
44—St. John's 16	17—Syracuse 21	44—Lebanon Vall. 17

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY PREPS., PORTSMOUTH, VA.

139—Comets 4	17—Reserves 7	35—Independents 10
43—Mercurys 5	23—Spartan A.C. 18	18—Oceana A.A. 10
15—Reserves 9	29—Oceana A.A. 3	20—Mercurys 8
23—Portsmouth A.C. 7		

STEARNS SCHOOL, MOUNT VERNON, N. H.

67—Milford H.S. 14	61—Wilton H.S. 1	27—Colby 14
42—Milford H.S. 8	12—Tilton 24	29—Colby 14
40—Milford Crescents 17	21—Dartmouth Fresh. 36	26—Milford Crescents 15
31—Phillips Andover 25		

STEELTON (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

42—Technical H.S. 30	43—Middletown H.S. 26	23—Harrisburg H.S. 45
37—Lebanon H.S. 15	60—Technical H.S. 27	59—S.H.S. Alumni 22
39—S.H.S. Alumni 33	15—Lebanon H.S. 31	34—Middletown 38
40—Tamaqua H.S. 15	21—Harrisburg H.S. 36	51—Middletown 20
33—Harrisburg H.S. 12	31—Shippensburg Nor. 15	29—Harrisburg H.S. 23
45—Middletown H.S. 15	44—York H.S. 31	23—Shippensburg Nor. 33
15—York H.S. 34	38—Technical H.S. 17	53—Technical H.S. 35

SUBMARINE STATION TEAM, NORFOLK, VA.

31—Portsmouth Tigers 8	29—Y.M.A. 22	39—Portsmouth H.S. 9
27—U.S.S. N. Hamp. 21	24—Brambleton A.A. 36	49—U.S.S. Franklin 22
31—U.S.S. So. Caro. 10	39—U.S.S. Franklin 12	49—Suwanees 3
29—U.S.S. No. Dak. 27	47—Suwanees 31	47—Suffolk Y.M.C.A. 21
26—U.S.S. Connec. 40	11—U.S.S. N. Hamp. 30	58—Portsmouth H.S. 15
36—Company G 8	31—Suwanees 12	23—Suffolk Y.M.C.A. 21

SUNDERLINVILLE (PA.) ATHLETIC CLUB.

29—Galeton 6	42—West Pike 11	29—Germania 15
50—Horseheads 9	27—Galeton 15	19—Germania 19
26—Genessee 15	33—Coudersport 17	28—West Pike 8
37—Galeton 8	43—West Pike 20	25—West Pike 13
21—Genessee 10		

SWARTHMORE (PA.) COLLEGE.

68—Univ. of Md. 18	17—Army 15	32—Univ. of Penn. 11
37—New York Univ. 11	31—Bucknell Univ. 14	22—Penn State 20
54—Dickinson 18	27—Navy 19	28—Lehigh 29
45—Pratt Inst. 16	38—Lehigh 11	51—U. of Pittsburgh 26

SYRACUSE (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.

27—Rensselaer P.I. 19	22—Oswego Nor. 13	33—Colgate 37
45—Toronto Univ. 27	41—Union 16	31—Oberlin Coll. 14
23—Rensselaer P.I. 26	25—St. John's Coll. 19	27—Colgate 22
20—Union 15	33—New York Univ. 21	27—Univ. of Penn. 15
21—St. Lawrence 17	22—West Point 26	

TAMAQUA (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

14—T.H.S. Alumni 9	15—Steelton H.S. 40	13—Pottsville H.S. 8
13—Mau. Chunk H.S. 14	20—Harrisburg Cent. H.S. 43	24—Hazleton H.S. 34
18—Shenandoah H.S. 29	24—Shamokin H.S. 26	36—Lebanon H.S. 7
32—Mau. Chunk H.S. 8	23—Shamokin H.S. 0	11—Hazleton H.S. 9
47—Hamburg H.S. 1	15—Shenandoah H.S. 16	10—Keystone State Nor. 36
19—Shenandoah H.S. 11		
24—Lebanon H.S. 46		

TAMAQUA (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL FRESHMEN.

12—T.H.S. '12 10	29—T.H.S. '15 1	26—T.H.S. '14 5
20—T.H.S. '14 11	11—T.H.S. '12 7	12—T.H.S. '15 16

TORONTO (ONT.) Y.M.C.A. BOYS' CLUB.

39—St. James' P.H. 26	14—Hamilton East End Y.M.C.A. 26	56—West End YMCA. 16
39—University H.S. 16	45—All Saints 20	29—Hamilton East End Y.M.C.A. 20
28—West End YMCA. 11	16—Hamilton East End Y.M.C.A. 19	38—St. James' P.H. 29
40—All Saints 18	52—Woodstock Y.M.C.A. 17	33—Woodstock Y.M.C.A. 14
23—Hamilton East End Y.M.C.A. 21		54—Parkdale 17
49—Parkdale 21		

TORPEDO STATION MESS COOKS TEAM, NEWPORT, R. I.

16—U.S.S. Minnesota 33	27—Torp. Sta. Clerks 29	56—Y.M.C.A. 21
9—Y.M.C.A. 40	38—Y.M.C.A. 42	29—St. Joseph 28
29—U.S.S. Minnesota 17	46—Beekman Club 20	28—Holy Name 39
10—Y.M.C.A. 47	50—Galahad Club 37	30—Crescents 20
24—St. Joseph 25	26—Torp. Sta. Clerks 31	57—Cast Off Five 20
50—Boys' Club 10	43—Comedians 14	34—Galahad Club 59

TORRINGTON (CONN.) HIGH SCHOOL FRESHMEN.

23—T.M.C.A. 2d 6	42—T.H.S. Sophs. 16	29—T.H.S. Sophs 8
29—T.H.S. Jrs. 14	36—T.H.S. Jrs. 42	26—W.T.G. B's 24
31—T.H.S. Sophs. 16	43—Y.M.C.A. 2d 38	19—Y.M.C.A. Cubs 16
41—Y.M.C.A. Cubs 14	22—Y.M.C.A. 64	39—Mercurys 27
48—Y.M.C.A. Giants 34		

TORRINGTON (CONN.) TOWN TEAM.

32—Winsted 19	30—Winsted 27	38—T.H.S. 42
25—Co. M. C.N.G. 15	75—Lakeville 34	24—Millerton 23
22—Co. M. C.N.G. 12	38—Thomaston 17	27—Millerton 24
16—Winsted 27	29—Bristol 64	28—Thomaston 33
62—Thomaston 23	14—T.H.S. 26	

TORRINGTON (CONN.) Y.M.C.A.

28—West Ends 25	19—West Ends 24	29—West Ends 16
27—X.Y.Z. 16	41—X.Y.Z. 22	46—X.Y.Z. 20
35—Meteors 13	14—Meteors 18	34—Meteors 9

TWENTY-SIXTH WARD Y.M.C.A., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

32—Highland A.C. 12	39—Carmelite A.C. 18	18—Wash. Heights 28
30—U.S.S. Utah 18	27—Rockville Center 21	27—Wash. Heights 23
14—Good Counsel 17	29—Good Counsel 17	30—Richmond Hill 20
31—Rover A.C. 20	37—Prospect Park	33—Patchogue 21
35—Prospect Park Y.M.C.A. 18	Y.M.C.A. 12	35—Montclair YMCA. 33
14—Trinity Club 18	35—Richmond Hill 22	18—Rockville Center 16
29—Florence A.C. 19	36—St. Brendans 21	89—St. Malachy 3
22—Williamsbridge Y.M.C.A. 18	28—Williamsbridge Y.M.C.A. 27	56—Montclair YMCA. 12
	53—Marines 21	41—Eastern District Y.M.C.A. 23

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

40—St. John's Coll. Brooklyn 28	34—Princeton 21	23—Cornell 21
29—Princeton 30	20—Gettysburg 12	11—Swarthmore 32
29—Carlisle Indians 16	27—Yale 17	15—Syracuse 27
21—Yale 13	18—Dartmouth 19	23—Cornell 18
32—Frank. and Mar. 29	21—Dartmouth 18	12—Rochester 17
	10—Columbia 15	20—Columbia 22

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH, PITTSBURGH, PA.

38—Waynesburg Coll. 31	28—Westinghouse Cl. 24	25—Gettysburg Coll. 31
16—Mt. Union Coll. 14	22—Grove City Coll. 24	17—Georgetown Univ. 21
33—Juniata Coll. 34	43—Hiram Coll. 38	23—Albright Coll. 54
17—Grove City Coll. 27	15—Allegheny Coll. 39	26—Swarthmore Coll. 51
34—West. Res. Univ. 28	31—Carnegie Tech 28	26—Susquehanna U. 23
37—Pittsburgh A.A. 24	29—Mt. St. Mary's Coll. 28	42—Bellevue Acad. 25
24—Carnegie Tech. 17		15—Allegheny Coll. 35
34—Mt. Union Coll. 21		

WASHINGTON (D. C.) Y.M.C.A. REGULARS.

24—Cardinals 20	37—Stalwarts 4	28—Carroll Inst. 42
38—Richmond 41	23—Cardinals 16	58—Rosedale 18
44—Rosedale 28	18—West Branch 41	29—Memorial 16
53—Memorial 14	32—Epiphany 21	36—Carroll Inst. 16
41—West Branch 24	32—Ingram 10	39—Ingram 25
36—Epiphany 13	32—Gallaudet Coll. 10	41—Memorial 4

WASHINGTON (D. C.) Y.M.C.A. STALWARTS.

22—Carroll Inst. 30	33—Rosedale 27	12—Cardinals 29
20—Graded Class 8	29—Memorial 16	25—Memorial 10
17—Carroll Inst. 44	24—Cardinals 32	4—Regulars 37
23—Ingram 24		

WENONAH (N. J.) MILITARY ACADEMY.

48—Art and Tex. Sch. 9	40—Villanova Prep. S. 18	40—Rom. Cath. H.S. 14
29—Phila. Coll. Osteo. 6	69—Temple Univ. Pren. Sch. 9	45—Central Manual T.H.S. 11
25—St. John's Acad. 7		
71—Germantown Acad. 8	28—Swarth. Prep. S. 13	30—Swarth. C. Soph. 20
32—Central H.S. 19		

WESTBROOK (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL.

45—Bridgton A. 13	21—Deering H.S. 8	32—So. Portland H.S. 25
44—Ft. Williams 29	40—Freeport H.S. 24	29—Rumford 27
17—Edward Little 20	42—Morse H.S. 34	33—Bridgton Acad. 29
23—So. Portland H.S. 16		

WHEELING (W. VA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

13—Bellaire 22	18—St. Clairsville 8	24—Wellsburg 21
28—St. Clairsville 32	25—Bellaire 31	30—Alumni 28
25—Wellsburg 15	46—Washington 15	

WESTINGHOUSE CLUB, PITTSBURGH, PA.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 23—Carnegie Tech. 20 | 43—Westinghouse Imp. 3 | 35—Carnegie Tech. 22 |
| 25—Sharpsb'g YMCA. 22 | 30—Marietta Coll. 17 | 28—Sharpsb'g YMCA. 39 |
| 42—Waynesburg Coll. 36 | 33—McKeesp. YMCA. 24 | 58—McKeesp. YMCA. 38 |
| 20—Wash. Y.M.C.A. 35 | 23—Wash. Collegians 33 | 28—Sewickley YMCA. 22 |
| 62—N. Wilm. Scholas. 16 | 28—Sewickley YMCA. 19 | 37—Wash. YMCA. 26 |
| 23—Pittsburgh A.A. 34 | 24—U. of Pittsburgh 27 | 71—Tarentum YMCA. 20 |
| 34—Tarentum YMCA. 23 | 31—Pittsburgh A.A. 23 | 39—Wilmerd. YMCA. 32 |

WHEELING (W. VA.) INTERMEDIATES.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 17—Wellsburg YMCA. 22 | 65—Bellaire Ind. Res. 8 | 33—Eagles 12 |
| 23—Bellaire Ind. Res. 36 | 34—Linsly Inst. 9 | 28—Bellaire Fresh. 21 |
| 20—Bellaire Fresh. 23 | | |

WHEELING (W. VA.) Y.M.C.A. RESERVES.

- | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 27—Pirates 15 | 26—High Sch. Alumni 17 | 21—Wheeling Tigers 4 |
| 14—Steubenville 26 | 17—St. Clairsville | 22—Bankers 8 |
| 27—Pirates 17 | I.H.S. 15 | |

WHEELING (W. VA.) INTERMEDIATES.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 31—St. Clairsv. Ind. 21 | 23—Wooster Univ. 43 | 24—Bethany Coll. 21 |
| 34—Franklin Coll. 45 | 52—Bridgeport Ind. 14 | 15—Fairmont 47 |
| 33—Steubenville
Y.M.C.A. 25 | 27—Bellaire Ind. 45 | 46—Mingo Y.M.C.A. 15 |
| 36—Martins Ferry 9 | 30—Bellaire Ind. 31 | 32—East Liverpool 22 |
| 49—Pitts. U. Fresh. 30 | 29—Franklin Coll. 21 | 32—Washington Coll. 34 |

WILLIAMSON SCHOOL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 41—West Chester Nor. 21 | 40—Northeast M.T.S. 22 | 38—Penn. Mil. Coll. 30 |
| 35—Rom. Cath. H.S. 17 | 49—Drexel Inst. 19 | 18—George Sch. 22 |
| 41—West Chester Nor. 23 | 37—Millersville State
Nor. 19 | 11—Peddie Inst. 8 |
| 45—Central H.S. 18 | | |

WILMINGTON (DEL.) HIGH SCHOOL.

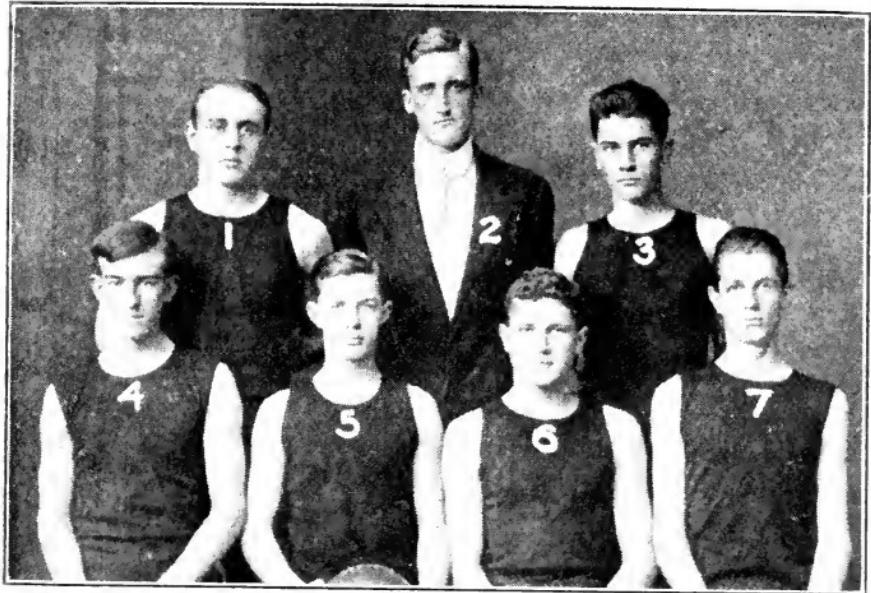
- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 34—Collingswood 9 | 57—Newark 9 | 17—Chester 20 |
| 52—Newark 9 | 17—Delaware Fresh. 20 | 18—West Chester 13 |
| 18—Chester 23 | 12—Norristown 43 | 35—Elkton 16 |
| 26—Delaware Sophs. 12 | 35—Brown Prep. 24 | 52—P.S.P. 26 |
| 44—Alumni 17 | | |

WYOMING SEMINARY, KINGSTON, PA.

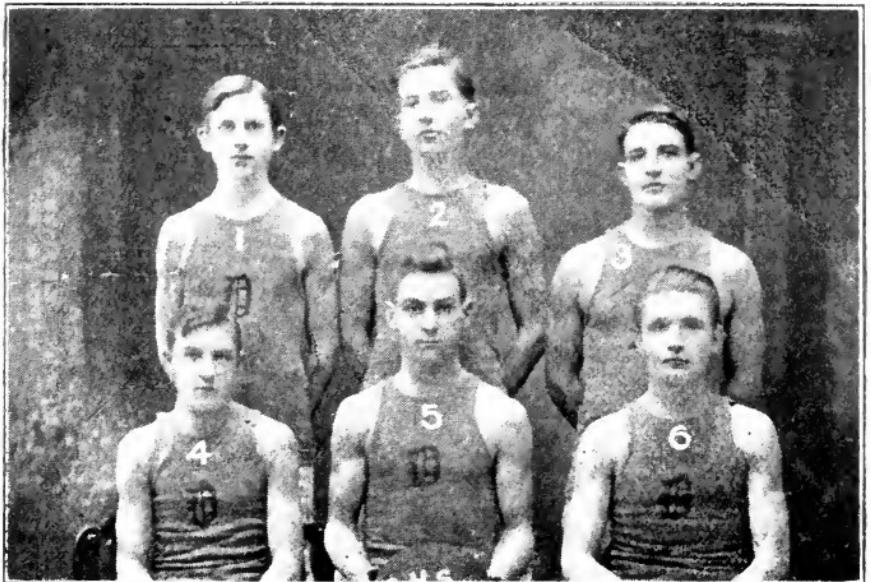
- | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 17—Honesdale 15 | 24—Company C 29 | 15—Company C 28 |
| 15—Seeleyville 7 | 50—All-Scholastics 15 | 18—Bloomsburg 19 |
| 26—Perkiomen 29 | 32—Scranton YMCA. 26 | 15—Dickinson Sem. 32 |
| 22—Bloomsburg 14 | | |

YORK (PA.) COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

- | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 13—Hanover H.S. 29 | 42—All-Stars 22 | 32—F. and M. Acad. 11 |
| 16—Hanover H.S. 13 | 17—Millersville Nor. 45 | 20—Harrisburg Acad. 44 |
| 28—Harrisburg Acad. 14 | 25—Pleasant Grove 17 | 61—Columbia H.S. 10 |
| 32—P.R.R. Y.M.C.A. 19 | | |



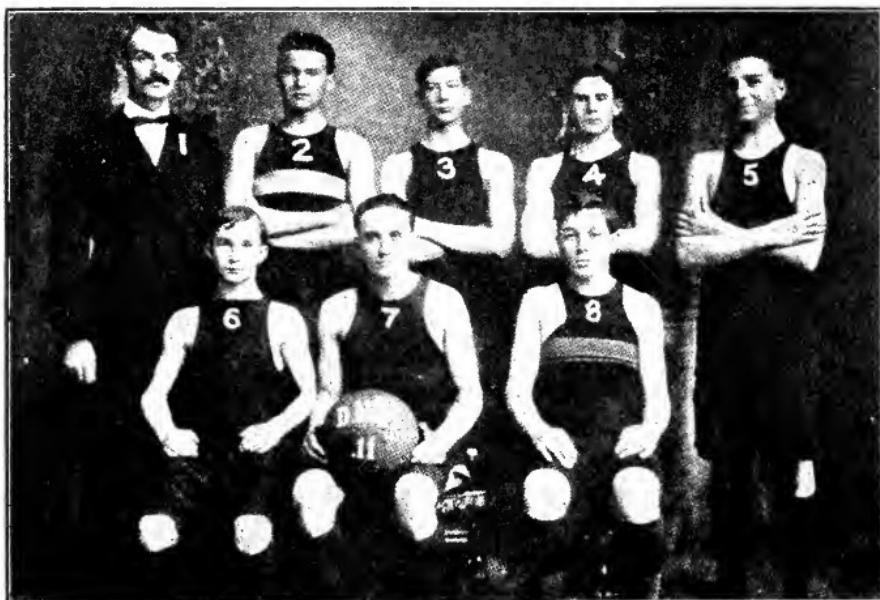
ATHENS BASKET BALL TEAM.



CANAL DOVER BASKET BALL TEAM.



HIGH SCHOOL OF COMMERCE BASKET BALL TEAM, COLUMBUS.



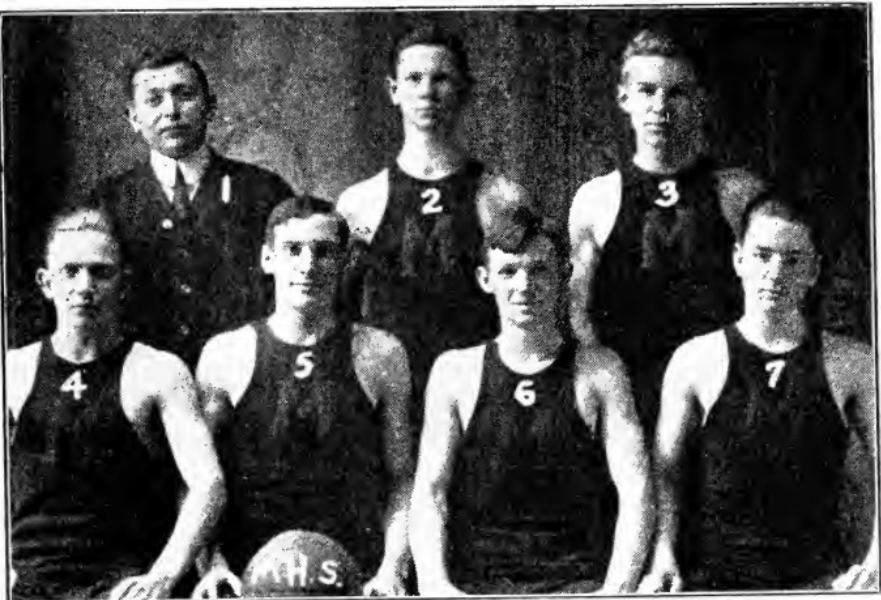
DENNISON BASKET BALL TEAM.



DOANE ACADEMY BASKET BALL TEAM.



LANCaster BASKET BALL TEAM.



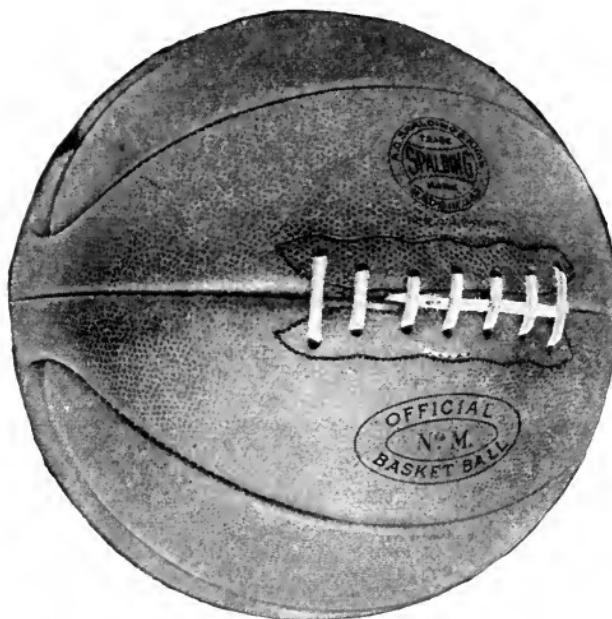
MARIETTA BASKET BALL TEAM.



1, Snavely, Faculty Mgr.; 2, Seese; 3, Kester; 4, Portmann; 5, Blackburn;
6, Stoner; 7, Heyman; 8, Miller; 9, Sonnhalter, Capt.

MASSILLON BASKET BALL TEAM.

What to Use for Basket Ball



The conditions in the basket ball rules relating to the ball are extremely rigid. Conforming to these rules strictly, the Spalding ball is a most difficult one to manufacture, because to make the ball uniform in size and weight, each piece of leather must be of the best, and to prevent irregularity in shape only the most experienced and careful workmen can be entrusted with the

sewing of the official ball. The Spalding No. M is the official ball stipulated in the rules and must be used in all match games. The cover is made in four sections, with capless ends, and of the finest and most carefully selected pebble grain English leather. Spalding takes the entire output of this superior grade of leather from the English tanners and uses the choicest parts of each hide for the official No. M ball. The bladder is specially made of extra quality Para rubber. The price of the official ball is \$6.00. Each ball is packed complete in a sealed box and guaranteed perfect in every detail. The Spalding "Special" No. E is made of fine pebble grain leather and with a bladder of the purest Para rubber, guaranteed. The price of the No. E is \$4.00. A very good ball for the money is the "Practice" No. 18, a regulation size ball, with a good quality leather cover, which costs \$3.00. A very useful article for carrying an inflated ball is a Spalding canvas cover; it costs \$1.00. Extra bladders for the

SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE.

official No. M and the No. E balls cost \$1.50 each, and for the No. 18 ball \$1.00 each.

The official goals specified in the rules are the Spalding No. 80. A unique feature of their construction is that the bottom may be left open if desired, for practice games, so that the ball may readily drop through, and be readily closed by a draw string for match games. The official goals cost \$4.00 per pair. No annoying stoppages of the game will occur when these goals are used. No. 90, extra heavy construction goal for large gymnasiums, costs \$5.00 per pair. The Spalding practice goals, with japanned iron rings and brackets, complete with nets, cost \$3.00 per pair.

When the game is played outdoors, it is necessary to have outdoor goals, which consist of a pair of 4 x 6-inch chestnut posts, to which is attached a backstop made of tongue-and-groove chestnut, and furnished complete with a pair of No. 80 official basket ball goals. The woodwork is given two coats of durable outdoor paint, to preserve the wood. The price of a pair of outdoor goals is \$40.00.

Nets, separate for goals, made of heavy twine, hand knitted, white, cost 50 cents per pair.

Sometimes it is not convenient to have backstops put in when arranging a place indoors for basket ball and generally it is next to impossible to find someone who knows how to make them so they will be just right. Spalding backstops are made of seven-eighth inch hardwood, matched and reinforced on the back with three cleats of 2 x 2½-inch material, so that it is only necessary to attach them to the wall by bolting through the cleats, which extend a little above and below the backstops. These backstops cost \$20.00 per pair.

Sleeveless shirts for basket ball cost 50 cents, \$1.00, \$1.25 and \$1.50 according to quality of material—sanitary cotton or worsted.

In jerseys there is a great variety from which to make a selection. The very best Spalding jersey costs \$4.00, from which price they grade to as low as \$1.00, the latter being of good quality cotton. Sweaters are a necessary article of every basket ball player's outfit and it is worth while getting a good one. The very best sweater made, same quality as used by all the large colleges, is the Spalding No. AA, which costs \$8.00 each, and is certainly the finest specimen made, being exceedingly heavy. Lighter sweaters in the same grade cost \$6.00 and \$5.00, according to weight. The Spalding shaker sweater is a very good sweater for the money—\$4.00. In jacket sweaters the Spalding No. VG, made of best quality worsted, with pearl buttons, in gray and white only, costs \$6.00. No. DJ is made in gray and white only, and costs \$5.00. No. 3J, in standard weight wool, in plain gray only, costs \$4.00.

SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE.



No. BBS



No. AB

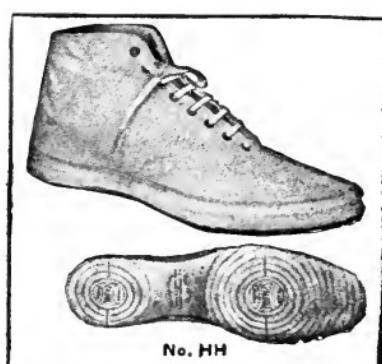
For the expert player the Spalding "Sprinting" Basket Ball Shoes are believed to be the most perfect style ever produced. They are made with flexible shanks, on the same principle as "sprinting" base ball and foot ball shoes, are extremely light in weight, well finished inside and with extra long counter to keep feet from tiring. They have pure gum thick rubber suction soles with reinforced edges, are made of the best quality black genuine Kangaroo leather, laced extremely far down and are strictly bench made shoes. The soles are perfectly made, but are not guaranteed as to length of service. The price of the No. BBS, as it is known, is \$8.00 per pair.

The Spalding No. AB shoes are made with red rubber suction soles, one-sixteenth of an inch thicker than the soles on the No. BB shoes. One of the principal advantages of this style of shoes is that it enables the player to obtain a good firm purchase on the floor. They are made of superior quality light drab chrome tan leather and lace extremely far down. No. AB costs \$5.00 per pair.

Old favorites are the Spalding No. BB. The uppers are of



No. BB



No. HH

a good quality black leather and have suction soles of a good quality of red rubber. The price is \$4.00 per pair.

Spalding's Juvenile Basket Ball Shoes No. BBX are made on special boys' size lasts. The material is of good quality and the general construction is similar to the regular line of men's shoes. Sole similar to No. BB shoes. The price is \$2.50 per pair.

In canvas top basket ball shoes the Spalding No. HH are very durable and satisfactory shoes. The soles are twice as thick as on the best rubber sole gymnasium shoes and are made of best quality white rubber. They cost \$2.25 per pair. No. H, same as No. HH, but low cut, costs \$2.00. For boys Spalding's No. HHB, at \$2.00 and No. HB, at \$1.75 per pair, are the best in their line. For youths Spalding's No. HHX, at \$1.80 and No. HX, at \$1.60 per pair, are very popular.

Various styles of pants are used in basket ball. A pair of good quality gray or white flannel, padded lightly on the hips, cost \$1.75; in heavy brown or white canvas, with light padding, \$1.00. Full knee length, white silesia pants, padded, cost \$1.00, and the same, not padded, 75 cents. Silk ribbon stripes down the sides, cost 25 cents per pair extra. Knee tights cost 50 cents in cotton, \$1.00 or \$1.25 in worsted, according to quality.

No player should play without a supporter. The No. 5 "Bike" Supporter, the only jockey strap suspensory, is clean, comfortable and porous, made in three sizes. It costs 75 cents. The "Mike Murphy" Athletic Supporter, No. M, costs 75 cents. Two other suspensors are the Spalding, which sells from 20 cents to \$1.25, according to material used, and the Old Point Comfort at 75 cents to \$1.25, depending also on material.

Bandages for the knee cap or ankle are often necessary. Made in cotton thread, they cost \$1.00; in silk thread, \$2.00. The Spalding Improved Ankle Supporter relieves pain immediately and cures a sprain in a remarkably short time. Made of best quality soft tanned leather, they cost \$1.00; in good quality sheepskin, 50 cents, and in black duck, 25 cents.

Another very useful article for the basket ball player is the Spalding Combined Knee Pad and Protector. No. 9KP is made of solid leather, heavily padded with felt, and has leather strap-and-buckle for fastening. Conforms to curve of the knee, and costs \$3.50 per pair. No. KP, made entirely of felt, are \$2.00 per pair. Combined Knee Pad and



SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE.

Elastic Bandage No. KE, is made with leather covered rolled style padding, with elastic knee bandage. They cost \$2.50 per pair. The No. I is a knit knee piece, padded with woolskin and costs 75 cents per pair.

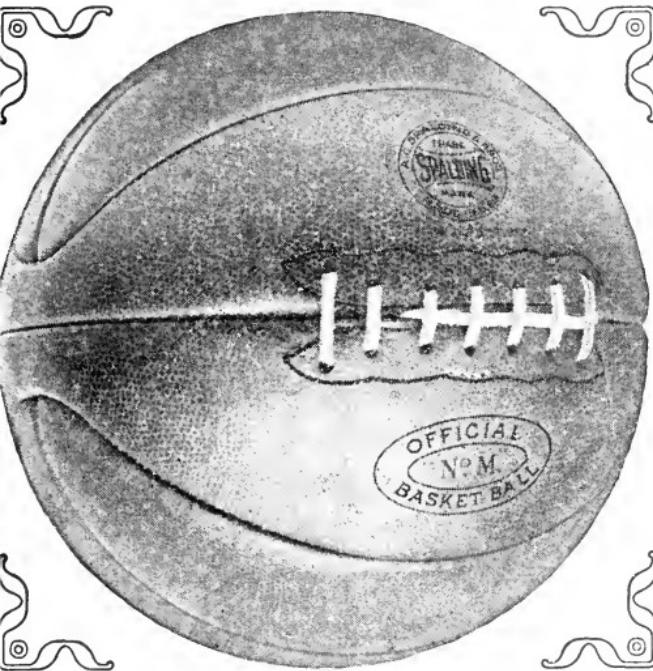
A substantial support that players will appreciate is Spalding Thumb Protector No. T, at 50 cents each.

Every club manager should keep a score book, as he can then tell at a glance how many fouls and goals each man made, enabling him to use it as a guide when coaching his team. The Spalding Score Book, paper cover, for ten games, costs 10 cents, and one with a cloth cover, for twenty-five games, costs 25 cents.

For a complete description and pictures and prices of everything for basket ball send for Spalding's new catalogue of Athletic Goods, which will be sent free anywhere upon request to any Spalding store, a list of which can be found on the inside front cover of this book.

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES
MADE IN U.S.A.

The Spalding Official Basket Ball



THE ONLY
OFFICIAL
BASKET BALL

WE GUARANTEE
this ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which it is used, or during the first day's practice use, and, if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use.

Owing to the superb quality of our No. M Basket Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee, which we will not allow.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

OFFICIALLY ADOPTED AND STANDARD. The cover is made in four sections, with capless ends, and of the finest and most carefully selected pebble grain English leather. We take the entire output of this superior grade of leather from the English tanners, and in the Official Basket Ball use the choicest parts of each hide. Extra heavy bladder made especially for this ball of extra quality pure Para rubber (not compounded). Each ball packed complete, in sealed box, with rawhide lace and lacing needle, and guaranteed perfect in every detail. To provide that all official contests may be held under absolutely fair and uniform conditions, it is stipulated that this ball must be used in all match games of either men's or women's teams.

No. M. Spalding "Official" Basket Ball. Each, \$6.00

Extract from Men's Official Rule Book

RULE II—BALL.
C. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.
C. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.



Extract from

Official Collegiate Rule Book

The Spalding Official Basket Ball No. M is the official ball of the Intercollegiate Basket Ball Association, and must be used in all match games.



Extract from Women's Official Rule Book

RULE II—BALL.
SEC. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.
SEC. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.



REMPTE ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

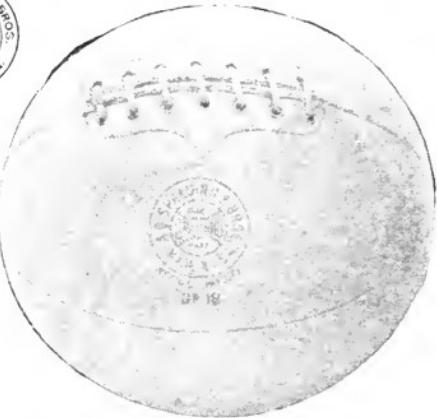
Prices in effect July 5, 1912. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING BASKET BALLS



Spalding "Special" No. E

No. E. Imported pebble grain leather case. Extra heavy guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded). Complete in box, with rawhide lace and lacing needle. Superior to any other except our No. M Official Ball.

Each, \$4.00

Spalding "Practice" No. 18

No. 18. Good quality leather cover. Each ball complete in box with pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded), guaranteed; rawhide lace and lacing needle.

Each, \$3.00

Spalding Bladders

Guaranteed Quality

Rubber bladders bearing our Trade mark are made of pure Para rubber (not compounded), and are guaranteed perfect in material and workmanship. Note special explanation of guarantee or tag attached to each bladder.

No. OM. For Nos. M and E balls
Each, \$1.50

No. A. For No. 18 ball. 1.00



Spalding Canvas Holder

No. 01. For carrying an inflated basket ball. Useful for teams to carry properly inflated ball.

Each, \$1.00

Spalding Thumb Protector

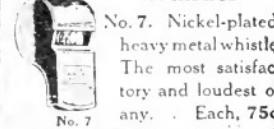


No. T. Substantial support that players will appreciate. Each, 50c.

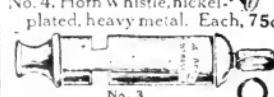


Send for a copy of Spalding Catalogue
Mailed free to any address

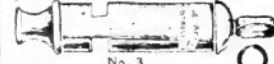
Spalding Referees Whistles



No. 7. Nickel-plated heavy metal whistle. The most satisfactory and loudest of any. Each, 75c



No. 4. Horn Whistle, nickel-plated, heavy metal. Each, 75c



No. 3. Nickel-plated, special deep tone. Ea., 75c.

No. 2. Very reliable, popular design. Each, 25c.

Spalding Basket Ball Score Books

No. Each

1. Paper cover, 10 games. 10c

2. Cloth cover, 25 games. 25c

A. Collegiate, paper cover, 10 games. Each, 10c

B. Collegiate, cloth cover, 25 games. Each, 25c

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES
QUALITY



Spalding "Official" Basket Ball Goals



Extract from Official Rule Book

RULE III.—GOALS

Sec. 3. The goal made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official goal.

Sec. 4. The official goal must be used in all match games.

. 90. This is the only drop forged goal made, to the best of our knowledge. We have gone to a great deal of trouble and expense to make it, so we can guarantee that

en under the heaviest and most severe use it will not break. Same size basket, and brace same length as on official goals. Extra heavy nets. This is the style goal that should be used in all large gymnasiums. Pair, \$5.00

Spalding Practice Goals

. 70. Japanned Iron Rings and Brackets. Complete with nets. Per pair, \$3.00

Spalding Outdoor Goals

. 160. The upright post is made 4 x 6 inch selected chestnut. The backstop itself is made of fine and groove chestnut, all of woodwork being given two coats of durable outdoor paint. Furnished complete with pair of . 80 Official Basket Ball Goals. Per pair, \$40.00

Spalding Detachable Basket Ball Goals

No. 80. Officially adopted and must be used in all match games.

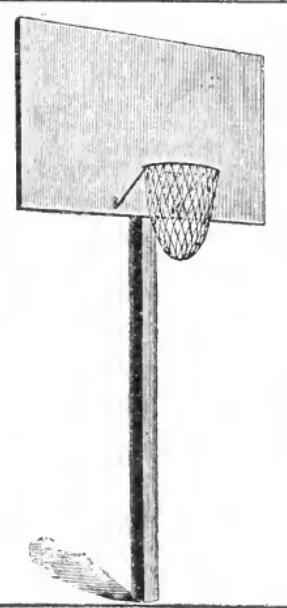
Pair, \$4.00

Spalding Detachable Basket Ball Goals



Pat. May 25, 1909

Fittings on No. 50 Goals



No. 50. Detached readily from the wall or upright, leaving no obstruction to interfere with other games or with general gymnasium work. Same size basket, and brace same length as on official goals. Pair, \$6.00

Spalding Nets, Separate, for Goals

Heavy twine; hand knitted; white. The same as supplied with No. 80 Goals. Pair, 50c.

Backstops Only, for Basket Ball Goals

No. 100. These backstops are made of $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch matched hard wood. The back of the board is reinforced by three cleats of $2 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch material. On flat walls the two end cleats extend above and below the backstop, which is attached to the wall by bolts through these cleats.

Per pair, \$20.00



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE **THE SPALDING** TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES QUALITY



Spalding Basket Ball Knee Pads and Protectors



No. 9KP

No. 9KP. Solid leather knee cap, heavily padded with felt. Conforms to curve of knee. Leather strap-and-buckle for fastening. . . . Pair, \$3.50 ★ \$39.00 Doz. Prs.

No. KP. Made entirely of felt. Otherwise similar to No. 9KP. . . . Pair, \$2.00 ★ \$21.00 Doz. Prs.

No. KE. Combined knee pad and elastic bandage. Leather covered roll style padding, complete with elastic knee bandage, which holds pad in place and gives additional support. Pair, \$2.50 ★ \$27.00 Doz. Prs.

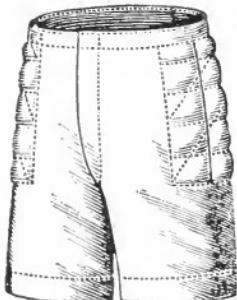


No. KE

No. 1. Knee Pad, knit knee piece, heavily padded with woolskin. Pair, 75c.



Spalding Special Basket Ball Pants



No. 5B

No. 6B. Good quality, either Gray or White flannel, padded lightly on hips; very loose fitting. Per pair, \$1.75 ★ \$18.00 Doz.

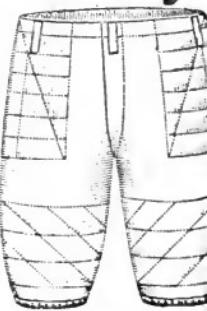
No. 5B. Heavy Brown or White canvas, padded lightly on hips; very loose fitting. Per pair, \$1.00 ★ \$9.60 Doz.

No. 7B. White silesia, hips padded; loose fitting. Per pair, 75c. ★ \$7.80 Doz.

No. 40P. Padded knee length pants. White silesia. . . . Per pair, \$1.00 ★ \$10.20 Doz.

No. 40. Similar to No. 40P, but unpadded. Per pair, 75c. ★ \$7.80 Doz.

Stripes down sides of any of above pants, extra. Per pair, 25c. ★ \$2.40 Doz.



No. 40P

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES**

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES QUALITY



Spalding Running Pants

Specify size and color when ordering

No. 1. White or Black Sateen, fly front, lace back. Pair, \$1.25 ★ \$12.00 Doz.
No. 2. White or Black Sateen, fly front, lace back. Pair, \$1.00 ★ \$10.00 Doz.
No. 3. White or Black Silesia, fly front, lace back. Pair, 75c. ★ \$7.50 Doz.
No. 4. White, Black or Gray Silesia, fly front, lace back.

Pair, 50c. ★ \$5.00 Doz.

No. 44. Same quality as No. 4, but in juvenile sizes, not over 26 inch waist. Pair, 45c.
Silk Ribbon Stripes down sides of any of these running pants. Pair, extra, 25c. ★ \$2.50 Doz.
Silk Ribbon Stripe around waist on any of these running pants. Pair, extra, 25c. ★ \$2.50 Doz.







Spalding Boys' Knee Pants
No. 2B. Boys' Leaders. Blue flannel
Y.M.C.A. Knee Pants, stripe down side.
Per pair, \$2.50

No. 14B. Boys' Knee Pants, same quality
as No. 4 Y.M.C.A. trousers, with stripe
down side. Pair, \$1.00 ★ \$10.00 Doz.

Spalding Worsted Trunks

No. 1. Best worsted, Black, Ma-
roon, and Navy. Pair, \$2.00

No. 2. Good quality worsted,
Navy and Black. Special colors to
order. Pr., \$1.00



No. 1 Trunks

Spalding Velvet Trunks

No. 3. Fine Velvet. Black,
Navy, Royal Blue, Maroon.
Special colors to order.

Pair, \$1.00
★ \$10.00 Doz.

No. 4. Sateen, Black, White.
Pair, 50c. ★ \$5.00 Doz.

Spalding Full Length Tights

No. 1A. Best worsted, full fashioned.
Stock colors: Black, Navy Blue, Maroon.
Sizes, 28 to 42 inch waist. Pair, \$4.00

No. 605. Good quality
worsted, stock colors
and sizes. Pair, \$2.00
★ \$21.00 Doz.

No. 3A. Cotton, full
quality. White,
Black, Flesh.
Pair, \$1.00
★ \$10.00 Doz.



Y. M. C. A.
Trousers

Spalding Y.M.C.A. Trousers

REGULATION STYLE

No. 2. Men's Leaders. Blue or Gray
flannel, stripe down side. Per pair, \$3.50

No. 3. Flannel, good quality. 3.00

No. 4. Flannel, medium quality.
Per pair, \$1.75 ★ \$15.00 Doz.

Spalding Special Pads for Wrestling

To be Sewn on Wrestling Tights.

No. B. Soft tanned horse hide
cover, hair felt padding.

Per pair, 75c.

No. 62. Covered with tan
leather, padded. Pair, 50c.

No. 61. Cloth covered, padded
with wool felt. Per pair, 25c.



No. B Nos. 61 and 62

Spalding Wrestling Full Tights

Not carried in stock.

Supplied on Special Orders only

No. WA. Best worsted, knit to shape and
put together by hand. Reinforced at
knees with strong silk finish wor-
sted. Colors: Black, Navy Blue,
and Maroon. Sizes, waist, 28
to 42 inches. Other colors
and larger sizes quoted on
especially. Pair, \$6.00



Special Wrestling Mattresses

Cover heavy quality duck, closely tufted,
2 in. thick. Corduroy cover to lay over
mat and allow 6-in. margin on all sides.
No. WX. Size 12x12 feet.
No. WXX. Size 15x15 feet.

Special Combined Wrestling Supporter and Belt

No WS. Mercerized
silk elastic, strong
and durable. The
only safe supporter
for wrestling.

Each, \$2.00



The above dozen prices printed in italics will be quoted on orders of one-half dozen or more at one time. No reduction from regular retail prices on quantities of less than one-half dozen.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES**

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1912. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE THE SPALDING

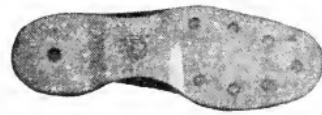


TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding Basket Ball Shoes



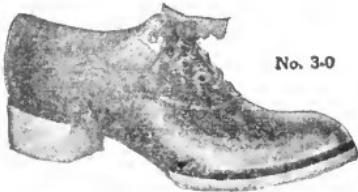
No. BBS



No. AB



No. BB



No. 3-0



No. 2-0



No. BBS. Spalding "Sprinting" Basket Ball Shoes. Made with flexible shank, on same principle as on "sprinting base ball and foot ball shoes. Extremely light in weight, well finished inside. Improved patented pure gum thick rubber suction soles with reinforced edges, absolutely guaranteed to give satisfaction with reasonable use. Lace extremely far down. Uppers of best quality black genuine Kangaroo leather; light, flexible and durable. A basket ball shoe for really first-class play should have leather upper. Strictly bench-made. Per pair, \$8.00 ★ \$7.50 per pair

On orders for five pairs or more, price in italics, provided by ★ will apply.

Per pair, \$5.00

No. AB. High cut, drab calf, Blucher cut; heavy suction soles, superior quality. Per pair, \$5.00

No. BB. High cut, black chrome leather, good quality suction soles. "

4.00

No. BBL. Ladies' Otherwise same as No. BB shoes. "

4.00

Spalding Juvenile Basket Ball Shoes

No. BBX. Leather shoe, made on special boys size lasts. General construction similar to our regular line of men's leather shoes. Sole similar to No. BB shoe. Furnished in boys' sizes, 12 to 5, inclusive, only. Per pair, \$2.50

Spalding Clog Shoes No 3-0. Fine quality leather. Flexible shank. Pr., \$7.00

No 2-0. Fine kid uppers. "

5.00

No 1-0. Goatskin uppers. "

4.00

No 1. Good quality sheepskin. "

3.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1912. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE **THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK** GUARANTEES QUALITY

Spalding Canvas Top Basket Ball Shoes



No. HH

No. HH. High cut white canvas upper. Sole surface is similar to our popular gymnasium shoes, but of white, best quality rubber, twice as thick as on rubber sole canvas gymnasium shoes. Men's sizes, 6 to 12, inclusive. Per pair, \$2.25 ★ \$24.00 Doz.

No. HHB. Boys', 2½ to 5½, inclusive. Otherwise same as No. HH. Per pair, \$2.00 ★ \$21.00 Doz.

No. HHX. Youths', 11 to 2, inclusive. Otherwise same as No. HH. Per pair, \$1.80 ★ \$19.20 Doz.

No. H. Men's, same as No. HH, but low cut. Sizes, 6 to 12, inclusive. Per pair, \$2.00 ★ \$20.40 Doz.



No. IH

No. HB. Boys', 2½ to 5½, inclusive. Otherwise as No. H. No. HX. Youths', 11 to 2, inclusive. Otherwise as No. H. Per pair, \$1.75 ★ \$18.60 Doz. Per pair, \$1.60 ★ \$17.20 Doz.

Spalding Canvas Shoes with Rubber Soles

MEN'S-Sizes, 6 to 12, inclusive.	YOUTHS'-Sizes, 11 to 2, inclusive.	BOYS'-Sizes, 2½ to 5½, inclusive.
No. IH. High cut, best quality white rubber soles. Men's of white canvas, sides of black. Per pair, \$1.75 ★ \$18.00 Doz.	No. IHX. High cut, best quality white rubber soles. Youths' of white canvas, misses' of black. Per pair, \$1.35 ★ \$14.40 Doz.	No. IHB. High cut, best quality white rubber soles. Boys' of white canvas, girls' of black. Per pair, \$1.60 ★ \$16.20 Doz.
No. I. Low cut. Otherwise as No. IH. Per pair, \$1.50 ★ \$15.00 Doz.	No. IX. Low cut. Otherwise same as No. IHX. Pair, \$1.25 ★ \$13.50 Doz.	No. IB. Low cut. Otherwise as No. IHB. Pair, \$1.50 ★ \$15.00 Doz.
No. M. High cut. Pair, 90c. ★ \$9.60 Doz.	No. MX. High cut. .80 ★ .840 Doz.	No. MS. High cut. Pair, 85c. ★ \$9.00 Doz.
No. K. Low cut. " 80c. ★ .840 Doz.	No. XK. Low cut. .70 ★ .720 Doz.	No. KB. Low cut. " 75c. ★ .780 Doz.

Spalding Ladies' Gymnasium Shoes—Flexible Soles

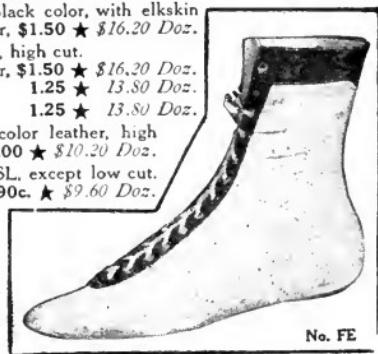
No. BHL. Good quality selected leather, black color, with elkskin sole, high cut.	Per pair, \$1.50 ★ \$16.20 Doz.
No. PL. Elkskin, pearl color, elkskin soles, high cut.	Per pair, \$1.50 ★ \$16.20 Doz.
No. OPL. Same as PL, except low cut. "	.25 ★ .30 Doz.
No. OHL. Same as BHL, but low cut. "	.25 ★ .30 Doz.
No. SL. Selected drab color leather, high cut.	Per pair, \$1.00 ★ \$10.20 Doz.
No. OSL. Same as No. SL, except low cut. Per pair, 90c. ★ \$9.60 Doz.	Per pair, .90c. ★ \$9.60 Doz.
Canvas Gymnasium and Acrobatic Shoes	
No. FE. Extra high cut, best quality canvas shoe, with leather sole. Made especially for acrobatic work.	Per pair, \$1.25 ★ \$13.20 Doz.
No. E. Low cut canvas shoe, canvas sole.	Per pair, 35c.



No. BHL



No. OPL



No. FE

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen pairs, or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES**

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Spalding Athletic Stockings



Our "Highest Quality" Stockings are best quality worsted, have white mercerized cotton feet, with tripled toes and heels. They are heavy ribbed, full fashioned, hug the leg closely but comfortably, and are very durable.

- No. 3-0. Best worsted, white mercerized feet. Carried in stock in Black, Navy Blue, and Maroon. See list below of colors supplied on special orders. . . . Per pair, \$1.50 ★ \$15.00 Doz.
 No. 3-0S. Alternate stripe, best quality worsted, white mercerized feet. Made on special orders only. See special note below regarding colors supplied on special orders. Per pair, \$1.75 ★ \$18.00 Doz.
 No. 3-0C. Calf with one stripe 4 inches wide, best quality worsted, white mercerized feet. Made on special orders. See special note below regarding special orders. Per pair, \$1.75 ★ \$18.00 Doz.

SPECIAL ORDERS—PLAIN COLORS—All Spalding Stockings (except No. 4R) are supplied in any of the colors designated, on special orders only, without extra charge. Other colors to order only in any quality except No. 4R, 25c. per pair extra.

RIPES—Striped Stockings are supplied (except in No. 4RC) in any of the colors noted (not more than two colors) on special orders only, without extra charge. Other colors to order only in any quality except No. 4RC, 25c. per pair extra.

GRAY	ROYAL BLUE	PURPLE
WHITE	COLUMBIA BLUE	YELLOW
ORANGE	DARK GREEN	SEAL BROWN
SCARLET	IRISH GREEN	OLD GOLD
CARDINAL	N.B.—We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. They are Scarlet, Cardinal and Maroon. Where RED is specified on order Cardinal will be supplied.	

N.B.—We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. They are Scarlet, Cardinal and Maroon. Where RED is specified on order Cardinal will be supplied.

SPALDING RIBBED STOCKINGS

STRIPE 4 INCHES WIDE AROUND CALF

Stock Colors carried in stock in following color combinations. Second color indicates calf stripe.

BLACK AND SCARLET	MAROON AND WHITE
BLACK AND ORANGE	ROYAL BLUE AND WHITE
SCARLET AND WHITE	NAVY AND WHITE

SPECIAL ORDERS—See special note above regarding special orders (except for No. 4RC).

- No. 1RC. Heavy weight, good quality worsted, white mercerized cotton feet tripled toes and heels. Per pair, \$1.10 ★ \$12.00 Doz.
 No. 2RC. Medium weight, all wool, white mercerized cotton feet, reinforced toes and heels. Per pair, \$1.00 ★ \$10.20 Doz.
 No. 3RC. Good quality wool with cotton strand added to increase strength, white cotton feet with reinforced toes and heels. Per pair, 75c. ★ \$8.40 Doz.
 No. 4RC. Striped Cotton, white feet. Furnished in stock colors only. No special orders. Per pair, 40c. ★ \$4.20 Doz.

STRIPED 2-INCH ALTERNATE—Stockings striped alternately not carried in stock at our stores, but will be made on special orders at prices specified below. See special note above regarding colors supplied on special orders.

No. 1RC

No. 1RC

- No. 1RS. Heavy weight, good quality worsted. Feet same as No. 1RC. Per pair, \$1.10 ★ \$12.00 Doz.
 No. 2RS. Medium weight, all wool. Feet same as No. 2RC. " 1.00 ★ 10.20 "
 No. 3RS. Good quality wool with cotton strand added to increase strength. Feet same as No. 3RC. Pair, .75 ★ \$8.40 "

PLAIN COLORS WITH WHITE COTTON FEET—REINFORCED AT TOES AND HEELS

Carried in stock in following colors: BLACK, NAVY BLUE, MAROON. See special note above regarding special orders (except for No. 4R).

- No. 1R. Heavy weight, good quality worsted. Feet same as No. 1RC. . . . Per pair, \$1.00 ★ \$10.50 Doz.
 No. 2R. Medium weight, all wool. Feet same as No. 2RC. " .80 ★ 8.50 "
 No. 3R. Good quality wool with cotton strand added to increase strength. Feet same as No. 3RC. " .60 ★ 6.00 "
 No. 4R. Cotton. Stock Colors. No special orders. " .25 ★ 2.50 "



Special White Stockings

- No. BB. Natural white stockings, light weight, worn under regular colored stockings. . . . Per pair, 15c.

Spalding Heavy Cotton Socks for Athletes

- No. SS. Good quality, ribbed and very full in leg to allow for turn over. Supplied in either light, medium or dark gray. Particularly suitable for tramping, snowshoeing and tobogganing. Pair, 50c.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more at one time. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A.G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES QUALITY



Spalding Automobile and Winter Sports Sweaters

HEAVY AND MEDIUM WEIGHTS



No. W.J. Collar buttoned up part way.



No. W.J.
Collar
open



SPALDING SWEATERS are not only durable in quality but they are very neat in appearance and are carefully finished by hand, both inside and out. For ladies' use we know of no more sensible and comfortable garment, particularly while out during cold or inclement weather, automobiling, snow shoeing, etc. Cuts illustrate especially the convenient form of collar with which we equip the Nos. WJ and WDJ styles listed on this page.

No. W.J. Highest quality, heavy weight worsted. Without pockets. . . Each, \$7.50 ★ \$81.00 Doz.

No. WDJ. Fine quality standard weight worsted. Style as No. WJ, but lighter weight. Without pockets. Each, \$6.00 ★ \$63.00 Doz.

POCKETS—We supply two pockets in either of above sweaters, if ordered at time sweater is made, not after, at an extra charge of 50c.

COLORS—Above sweaters carried in stock in Gray or White only.

SPECIAL ORDERS—In addition to stock colors mentioned, we supply these sweaters without extra charge, on special orders only, not carried in stock, in any of the following colors:

BLACK	MAROON	SCARLET
CARDINAL	NAVY	COLUMBIA BLUE
DARK GREEN		SEAL BROWN

N. B.—We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. They are Scarlet, Cardinal, Maroon. Where RED is specified on order we supply Cardinal.

Plain colors, other than the above, to order only, 50c. each garment extra.

SPECIAL NOTICE—Solid colored sweaters with one color body and another color (foot striped) collar and cuffs furnished in any of the colors noted, on special order, at no extra charge.

SIZES—Carried in stock regularly in sizes 28 to 44 inches chest measurement. Other sizes at an advanced price.

We allow four inches for stretch in all our sweaters, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES**

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1912. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES
QUALITY



Spalding' Worsted Jerseys



No. 1P



SPALDING JERSEYS are knit and carefully hand finished in our own factories. Made from clean, long fiber, all wool worsted, of the very highest grade. Long fiber all wool worsted, knit in the Spalding way, makes garments that hold their shape under the severest usage and will give long and satisfactory service to the ordinarily careful wearer. For comfort and long wear there is nothing better than Spalding Jerseys for walking, yachting, boating, bicycling, and general recreation, and may be worn either with or without coat, as they are finished neatly at shoulders, collar and bottom edge.

Following Sizes Carried in Stock Regularly in All Qualities: 28 to 44 inch Chest. Other Sizes at an Advanced Price. We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

SPALDING ROLL COLLAR JERSEYS

No. 1P. Full regular made; that is, fashioned or knit to exact shape on the machine and then put together by hand, altogether different from cutting them out of a piece of material and sewing them up on a machine, as are the majority of garments known as Jerseys. Special quality worsted. Solid colors. Each, \$4.00 ★ \$12.00 Doz.

Solid colors. Each, \$3.00 ★ \$9.00 Doz.

No. 12P. Good quality worsted; solid colors. Each, \$2.50 ★ \$25.20 Doz.

No. 14P. Worsted, solid colors. Each, \$2.00 ★ \$21.00 Doz.

No. 12XB. Boys' Jersey. Worsted. Sizes: 26 to 34 in. chest measurement only. Solid colors only: Navy Blue, Black, Gray, and Maroon. No special orders. Each, \$2.00 ★ \$21.00 Doz.

Jerseys with Necklace—Nos. 10P or 12P Jerseys with necklace stripe of any color specified below, at an extra charge of \$1.00 per garment.

SPALDING COAT JERSEYS. No. 10C. Same grade as No. 10P. Plain, solid stock colors (not striped), or one solid stock color body and sleeves with different stock color solid trimming (not striped) on cuffs, collar and front edging. Pearl buttons. Each, \$3.50 ★ \$39.00 Doz.

SPECIAL NOTICE—We will furnish any of the above solid color Jerseys (except No. 12XB), with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in stock colors only at no extra charge. See opposite page for Striped Jerseys.

STOCK COLORS PLAIN COLORS—We carry in stock in all Spalding Stores our line of Worsted Jerseys (NOT NO. 12XB) in following colors: NAVY BLUE BLACK GRAY MAROON

We also furnish, without extra charge, on special orders for one-half dozen or more, not carried in stock and NOT supplied in No. 12XB, the following colors. On orders for less than one-half dozen, 10 per cent. will be added to regular price.

WHITE CARDINAL

ORANGE SCARLET

ROYAL BLUE COLUMBIA BLUE

DARK GREEN IRISH GREEN

PURPLE YELLOW

SEAL BROWN OLD GOLD

Jersey with
Necklace

Coat
Jersey

Jersey with
Woven Letter

Other colors than as noted above to order only in any quality EXCEPT Nos. 14P and 12XB, 50c. each extra.

N. B.—We designate three shades which are sometimes called RED. They are Scarlet, Cardinal and Maroon. Where RED is specified on order, Cardinal will be supplied.

WOVEN LETTERS, NUMERALS, OR DESIGNS

We weave into our best grade Jerseys, No. 1P, Letters, Numerals and Designs in special colors as desired. Prices quoted on application. Designs submitted. PRICES SUBJECT TO ADVANCE WITHOUT NOTICE

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE THE SPALDING TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES QUALITY



MATT McGRATH,
Champion 16-lb. Hammer
Thrower



Spalding Rubber Covered Indoor Shot

Patented December 19, 1905

This shot is made according to scientific principles, with a rubber cover that is perfectly round; gives a fine grip, and has the proper resiliency when it comes in contact with the floor; will wear longer than the ordinary leather covered, and in addition there is no possibility that the lead dust will sift out, therefore it is always full weight.

No. P. 16-lb. Each,

No. Q. 12-lb. Each.

Spalding Indoor Shot

With improved leather cover. Our special method of construction prevents loss of weight, even when used constantly.

No. 3. 12-lb. Each,

No. 4. 16-lb. "



Regulation Shot, Lead and Iron

Guaranteed Correct in Weight

No. 16LS. 16-lb., lead. . Each.

No. 12LS. 12-lb., lead. . "

No. 16IS. 16-lb., iron. . "

No. 12IS. 12-lb., iron. . "



Spalding Juvenile Athletic Shot and Hammers

Made according to official regulations. Weights guaranteed accurate; records made with these implements will be recognized.

JUVENILE HAMMER—No. 8IH. 8-lb., Iron Juvenile Hammer. Each. \$2.50

JUVENILE SHOT

No. 26. 8-lb., Leather Covered Shot, for indoor, schoolyard and playground use. Each.

No. 5. 5-lb., Leather Covered Shot, for indoor, schoolyard and playground use. "

No. 8IS. 8-lb., Solid Iron Shot, not covered. Each. No. 5IS. 5-lb., Solid Iron Shot, not covered. "



Spalding Championship Hammer With Ball Bearing Swivel

THE Spalding Championship Ball Bearing Hammer was used by the World's Record Holder, Matt McGrath, at the Irish-American Athletic Club grounds, Celtic Park, New York, October 29, 1911; when he made the world's record of 187 feet 4 inches. The Spalding Championship Hammer has been used exclusively by all the leading hammer throwers, including the record holders, for years past. The benefits of the ball bearing construction will be quickly appreciated by all hammer throwers. Guaranteed absolutely correct in weight.

- | | |
|---|-------|
| No. 12FB. 12-lb., with sole leather case. | Each, |
| No. 12F. 12-lb., without sole leather case. | " |
| No. 16FB. 16-lb., with sole leather case. | " |
| No. 16F. 16-lb., without sole leather case. | " |

EXTRA WIRE HANDLES

No. MG. For championship hammers. Same as used by Matt McGrath. . Each, \$2.00

Spalding Regulation Hammer with Wire Handle

LEAD—Guaranteed Correct in Weight Each
No. 12LH. 12-lb., lead, practice. . \$4.50
No. 16LH. 16-lb., lead, regulation. . 5.00

IRON—Guaranteed Correct in Weight

No. 12IH. 12-lb., iron, practice. . \$3.50
No. 16IH. 16-lb., iron, regulation. . 3.75

EXTRA WIRE HANDLES

No. FH. For regulation hammers. Improved design, large grip, heavy wire. Each, 75c.



Spalding Regulation 56-lb. Weight

Made after model submitted by Champion J. S. Mitchell, and endorsed by all weight throwers. Packed in box and guaranteed correct in weight and in exact accordance with rules of A.A.U.

No. 2. Lead 56-lb. weight. Complete.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

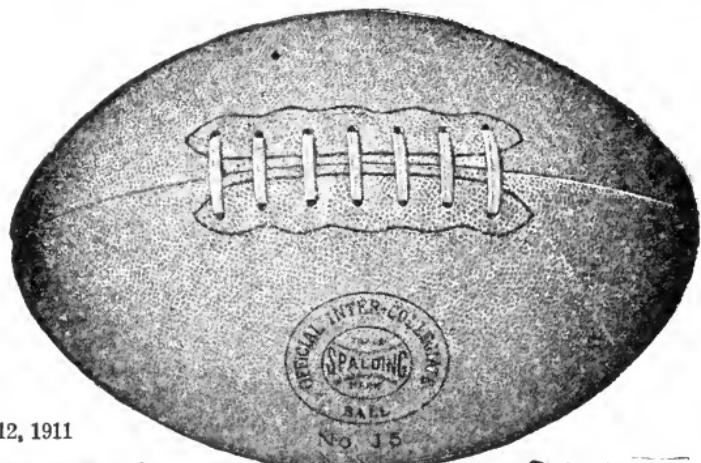
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES**

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTE **THE SPALDING** TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES
QUALITY



The Spalding Official Intercollegiate Foot Ball



Pat. Sept 12, 1911

No. J5 . . . Complete, \$5.00

This is the ONLY OFFICIAL COLLEGE FOOT BALL, and is used in every important match played in this country.

GUARANTEED ABSOLUTELY IF SEAL OF BOX IS UNBROKEN

Each ball complete in sealed box, including leather case, guaranteed pure Para rubber bladder (not compounded), inflater, lacing needle and rawhide lace.



E GUARANTEE every J5 Spalding Foot Ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which it is used, or during the first day's practice use, and if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use. Owing to the superb quality of every Spalding Foot Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee which we will not allow.

A.G. Spalding & Bros

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESSED TO US

**A.G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES**

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect July 5, 1912. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK GUARANTEES
QUALITY

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Spalding "Official National League" Ball

(REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.)

Patent Cork Center

(PATENTED AUGUST 31, 1910)



No. 1 { Each, - - \$1.25
Per Dozen, \$15.00

The Spalding "Official National League" Ball has been
the Official Ball of the Game since 1878

Adopted by the National League in 1878, is the only ball used in Championship games since that time and has now been adopted for twenty years more, making a total adoption of fifty-four years.

In adopting the Spalding "Official National League" Ball for twenty years more the Secretary of the National League, Mr. John A. Heydler, gave the following as the reason for this action:

"The Spalding Ball was adopted by the National League for twenty years, because we recognized it as the best ball made. We have used it satisfactorily for thirty-four years. The new Cork Center Ball introduced for the first time last year and used in the World's Series, we believe to be the only ball for the future, and it is absolutely the best that has been used by the National League in its history."

This ball has the Spalding "Patent" Cork Center, the same as used since August 1, 1910, without change in size or cork or construction.

Each ball wrapped in tinfoil, packed in a separate box, and sealed in accordance with the latest League regulations. Warranted to last a full game when used under ordinary conditions.

Spalding Complete Catalogue of Athletic Goods Mailed Free.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN
TO ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A.G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
ON INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1912. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

SPALDING'S NEW ATHLETIC GOODS CATALOGUE

The following selection of items from Spalding's latest Catalogue will give
an idea of the great variety of ATHLETIC GOODS manufactured by
J. G. SPALDING & BROS. SEND FOR A FREE COPY.

See list of Spalding Stores on inside front cover of this book.

**PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US**

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

**FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK**

Standard Policy

A Standard Quality must be inseparably linked to a Standard Policy.

Without a definite and Standard Mercantile Policy, it is impossible for a Manufacturer to long maintain a Standard Quality.

To market his goods through a jobber, a manufacturer must provide a profit for the jobber as well as for the retail dealer. To meet these conditions of Dual Profits, the manufacturer is obliged to set a proportionately high list price on his goods to the consumer.

To enable the glib salesman, when booking his orders, to figure out attractive profits to both the jobber and retailer, these high list prices are absolutely essential; but their real purpose will have been served when the manufacturer has secured his order from the jobber, and the jobber has secured his order from the retailer.

However, these deceptive high list prices are not fair to the consumer, who does not, and, in reality, is not ever expected to pay these fancy list prices.

When the season opens for the sale of such goods, with their misleading but alluring high list prices, the retailer begins to realize his responsibilities, and grapples with the situation as best he can, by offering "special discounts," which vary with local trade conditions.

Under this system of merchandising, the profits to both the manufacturer and the jobber are assured; but as there is no stability maintained in the prices to the consumer, the keen competition amongst the local dealers invariably leads to a demoralized cutting of prices by which the profits of the retailer are practically eliminated.

This demoralization always reacts on the manufacturer. The jobber insists on lower, and still lower, prices. The manufacturer, in his turn, meets this demand for the lowering of prices by the only way open to him, viz.: the cheapening and degrading of the quality of his product.

The foregoing conditions became so intolerable that, 13 years ago, in 1899, A. G. Spalding & Bros. determined to rectify this demoralization in the Athletic Goods Trade, and inaugurated what has since become known as "The Spalding Policy."

The "Spalding Policy" eliminates the jobber entirely, so far as Spalding Goods are concerned, and the retail dealer secures the supply of Spalding Athletic Goods direct from the manufacturer by which the retail dealer is assured a fair, legitimate and certain profit on all Spalding Athletic Goods, and the consumer is assured a Standard Quality and is protected from imposition.

The "Spalding Policy" is decidedly for the interest and protection of the users of Athletic Goods, and acts in two ways:

First.—The user is assured of genuine Official Standard Athletic Goods and the same prices to everybody.

Second.—As manufacturers, we can proceed with confidence in purchasing at the proper time, the very best raw materials required in the manufacture of our various goods, well ahead of their respective seasons, and this enables us to provide the necessary quantity and absolutely maintain the Spalding Standard of Quality.

All retail dealers handling Spalding Athletic Goods are requested to supply consumers at our regular printed catalogue prices—neither more nor less—the same prices that similar goods are sold for in our New York, Chicago and other stores.

All Spalding dealers, as well as users of Spalding Athletic Goods, are treated exactly alike, and no special rebates or discriminations are allowed to anyone.

This briefly, is the "Spalding Policy," which has already been in successful operation for the past 13 years, and will be indefinitely continued.

In other words, "The Spalding Policy" is a "square deal" for everybody.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

By *A. G. Spalding*.
PRESIDENT.

Standard Quality

An article that is universally given the appellation "Standard" is thereby conceded to be the criterion, to which are compared all other things of a similar nature. For instance, the Gold Dollar of the United States is the Standard unit of currency, because it must legally contain a specific proportion of pure gold, and the fact of its being Genuine is guaranteed by the Government Stamp thereon. As a protection to the users of this currency against counterfeiting and other tricks, considerable money is expended in maintaining a Secret Service Bureau of Experts. Under the law, citizen manufacturers must depend to a great extent upon Trade-Marks and similar devices to protect themselves against counterfeit products—without the aid of "Government Detectives" or "Public Opinion" to assist them.

Consequently the "Consumer's Protection" against misrepresentation and "inferior quality" rests entirely upon the integrity and responsibility of the "Manufacturer."

A. G. Spalding & Bros. have, by their rigorous attention to "Quality," for thirty-four years, caused their Trade-Mark to become known throughout the world as a Guarantee of Quality as dependable in their field as the U. S. Currency is in its field.

The necessity of upholding the Guarantee of the Spalding Trade-Mark and maintaining the Standard Quality of their Athletic Goods, is, therefore, as obvious as is the necessity of the Government in maintaining a Standard Currency.

Thus each consumer is not only insuring himself but also protecting other consumers when he assists a Reliable Manufacturer in upholding his Trade-Mark and all that it stands for. Therefore, we urge all users of our Athletic Goods to assist us in maintaining the Spalding Standard of Excellence, by insisting that our Trade-Mark be plainly stamped on all athletic goods which they buy, because without this precaution our best efforts towards maintaining Standard Quality and preventing fraudulent substitution will be ineffectual.

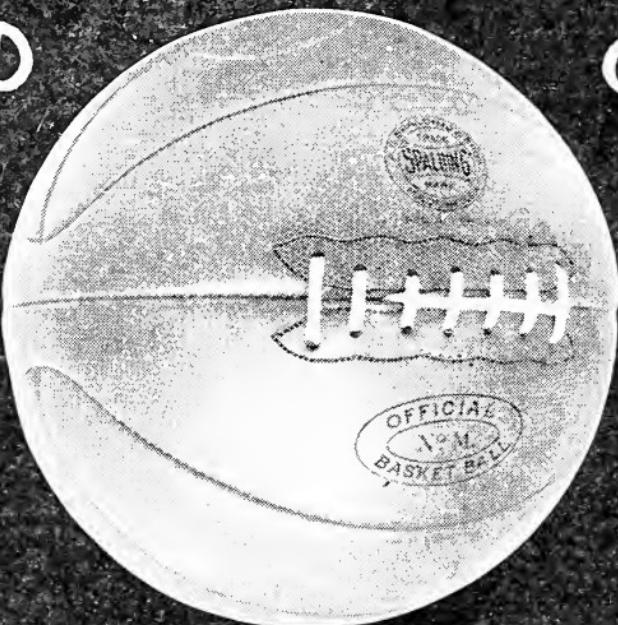
Manufacturers of Standard Articles invariably suffer the reputation of being high-priced, and this sentiment is fostered and emphasized by makers of "inferior goods," with whom low prices are the main consideration.

A manufacturer of recognized Standard Goods, with a reputation to uphold and a guarantee to protect, must necessarily have higher prices than a manufacturer of cheap goods, whose idea of and basis of a claim for Standard Quality depends principally upon the eloquence of the salesman.

We know from experience that there is no quicksand more unstable than poverty in quality—and we avoid this quicksand by Standard Quality.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "A.G. Spalding & Bros.", centered at the bottom of the page.

The Spalding OFFICIAL



BASKET BALL

EXTRACTS FROM OFFICIAL RULE BOOK

RULE II.—BALL

Sec. 3. The ball made by A. G. SPALDING & BROS. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.

Sec. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.



RULE III.—GOALS

Sec. 3. The goal made by A. G. SPALDING & BROS. shall be the official baskets.

Sec. 4. The official baskets must be used in all match games.



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 005 823 380 8